



Shire of Northam  
*Heritage, Commerce and Lifestyle*

## **Shire of Northam**

### **Minutes**

### **Ordinary Council Meeting**

**19 February 2020**



## DISCLAIMER

In certain circumstances members of the public are not entitled to inspect material, which in the opinion of the Chief Executive Officer is confidential, and relates to a meeting or a part of a meeting that is likely to be closed to members of the public.

No responsibility whatsoever is implied or accepted by the Shire of Northam for any act, omission, statement or intimation occurring during Council or Committee meetings.

The Shire of Northam disclaims any liability for any loss whatsoever and howsoever caused arising out of reliance by any person or legal entity on any such act, omission or statement of intimation occurring during Council or Committee meetings.

Any person or legal entity who acts or fails to act in reliance upon any statement, act or omission made in a Council or Committee meeting does so at that person's or legal entity's own risk.

In particular and without derogating in any way from the broad disclaimer above, in any discussion regarding any planning application or application for a licence, any statement or intimation of approval made by any member or Officer of the Shire of Northam during the course of any meeting is not intended to be and is not taken as notice of approval from the Shire of Northam.

The Shire of Northam advises that anyone who has any application lodged with the Shire of Northam must obtain and should only rely on WRITTEN CONFIRMATION of the outcome of the application and any conditions attaching to the decision made by the Shire of Northam in respect of the application.

The Shire of Northam advises that any plans or documents contained within this agenda may be subject to copyright law provisions (*Copyright Act 1968*, as amended) and that the express permission of the copyright owner(s) should be sought prior to their reproduction. It should be noted that copyright owners are entitled to take legal action against any persons who infringe their copyright. A reproduction of material that is protected by copyright may represent a copyright infringement.

## Contents

|        |   |     |
|--------|---|-----|
| 1.     | DECLARATION OF OPENING .....  | 5   |
| 2.     | ATTENDANCE.....   | 5   |
| 2.1    | APOLOGIES.....  | 5   |
| 2.2    | APPROVED LEAVE OF ABSENCE .....   | 5   |
| 3.     | DISCLOSURE OF INTERESTS.....  | 6   |
| 4.     | ANNOUNCEMENT BY THE PRESIDING MEMBER (WITHOUT DISCUSSION) ....                        | 7   |
| 5.     | PUBLIC QUESTION TIME .....  | 9   |
| 5.1    | PUBLIC QUESTIONS.....   | 9   |
| 6.     | RESPONSE TO PREVIOUS PUBLIC QUESTIONS TAKEN ON NOTICE .....                           | 9   |
| 7.     | RECEIVING OF PETITIONS, PRESENTATIONS AND DEPUTATIONS .....                           | 11  |
| 7.1    | PETITIONS.....  | 11  |
| 7.2    | PRESENTATIONS .....   | 12  |
| 7.3    | DEPUTATIONS.....  | 12  |
| 8.     | APPLICATION FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE.....   | 12  |
| 9.     | CONFIRMATION OF MINUTES .....   | 12  |
| 9.1    | ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING HELD 22 JANUARY 2020.....                                    | 12  |
| 9.2    | ANNUAL ELECTORS GENERAL MEETING HELD 22 JANUARY 2020 ....                             | 12  |
| 9.3    | NOTES FROM THE COUNCIL FORUM MEETING HELD 12 FEBRUARY 2020 .....                      | 13  |
| 10.    | ITEMS BROUGHT FORWARD FOR THE CONVENIENCE OF THOSE IN THE PUBLIC GALLERY .....        | 36  |
| 11.    | REPORTS OF COMMITTEE MEETINGS .....   | 36  |
| 12.    | OFFICER REPORTS .....   | 36  |
| 12.1   | CEO'S Office .....  | 36  |
| 12.1.1 | Request for Fee Waiver – Wheatbelt Student Immersion Program .....                    | 36  |
| 12.2   | ENGINEERING SERVICES.....   | 39  |
| 12.3   | DEVELOPMENT SERVICES .....  | 39  |
| 12.3.1 | Review of Shire of Northam Local Planning Scheme No. 639 .....                        |     |
| 12.3.2 | Proposed Relocation of LED Advertising Sign – 3484 Great Eastern Highway, Copley..... | 61  |
| 12.3.3 | Adoption of Shire of Northam Heritage List .....                                      | 137 |
| 12.4   | CORPORATE SERVICES.....   | 222 |

|        |   |     |
|--------|---|-----|
| 12.4.1 | Accounts & Statements of Accounts – January 2020 .....              | 222 |
| 12.4.2 | Financial Statement for the period ending 31 January 2020.<br>..... | 284 |
| 12.4.3 | Mid-Year Budget Review 2019/20 .....                                | 302 |
| 12.5   | COMMUNITY SERVICES .....  | 320 |
| 12.5.1 | Application for Fee Waiver-Relay for Life .....                     | 320 |
| 13.    | MATTERS BEHIND CLOSED DOORS .....                                   | 324 |
| 14.    | MOTIONS OF WHICH PREVIOUS NOTICE HAS BEEN GIVEN .....               | 324 |
| 15.    | URGENT BUSINESS APPROVED BY DECISION .....                          | 324 |
| 16.    | DECLARATION OF CLOSURE .....  | 324 |



## 1. DECLARATION OF OPENING

The Shire President, Cr C R Antonio declared the meeting open at 5:30pm.

## 2. ATTENDANCE

### Council:

Shire President

Deputy Shire President

Councillors

C R Antonio

J E G Williams

M I Girak

A J Mencshelyi

D Galloway

C P Della

T M Little

R W Tinetti

M P Ryan at 5:47pm.

S B Pollard

### Staff:

Chief Executive Officer

Executive Manager Engineering Services

Executive Manager Development Services

Executive Manager Community Services

Executive Manager Corporate Services

Executive Assistant – CEO

J B Whiteaker

C D Kleynhans

C B Hunt

R Rayson

C Young

A C McCall

### Gallery:

Public

Marie Edmonds

### 2.1 APOLOGIES

Nil.

### 2.2 APPROVED LEAVE OF ABSENCE

Nil.

### 3. DISCLOSURE OF INTERESTS

| Item Name                                  | Item No. | Name              | Type of Interest         | Nature of Interest  |
|--|----------|-------------------|--------------------------|---|
| Adoption of Shire of Northam Heritage List | 12.3.3   | Cr M I Girak      | Financial / Impartiality | Her property #69 is on the Heritage List Register and it is recommended for inclusion on the Heritage List. She also knows some of the other property owners on the Heritage List Register. |
|  |          | Cr S B Pollard    | Financial / Impartiality | Share and Care pay him for professional services and their building is subject to this item. A number of other building owners are known to him.  |
|  |          | Cr C P Della      | Impartiality             | Some property owners on the heritage list are known to him.   |
|  |          | Cr J E G Williams | Impartiality             | Owners of some properties are known to her. As a member of Bakers Hill Progress Association she is involved in the Bakers Hill Railway Platform Revitalisation Project.                     |
|  |          | Cr M P Ryan       | Impartiality             | Various owners affected by the adoption of the Northam Heritage List.   |
|  |          | Cr A J Mencshelyi | Impartiality             | Share and Care building 88 Wellington Street is on the Heritage List. He is Deputy Chair of the Share and Care Board.   |
|  |          | Cr C R Antonio    | Impartiality             | Some property owners are known to him.  |

#### **4. ANNOUNCEMENT BY THE PRESIDING MEMBER (WITHOUT DISCUSSION)**

| <b><u>Visitations and Consultations</u></b> |   |
|---|---|
| 24/01/2020                                  | ABC Radio Interview regarding Northam Aquatic Facility        |
| 24/01/2020                                  | MMM Radio Interviews regarding Northam Aquatic Facility       |
| 25/01/2020                                  | Official Opening – Northam Aquatic Facility                   |
| 26/01/2020                                  | Australia Day Breakfast – Southern Brook                      |
| 26/01/2020                                  | Citizenship Ceremony - Northam                                |
| 26/01/2020                                  | Community Australia Day Awards - Northam                      |
| 26/01/2020                                  | Australia Day Ceremony and Concert - Northam                  |
| 27/01/2020                                  | Voice of the Avon Radio Interview - York                      |
| 28/01/2020                                  | ABC Radio Interview on Northam Aquatic Centre opening         |
| 31/01/2020                                  | Back to School event - Northam                                |
| 03/02/2020                                  | MMM Fortnightly Radio Interview                               |
| 06/02/2020                                  | Northam Chamber of Commerce Business After Hours              |
| 10/02/2020                                  | MMM Fortnightly Radio Interview                               |
| 11/02/2020                                  | Forget me not café event Northam                              |
| 13/02/2020                                  | Regional Capitals Alliance Meeting - Perth                    |
| 13/02/2020                                  | Local Health Advisory Group Meeting - Northam                 |
| 16/02/2020                                  | Northam Vintage Swap Meet                                     |
| 17/02/2020                                  | AROC Meeting - Toodyay  |
| 19/02/2020                                  | Wheatbelt District Emergency Management Meeting               |
| <b><u>Upcoming Events</u></b>               |   |
| 21/02/2020                                  | Avon Midland Country Zone Meeting - Dandaragan                |
| 24/02/2020                                  | MMM Fortnightly Radio Interview                               |
| 27/02/2020                                  | Official opening – Winston Churchill Memorial Trust - Northam |
| 01/03/2020                                  | Clean Up Australia Day  |
| 02/03/2020                                  | Labour Day Holiday  |
| 05/03/2020                                  | Official Opening Live Lighter Aged Care Games - Northam       |
| 05/03/2020                                  | Northam Chamber of Commerce Business After Hours              |
| 06/03/2020                                  | Relay for Life – Official Opening - Northam                   |
| 09/03/2020                                  | MMM Fortnightly Radio Interview                               |
| 10/03/2020                                  | Forget me no café event - Northam                             |
| 08/03/2020                                  | WALGA Executive Visit - Northam                               |

## **Operational Matters:**

### Official Opening of the Northam Aquatic Centre

I offer my thanks to all people involved with the official opening of the Northam Aquatic Facility. Well done on ensuring the project was ready on time, and for hosting a fantastic official opening.

Once again, congratulations to everyone involved in the project, ranging from Council for making the decision for the project, to the funding bodies, including Department of Innovation, Industry and Science (through Building Better Regions Fund), Department of Local Government, Sport and Cultural Industries (via the Community Sport and Recreation Facilities Fund, and the Shire of Northam and contributions from Northam Swimming Club and Australian Border Force.

Thank you to our Architects, Donovan Payne, and Builders Cooper & Oxley, and to the community for providing feedback about design and location.

Thank you to the staff who did the research into the background and design of this great facility. It is with the CEO and team who have enabled this project to be completed.

### Meeting Location for 2020

At a 2019 Council Meeting, dates and locations for the Forum and Ordinary Council Meetings determined. Once again, these meetings will be held over various locations in the Shire. The February meeting is set for Grass Valley, with Bakers Hill, Wundowie, and Southern Brook meetings set progressively throughout the year.

### Volunteering

Our volunteering bodies, particularly emergency services, are calling for volunteers. You might be suitable as a volunteer.

## **Strategic Matters:**

With strategic meeting held each quarter, and the next date set for the 26<sup>th</sup> February. Discussions at these meeting can help with future strategic planning.



## 5. PUBLIC QUESTION TIME

### 5.1 PUBLIC QUESTIONS

**Name:** Marie Edmonds.

**Summary of Question 1:** Has Council considered the environmental impact associated with culling Corellas? Why is Council focussing on a specific species? How can Council make this decision without doing the appropriate research?

**Summary of Response 1:** The Chief Executive Officer advised that the matter was considered by Council in January 2020. The matter is not solely being dealt with by the Shire of Northam and there has been significant research undertaken across the state and Australia in relation to the impacts and management strategies available for the Corella. Council has not allocated significant funding to manage the matter.

In response to focussing on a specific species, this is due to the community concerns raised within the Shire of Northam, other Council's and the state as well as a result of the significant damage to parks, ovals and infrastructure the birds are inflicting.

## 6. RESPONSE TO PREVIOUS PUBLIC QUESTIONS TAKEN ON NOTICE

Responses to questions taken on notice at the Council Forum Meeting held on 12 February 2020:

**Name:** Paul Reynolds.

**Question 1:** Have we pruned the trees along Clydesdale Road recently (approx. 1 month ago)? It was raised that there are a number of roads that still have trees overhanging and need to be pruned to the drain, not the road edge.

**Response 1:** Only the trees around bridges have been pruned in the few months.

**Question 2:** How long until the restrictions will be removed for Clydesdale Road Bridge? This results in a large detour for some users.

**Response 2:** Clydesdale Bridge #0616 is not closed. It has a reduced weight rating imposed by Main Roads and will remain this

way until such time that a major structural assessment can be undertaken. There are engineering assessments happening in the meantime to inform the decision going forward. There may then be structural repairs or a complete replacement advised however this will not be known until the engineering assessment is complete.

**Question 3:** Why is there insufficient detour signage on Jennapullin and Hitchcock Roads?

**Response 3:** Staff have inspected the subject area and determined that there is already detour signage installed on the below locations. There is also a bridge load limit sign installed at the both ends of the bridge to inform drivers:

1. At the Intersection of Hitchcock and Clydesdale Rd; and
2. At the Intersection of Jennapullin and Clydesdale Rd.

The above detour route has been suggested by Main Roads WA Heavy Vehicle Services and they have installed the above signs for trucks to alleviate this issue.

It is acknowledged that there are no direction signs installed at the below locations to direct vehicles once on Hitchcock Rd:

1. Hitchcock Rd and Malabaine Rd
2. Malabaine Rd and Southern Brook Rd
3. Jennapullin Rd and Southern Brook rd.

However, trucks can still access Great Eastern Highway to get onto Jennapullin Road through Vivian street which is the shortest detour.

**Question 4:** The bridge on Old York Road near the industrial area has not had any maintenance in twenty years. What is scheduled to occur?

**Response 4:** Main Roads WA are currently undertaking a structural assessment on the bridge and Council is awaiting advice as to Structural works required, if any. In the meantime it had the following works carried out in the last few months.

- Debris Removed
- Timber Hardrails replaced and painted

- Termite inspection / treatments
- 5 year preventative maintenance by a contractor including Fungicide treatment, end grain sealing and fastener tightening.

Programmed to occur in the coming months are crack sealing of the joints on the deck on both approaches and the footpath slabs being levelled.

---

**Name:** Jade Bailey.

**Question:** Do the free skip bins vary in size? Ms Bailey advised that Avon Waste advised her that they cannot put the bin on her verge due to the footpath and were therefore going to place on the verge across the road. It was requested that the bin be placed in the driveway inside the property however she was advised that this was not allowed.

**Response:** The bulk bin service is for verge side collection and therefore bins are generally placed on the verge for most properties when possible. If the bin is for a regional rural property they might put it inside the property but this is a case by case basis, depending on access.

With regards to the verge bin delivered to 12 Carter Street, Grass Valley, the property is a residential property which would normally have the bin dropped on the verge. The bin was dropped across the road as there is a footpath directly out the front of the house and the property had a lot of obstructions in the back yard/driveway. Avon Waste did provide a bin to the property on a previous occasion and dropped the bin in the back yard, however the driver had great difficulty picking the bin up due to many obstructions and trees. It was the same driver on this occasion so he was familiar with the property and was very worried he could damage something on the property when collecting the bin again. The reason the bin could not be dropped in the same area as previously was explained to the owner of the property.

## 7. RECEIVING OF PETITIONS, PRESENTATIONS AND DEPUTATIONS

### 7.1 PETITIONS

Nil.

## 7.2 PRESENTATIONS

Nil.

## 7.3 DEPUTATIONS

Nil.

## 8. APPLICATION FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE

Nil.

## 9. CONFIRMATION OF MINUTES

### 9.1 ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING HELD 22 JANUARY 2020

#### RECOMMENDATION / COUNCIL DECISION

Minute No: C.3874

Moved: Cr Little

Seconded: Cr Girak

That the minutes of the Ordinary Council meeting held on Wednesday, 22 January 2020 be confirmed as a true and correct record of that meeting.

CARRIED 9/0

### 9.2 ANNUAL ELECTORS GENERAL MEETING HELD 22 JANUARY 2020

#### RECOMMENDATION / COUNCIL DECISION

Minute No: C.3875

Moved: Cr Mencshelyi

Seconded: Cr Williams

That Council:

1. Confirm the minutes from the Annual Electors General Meeting held on 22 January 2020 as a true and correct record of that meeting; and
2. Accept the Shire of Northam Annual Report for the year 2018/19, incorporating the Annual Financial Statements, Auditor's Report, President's Report and Chief Executive Officers Report.

CARRIED 9/0

### 9.3 NOTES FROM THE COUNCIL FORUM MEETING HELD 12 FEBRUARY 2020

#### RECOMMENDATION / COUNCIL DECISION

**Minute No: C.3876**

**Moved: Cr Della**

**Seconded: Cr Williams**

**That Council receive the notes from the Council Forum meeting held Wednesday, 12 February 2020.**

**CARRIED 9/0**

**Attachment 1**



**Shire of Northam**

**Notes**

**Council Forum Meeting**

**12 February 2020**



### DISCLAIMER

These notes are yet to be dealt with by the Council. The minutes of the meeting held to discuss this agenda should be read to ascertain the decision of the Council.

In certain circumstances members of the public are not entitled to inspect material, which in the opinion of the Chief Executive Officer is confidential, and relates to a meeting or a part of a meeting that is likely to be closed to members of the public.

No responsibility whatsoever is implied or accepted by the Shire of Northam for any act, omission, statement or intimation occurring during Council or Committee meetings.

The Shire of Northam disclaims any liability for any loss whatsoever and howsoever caused arising out of reliance by any person or legal entity on any such act, omission or statement of intimation occurring during Council or Committee meetings.

Any person or legal entity who acts or fails to act in reliance upon any statement, act or omission made in a Council or Committee meeting does so at that person's or legal entity's own risk.

In particular and without derogating in any way from the broad disclaimer above, in any discussion regarding any planning application or application for a licence, any statement or intimation of approval made by any member or Officer of the Shire of Northam during the course of any meeting is not intended to be and is not taken as notice of approval from the Shire of Northam.

The Shire of Northam advises that anyone who has any application lodged with the Shire of Northam must obtain and should only rely on WRITTEN CONFIRMATION of the outcome of the application and any conditions attaching to the decision made by the Shire of Northam in respect of the application.

The Shire of Northam advises that any plans or documents contained within this agenda may be subject to copyright law provisions (*Copyright Act 1968*, as amended) and that the express permission of the copyright owner(s) should be sought prior to their reproduction. It should be noted that copyright owners are entitled to take legal action against any persons who infringe their copyright. A reproduction of material that is protected by copyright may represent a copyright infringement.

Council Forum Meeting Notes  
12 February 2020



**Preface**

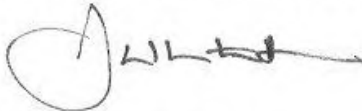
When the Chief Executive Officer approves these Notes for distribution they are in essence "informal notes."

At the next Ordinary Meeting of Council the Notes will be received, subject to any amendments made by the Council. The "Received" Notes are then signed off by the Presiding Person.

Please refer to the Ordinary Council meeting agenda and minutes for further information and details in relation to the matters and items discussed at the Forum meeting.

**Unconfirmed Notes**

These notes were approved for distribution on 14 February 2020.



**JASON WHITEAKER**  
**CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER**

**Received Notes**

These notes were received at an Ordinary Meeting of Council held on 19 February 2020.

Signed:  .....

*Note: The Presiding Member at the meeting at which the minutes were confirmed is the person who signs above.*



## Contents

|        |   |    |
|--------|---|----|
| 1.     | DECLARATION OF OPENING.....   | 6  |
| 2.     | ATTENDANCE.....   | 6  |
| 2.1    | APOLOGIES.....  | 6  |
| 2.2    | APPROVED LEAVE OF ABSENCE.....  | 7  |
| 3.     | DISCLOSURE OF INTERESTS.....  | 7  |
| 4.     | ANNOUNCEMENT BY THE PRESIDING MEMBER (WITHOUT DISCUSSION) ....                        | 7  |
| 5.     | PUBLIC QUESTION TIME.....   | 8  |
| 5.1    | PUBLIC QUESTIONS.....   | 8  |
| 6.     | RESPONSE TO PREVIOUS PUBLIC QUESTIONS TAKEN ON NOTICE.....                            | 13 |
| 7.     | RECEIVING OF PETITIONS, PRESENTATIONS AND DEPUTATIONS.....                            | 13 |
| 7.1    | PETITIONS.....  | 13 |
| 7.2    | PRESENTATIONS.....  | 13 |
| 7.3    | DEPUTATIONS.....  | 13 |
| 8.     | APPLICATION FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE.....   | 13 |
| 9.     | CONFIRMATION OF MINUTES.....  | 13 |
| 9.1    | ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING HELD 22 JANUARY 2020.....                                    | 13 |
| 9.2    | ANNUAL ELECTORS GENERAL MEETING HELD 22 JANUARY 2020 ....                             | 13 |
| 9.3    | NOTES FROM THE COUNCIL FORUM MEETING HELD 12 FEBRUARY 2020.....                       | 13 |
| 10.    | ITEMS BROUGHT FORWARD FOR THE CONVENIENCE OF THOSE IN THE PUBLIC GALLERY.....         | 13 |
| 11.    | REPORTS OF COMMITTEE MEETINGS.....  | 14 |
| 12.    | OFFICER REPORTS.....  | 14 |
| 12.1   | CEO'S Office.....   | 14 |
| 12.1.1 | Request for Fee Waiver – Wheatbelt Student Immersion Program.....                     | 14 |
| 12.2   | ENGINEERING SERVICES.....   | 14 |
| 12.3   | DEVELOPMENT SERVICES.....   | 14 |
| 12.3.1 | Review of Shire of Northam Local Planning Scheme No. 6                                | 14 |
| 12.3.2 | Proposed Relocation of LED Advertising Sign – 3484 Great Eastern Highway, Copley..... | 15 |
| 12.3.3 | Adoption of Shire of Northam Heritage List.....                                       | 18 |



Council Forum Meeting Notes  
12 February 2020



- 12.4 CORPORATE SERVICES ..... 18
  - 12.4.1 Accounts & Statements of Accounts – January 2020 ..... 18
  - 12.4.2 Financial Statement for the period ending 31 January 2020 .  
..... 20
  - 12.4.3 Mid-Year Budget Review 2019/20 ..... 20
- 12.5 COMMUNITY SERVICES ..... 22
  - 12.5.1 Application for Fee Waiver-Relay for Life ..... 22
- 13. MATTERS BEHIND CLOSED DOORS ..... 22
- 14. MOTIONS OF WHICH PREVIOUS NOTICE HAS BEEN GIVEN ..... 22
- 15. URGENT BUSINESS APPROVED BY DECISION ..... 22
- 16. DECLARATION OF CLOSURE ..... 22

Council Forum Meeting Notes  
12 February 2020



**1. DECLARATION OF OPENING**

The Shire President, Cr C R Antonio declared the meeting open at 5:30pm.

**2. ATTENDANCE**

**Council:**

Shire President  
Deputy Shire President  
Councillors

C R Antonio  
J E G Williams  
M I Girak  
A J Mencshelyi  
D Galloway  
C P Della  
T M Little  
M P Ryan  
S B Pollard

**Staff:**

Chief Executive Officer  
Executive Manager Development Services  
Executive Manager Community Services  
Executive Manager Corporate Services  
Executive Assistant – CEO

J B Whiteaker  
C B Hunt  
R Rayson  
C Young  
A C McCall

**Gallery:**

Public

Heather Meiklem  
Stephen Bowring  
Sue Carter  
Ange Bowring  
Ben Kreplins  
Jade Bailey  
Jeff Scott  
Dawn Bowring  
Keith Bowring  
Paul Reynolds  
Angie Roe  
Doug Duff  
Phillip Lloyd  
Wendy Dymond  
Anita Franklin  
Peter Cox

**2.1 APOLOGIES**

Councillor  
Executive Manager Engineering Services

R W Tinetti  
C D Kleynhans

Council Forum Meeting Notes  
12 February 2020

**2.2 APPROVED LEAVE OF ABSENCE**

Nil.

**3. DISCLOSURE OF INTERESTS**

| Item Name                                  | Item No. | Name              | Type of Interest         | Nature of Interest  |
|--|----------|-------------------|--------------------------|---|
| Adoption of Shire of Northam Heritage List | 12.3.3   | Cr M I Girak      | Financial / Impartiality | Her property #69 is on the Heritage List Register and it is recommended for inclusion on the Heritage List. She also knows some of the other property owners on the Heritage List Register. |
|  |          | Cr S B Pollard    | Financial / Impartiality | Share and Care pay him for professional services and their building is subject to this item. A number of other building owners are known to him.  |
|  |          | Cr C P Della      | Impartiality             | Some property owners on the heritage list are known to him.   |
|  |          | Cr J E G Williams | Impartiality             | Owners of some properties are known to her as a member of Bakers Hill Progress Association. She is involved in the Bakers Hill Railway Platform Revitalisation Project.                     |
|  |          | Cr M P Ryan       | Impartiality             | Various owners affected by the adoption of the Northam Heritage List.   |
|  |          | Cr A J Mencshelyi | Impartiality             | Share and Care building 88 Wellington Street is on the Heritage List. He is Deputy Chair of the Share and Care Board.   |
|  |          | Cr C R Antonio    | Impartiality             | Some property owners are known to him.  |

**4. ANNOUNCEMENT BY THE PRESIDING MEMBER (WITHOUT DISCUSSION)**

There was no clarification sought in relation to this item.

## 5. PUBLIC QUESTION TIME

### 5.1 PUBLIC QUESTIONS

**Name:** Anita Franklin, on behalf of Avon Valley Arts Society.

**Question 1:** Can the Council redecorate the Visitor Centre with art work as there is no exhibition there at the moment?

**Response 1:** The Chief Executive Officer advised that Council does not currently have any plans to undertake this work, however the question can be raised with the Manager of the Visitor Centre to see if there are any remedial works that can be completed to display art area within current budget parameters.

---

**Name:** Wendy Diamond.

**Question 1:** Can Council allow time on weekends and school holidays for free access to the pool for children?

**Response 1:** The Chief Executive Officer advised that Council currently offers one or two days a year as free access. The Executive Manager Community Services advised that Council has recently worked with one of the Primary Schools to provide some subsidised passes for the pool. The Chief Executive Officer advised that staff will add the matter to the agenda for its next Strategic Council Meeting which is scheduled at the end of this month.

---

**Name:** Paul Reynolds, Grass Valley.

**Question 1:** What is happening with the Jubilee Oval fencing and how will the entrance along Henry Street be managed for events? Also, is it the intent to use Jubilee Oval for parking and how will this be managed in terms of maintaining the oval?

**Response 1:** The Chief Executive Officer advised that work started approximately one week ago to undertake some remedial repairs to the fence.

In terms of blocking access along Henry Street, staff are aware of this and acknowledge that additional resources

Council Forum Meeting Notes  
12 February 2020



may be required however Council will work with event organisers to coordinate this.

Council has management plans in place for the ovals which it will continue to implement with the view of providing the best ovals possible.

It is not the intent to use Jubilee Oval as overflow parking on a regular basis and staff are currently gauging the use of the Aquatic Facility. In some cases however, it may be used as overflow parking, e.g. for large events.

**Question 2:** Have we pruned the trees along Clydesdale Road recently (approx. 1 month ago)? It was raised that there are a number of roads that still have trees overhanging and need to be pruned to the drain, not the road edge.

**Response 2:** The Chief Executive Officer took the question on notice. It was requested that Mr Reynolds provide a list of problem areas to staff.

In relation to amount pruned, the Chief Executive Officer advised that there are some limitations around this as clearing permits from the Department of Water and Environmental Regulation may apply.

*Since the Council Forum Meeting it has been confirmed that only the trees around bridges have been pruned in the few months.*

**Question 3:** How long until the restrictions will be removed for Clydesdale Road Bridge? This results in a large detour for some users.

**Response 3:** The Chief Executive Officer took the question on notice.

*Since the Council Forum Meeting it has been confirmed that Clydesdale Bridge #0616 is not closed. It has a reduced weight rating imposed by Main Roads and will remain this way until such time that a major structural assessment can be undertaken. There are engineering assessments happening in the meantime to inform the decision going forward. There may then be structural repairs or a complete replacement advised however this will not be known until the engineering assessment is complete.*

Council Forum Meeting Notes  
12 February 2020



**Question 4:** Why is there insufficient detour signage on Jennapullin and Hitchcock Roads?

**Response 4:** The Chief Executive Officer is not familiar with this specific issue. The question was taken on notice.

*Since the Council Forum Meeting staff have inspected the subject area and determined that there is already detour signage installed on the below locations. There is also a bridge load limit sign installed at the both ends of the bridge to inform drivers:*

1. *At the Intersection of Hitchcock and Clydesdale Rd;  
and*
2. *At the Intersection of Jennapullin and Clydesdale Rd.*

*The above detour route has been suggested by Main Roads WA Heavy Vehicle Services and they have installed the above signs for trucks to alleviate this issue.*

*It is acknowledged that there are no direction signs installed at the below locations to direct vehicles once on Hitchcock Rd:*

1. *Hitchcock Rd and Malabaine Rd*
2. *Malabaine Rd and Southern Brook Rd*
3. *Jennapullin Rd and Southern Brook rd.*

*However, trucks can still access Great Eastern Highway to get onto Jennapullin Road through Vivian street which is the shortest detour.*

**Question 5:** The bridge on Old York Road near the industrial area has not had any maintenance in twenty years. What is scheduled to occur?

**Response 5:** The Chief Executive Officer took the question on notice.

*Since the Council Forum Meeting it has been confirmed that Main Roads WA are currently undertaking a structural assessment on the bridge and Council is awaiting advice as to Structural works required, if any. In the meantime it had the following works carried out in the last few months.*

- *Debris Removed*

Council Forum Meeting Notes  
12 February 2020



- *Timber Hardrails replaced and painted*
- *Termite inspection / treatments*
- *5 year preventative maintenance by a contractor including Fungicide treatment, end grain sealing and fastener tightening.*

*Programmed to occur in the coming months are crack sealing of the joints on the deck on both approaches and the footpath slabs being levelled.*

**Question 6:** The Christmas Road crossing is too small to carry their vehicles. Will Council share his costs as a result of him taking detours on Council roads?

**Response 6:** The Chief Executive Officer advised that if this was increased the Council is required to bring the road up to a certain standard otherwise this can leave Council and the community exposed.

Additional Comment

Advice has been obtained from Council's technical staff that the tree line would need taking all the way back due to the width of the equipment travelling these roads, which appears to be increasing in size. In addition, the crossings would need rebuilding to cater for the equipment. Council has not obtained any costings to undertake this work.

In addition, if he believes he has a claim against the Shire of Northam to contact the office who will assist with the process to make a claim.

---

**Name:** Jade Bailey.

**Question:** Do the free skip bins vary in size? Ms Bailey advised that Avon Waste advised her that they cannot put the bin on her verge due to the footpath and were therefore going to place on the verge across the road. It was requested that the bin be placed in the driveway inside the property however she was advised that this was not allowed.

**Response:** The Chief Executive Officer advised that the free skip bins are one size. In relation to the placement of this, he is not aware of any direction provided to Avon Waste however



will clarify with them and can provide a response at the Ordinary Council Meeting.

Additional Comment

Since the Council Forum Meeting it has been clarified that the bulk bin service is for verge side collection and therefore bins are generally placed on the verge for most properties when possible. If the bin is for a regional rural property they might put it inside the property but this is a case by case basis, depending on access.

With regards to the verge bin delivered to 12 Carter Street, Grass Valley, the property is a residential property which would normally have the bin dropped on the verge. The bin was dropped across the road as there is a footpath directly out the front of the house and the property had a lot of obstructions in the back yard/driveway. Avon Waste did provide a bin to the property on a previous occasion and dropped the bin in the back yard, however the driver had great difficulty picking the bin up due to many obstructions and trees. It was the same driver on this occasion so he was familiar with the property and was very worried he could damage something on the property when collecting the bin again. The reason the bin could not be dropped in the same area as previously was explained to the owner of the property.

---

**Name:** Anita Franklin.

**Question:** Who is responsible for art acquisition at the Shire of Northam?

**Response:** The Chief Executive Officer advised that the Council is responsible for art acquisitions and disposal. Questions or queries about art should be directed to the Executive Manager Community Services.

---

**Name:** Peter Cox.

**Question:** Who is responsible for the bridge works recently completed on Ylgarn Avenue? There was a significant drop which has not been rectified.

Council Forum Meeting Notes  
12 February 2020



**Response:** The Chief Executive Officer advised that he believes the work was undertaken by Main Roads contractors, however would need to clarify this.

Additional Comment

Since the Council Forum Meeting it has been confirmed that this bridge works were undertaken by the Shire of Northam.

**6. RESPONSE TO PREVIOUS PUBLIC QUESTIONS TAKEN ON NOTICE**

Nil.

**7. RECEIVING OF PETITIONS, PRESENTATIONS AND DEPUTATIONS**

**7.1 PETITIONS**

Nil.

**7.2 PRESENTATIONS**

Nil.

**7.3 DEPUTATIONS**

Nil.

**8. APPLICATION FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE**

Nil.

**9. CONFIRMATION OF MINUTES**

**9.1 ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING HELD 22 JANUARY 2020**

There was no clarification sought in relation to this item.

**9.2 ANNUAL ELECTORS GENERAL MEETING HELD 22 JANUARY 2020**

There was no clarification sought in relation to this item.

**9.3 NOTES FROM THE COUNCIL FORUM MEETING HELD 12 FEBRUARY 2020**

There was no clarification sought in relation to this item.

**10. ITEMS BROUGHT FORWARD FOR THE CONVENIENCE OF THOSE IN THE PUBLIC GALLERY**

Nil.

Council Forum Meeting Notes  
12 February 2020



## 11. REPORTS OF COMMITTEE MEETINGS

Nil.

## 12. OFFICER REPORTS

### 12.1 CEO'S Office

#### 12.1.1 Request for Fee Waiver – Wheatbelt Student Immersion Program

Clarification was sought in relation to:

- Whether this waiver was generated by the Shire of Northam. The Chief Executive Officer advised that the request has come from WA Primary Health Alliance and Rural Health West. Staff were approached by them mid last year seeking support. Council has supported this in the past however this has been more localised (i.e. the students based in Northam) whereas this request is more regional. The quantum of their request was not detailed and therefore staff have formed a recommendation.
- How many students is this for? The Chief Executive Officer confirmed that this is for 172 students to go through the centre.
- Is this for one morning tea? The Chief Executive Officer confirmed this is for one morning tea at the BKB Centre.
- Is the purpose for cultural awareness? The Chief Executive Officer advised that it is for the launch of the program and is an opportunity to showcase the community to 172 future potential doctors for the area.

### 12.2 ENGINEERING SERVICES

Nil.

### 12.3 DEVELOPMENT SERVICES

#### 12.3.1 Review of Shire of Northam Local Planning Scheme No. 6

Clarification was sought in relation to:

- Is the purpose of this item to set that the review is minor. The Executive Manager Development Services advised that this is correct. Council requires approval from the Planning Commission to do this.
- Under the background section of the report there is no mention of Seabrook in the list of towns. The Executive Manager Development Services advised that this will be added.
- Under the statutory planning section of the report it references the Scheme has been amended 13 times and it was queried whether this should be 14. The Executive Manager Development Services advised that this would be reviewed and updated.

Council Forum Meeting Notes  
12 February 2020



- Whether the statistics are correct within figure 2 and where these have been sourced. The Executive Manager Development Services advised that this will be reviewed.

*Since the Council Forum meeting it has been clarified that the population statistics were provided by the Department of Planning, Lands and Heritage. As there is believed to be some inconsistencies with the data, Officers have removed this table from the report.*

- Whether the upgrade of the Northam Hospital and other recent development should be included under 'Development activity in the local government area'. The Executive Manager Development Services advised that this list will be reviewed and additional development identified will be added.
- Whether the analysis section of the report can include a reference to the Shire rather than focussing on Northam, as the Scheme applies to the entire Shire. The Chief Executive Officer advised that Northam is significant in terms of the scheme as it identifies as the regional centre that has been subject to significant investment and development. In addition, if read in the context of the previous section, this does make reference to the entire Shire. It was advised that this section will be reviewed and reworded to acknowledge the Shire however the Scheme should not ignore the fact that Northam is the regional centre.
- Whether there is an opportunity to amend at a later date. The Executive Manager Development Services advised that this is possible.
- When is the correct time to change zoning in areas of the Shire. The Executive Manager Development Services advised that this will be reviewed as part of the process and can be undertaken at the workshops.
- What is an omnibus amendment? The Executive Manager Development Services advised that this is a number of different changes that aren't related, e.g. errors, spelling mistakes etc.
- Whether the report was prepared internally? The Executive Manager Development Services advised that this was prepared by the Manager Planning Services.
- It was raised that the legend for figure 3 within the report does not match the graph. The Executive Manager Development Services advised that this will be corrected.

**12.3.2 Proposed Relocation of LED Advertising Sign – 3484 Great Eastern Highway, Copley**

Clarification was sought in relation to:

- Whether the sign would be gone if rejected by Council? The Executive Manager Development Services advised that is correct as it must be removed for the road.

Council Forum Meeting Notes  
12 February 2020



- The reason for Main Roads WA support this application when it was not supported in the past. The Executive Manager Development Services advised that previous not support from Main Roads was for the same area, however the direction of the sign was different. This application is for the same direction but further down the road.
- Whether there has been a discussion with Main Roads WA and the LED sign applicant about an application to the State Administrative Tribunal (SAT). The Executive Manager Development Services advised that this matter has not been part of any SAT dealings as the application is only being considered by Council now. This may have been for the previous application for the sign facing other direction.
- Whether condition 2(i) would restrict any road safety messages being displayed. Reference was made to a recent campaign on the current sign by the Road Wise Committee. The Chief Executive Officer believes this relates more to traffic control. It is believed this was a condition of Main Roads WA however will clarify this.

Additional Comment

Since the Council Forum meeting is has been clarified that this condition was adapted from MRWA Document "Policy and Application Guidelines for Advertising Signs – within and beyond State Road Reserves". The intent is to not use the sign for what would normally be associated with traffic control. Generic Road safety advertising would be appropriate and compliant.

- The final sentence under background / details section of the report outlines that 'our client is prepared to negotiate with the Shire of Northam'. The Executive Manager Development Services advised that this should be a quote and will be updated within the agenda.
- Whether there should a comment in the report and a recommendation in relation to relaxing the setback. The Executive Manager Development Services advised that this will be reviewed and should be acknowledged.

Additional Comment

Attachment 4 provides a comprehensive assessment of the application in which the setback issue is assessed in detail (along with policy provisions, scheme requirements and other statutory planning documents).

- Whether the Main Roads WA conditions have been added into the recommendation. The Executive Manager Development Services advised that this will be clarified.

Additional Comment

Council Forum Meeting Notes  
12 February 2020



Yes these have been included, refer to conditions 2c, 2d, 2k, 2t and 2u.

- The reason for the 3 year approval. The Executive Manager Development Services advised that this was put on the original approval and has been carried forward. Council has discretion to impose or remove this condition.
- Whether there is a precedent given the sign was previously approved. The Executive Manager Development Services advised that it is a new application and there not believed to be a precedent. The Chief Executive Officer advised that Council should give previous decisions a level of consideration in its decision making process.

*Cr M I Girak declared a "Financial / Impartiality" interest in item 12.3.3 - Adoption of Shire of Northam Heritage List as her property #69 is on the Heritage List Register and it is recommended for inclusion on the Heritage List. She also knows some of the other property owners on the Heritage List Register.*

*Cr S B Pollard declared a "Financial / Impartiality" interest in item 12.3.3 - Adoption of Shire of Northam Heritage List as Share and Care pay him for professional services and their building is subject to this item. A number of other building owners are known to him.*

*Cr C P Della declared an "Impartiality" interest in item 12.3.3 - Adoption of Shire of Northam Heritage List as some property owners on the heritage list are known to him.*

*Cr J E G Williams declared an "Impartiality" interest in item 12.3.3 - Adoption of Shire of Northam Heritage List as owners of some properties are known to her as a member of Bakers Hill Progress Association. She is involved in the Bakers Hill Railway Platform Revitalisation Project.*

*Cr M P Ryan declared an "Impartiality" interest in item 12.3.3 - Adoption of Shire of Northam Heritage List as various owners affected by the adoption of the Northam Heritage List.*

*Cr A J Mencshelyi declared an "Impartiality" interest in item 12.3.3 - Adoption of Shire of Northam Heritage List as the Share and Care building 88 Wellington Street is on the Heritage List. He is Deputy Chair of the Share and Care Board.*

*Cr C R Antonio declared an "Impartiality" interest in item 12.3.3 - Adoption of Shire of Northam Heritage List as some property owners are known to him.*

Cr Pollard and Cr Girak left the meeting at 6:20pm.

Five (5) members of the Gallery left the meeting at 6:20pm.

Two (2) members of the Gallery returned to the meeting at 6:23pm.

### 12.3.3 Adoption of Shire of Northam Heritage List

Clarification was sought in relation to:

- If there will be an impact for including number 37, Goldfields Water Supply on the list? The Executive Manager Development Services advised that this is believed to be on the state list which would require consultation if there were any proposed modifications to the structure.
- Whether this will inhibit repairs and redevelopment. The Executive Manager Development Services advised that repairs and maintenance can still be undertaken.
- The Grass Valley, Southern Brook and Irishtown Halls are not included on the list. The Executive Manager Development Services advised that these may be included on the Municipal Heritage Inventory (MHI) which is the next level down.

#### Additional Comment

Irishtown Hall is in the current MHI, Grass Valley and Southern Brook are not on any heritage list at this stage, they should be considered as part of the new Heritage Survey (previously known as the Municipal Heritage Inventory).

- Whether this links with the heritage precincts. The Executive Manager Development Services advised that these are two separate documents.
- Whether the current building use should be included. The Chief Executive Officer advised staff have included a reference which easily identifies the building. The Executive Manager Development Services advised that these can be reviewed.

#### Additional Comment

The list includes the historical name and in some cases the current use of the place. Numerous places have old historical names and this was to identify what they would locally be known as.

Cr Pollard and Cr Girak returned to the meeting at 5:25pm.

The Executive Manager Development Services left the meeting at 6:27pm and returned at 6:29pm.

## 12.4 CORPORATE SERVICES

### 12.4.1 Accounts & Statements of Accounts – January 2020

Council Forum Meeting Notes  
12 February 2020



| Reference     | Page #    | \$       | Details Reference  | Question   | Query By                | Answer  |
|---------------|-----------|----------|--|--|-------------------------|---|
| 35275         | 205       | 5734.78  | Water Corp Bernard park  | Given here water is heavily recycled water, is this fair consumption? Water, is this fair consumption? | Cr Pollard              | In order to meet dept health requirements Bernard Park is 50 /50 split between Scheme and reuse. This is to ensure that the public facilities such as BBQs, Picnic settings, Water play etc are kept clear of re-use water. Given the record heat and lack of rainfall and the fact the park presentation doesn't show as being overwatered I feel that this is a fair consumption.   |
| 35423         | 220       | 6600.00  | Shire of Koorda - Wheatbelt Secondary Freight Network Co Cont. | Why please? Avon Midlands Zone?  | Cr Pollard              | Wheatbelt Secondary Freight Network Program is committed to improving road networks for the agriculture industry. Wheatbelt Secondary Freight Network Program aims to provide as much access as safely achievable on low traffic volume roads in the Wheatbelt region, which largely depends on its agricultural and transport sectors. The pilot project successfully engaged 42 local governments – most of whom lack the resources and capacity to maintain sections of the network within their boundaries – into an efficient, sustainable and cost effective integrated transport freight network with 80 connecting routes. This led to a \$70-million commitment by the Federal Government through the Roads of Strategic Importance initiative |
| 35431         | 221       | 3300.00  | Swift Hounds 2019 Development video                            | Is this the one on the Shire Website home page?  | Cr Pollard              | The cost is for a new video to go on the Shire website, which will be uploaded in the coming days.  |
| 35489         | 231       | 8450.00  | Chamber - staff gift cards                                     | Christmas bonus equivalent? Does Chamber get a commission  | Cr Pollard, Cr Williams | Yes it was for the staffs Christmas bonus, no we believe the NCC does not get a commission  |
| Ccard         | 257       | 495.88   | Books on Buildings and storm water                             | Belectronic eBooks?  | Cr Pollard              | No, Reference Books for Engineer (hard copy)  |
| 35266 / 35270 | 201 & 203 | Various  | Water Corporation Create 298                                   | Why is this so high  | Cr Williams             | Yes this bill also covers the lawn area beside Create 298, it is also unusually high because an area of lawn that was recently replaced is being watered three times a day.   |
| EFT35406      | 217       | 100.00   | Northam Roist  | \$100 flowers for Jordyn Budas, what is this for?  | Cr Williams             | Flowers sent to staff member injured in car accident.   |
| EFT35458      | 225       | 1,357.15 | Avon Service Specialist  | Service to PC1 and PC2 both have non N plates - what are these vehicles please                         | Cr Williams             | Two SES Vehicles funded and supplied by DFES through the ESL Scheme   |



Council Forum Meeting Notes  
12 February 2020



| Reference           | Page # | \$              | Details Reference          | Question  | Query By    | Answer  |
|---------------------|--------|-----------------|----------------------------|---|-------------|---|
| EFT35541 / EFT35542 | 231    | 18.70<br>377.00 | Cannon Hygiene / Cleanaway | Apex and Hooper Park are listed on both for sharps disposal | Cr Williams | Yes Cannon hygiene was raised in error then credit noted, note the actual payment above was only for the 18.70 which was invoice 965340851  |
| EFT35605            | 248    | 924.00          | Specialised Tree Services  | One property with multiple Trees                            | Cr Williams | Yes, the above verge of this property has multiply trees, they affected the line of sight from the driveway and one tree was very close to an electric line, resident had lodged an ICS |

**12.4.2 Financial Statement for the period ending 31 January 2020**

| Details  | Question   | Query By   | Answer   |
|--|--|------------|--|
| LED Fire ratings signs \$0 spent<br>Auto Weather stations \$0<br>Water tank Smith Road \$0 | Should these have been incurred pre Bushfire season?                         | Cr Pollard | Subject to a successful NDRP grant application. Budgeted funds are to incorporate Councils 50% contribution to a successful grant application. NDRP funding arrangements have not been released yet. |
| CCTV Wundowie \$0 vs \$257,166 budget  | Grant reliant?   | Cr Pollard | Yes fully grant funded.  |
| SES building door \$0 vs \$30320 budget  | Why not yet please?  | Cr Pollard | Procurement has been completed, Supplier has been selected. Doors to be installed in early March.  |
| Structural of Memorial Hall \$0 vs \$20k   | Board meeting next week. What is status please?                              | Cr Pollard | Am drafting up a scope of works after Engineers report was received.   |
| King Creek drainage \$0 vs \$7,150 budget  | Should this have been spent by now?  | Cr Pollard | This was the remainder of the budget to be used for landscaping. The work was completed but not to a satisfactory standard. Awaiting rectification before payment                                    |
| Solar power systems \$0 vs \$100k budget   | Discussed with Jason - pre summer is best time to generate power over summer | Cr Pollard | Was delayed due to contract being awarded but then had to be removed from the first contractor due to price increase. New contract has been awarded, contract documents are being prepared.          |
| Update runway \$0 vs \$19,600 budget   | Grant reliant?   | Cr Pollard | Council contribution is 50% of the project 50% funded RADs grant.  |
| Recreation & Community Facilities Reserve  | Nil balance.   | Cr Pollard | The financial notes were renumbered with the sheets grouped, so it corrupted the sheets. It has been corrected for Ordinary Council Meeting Agenda.  |

**12.4.3 Mid-Year Budget Review 2019/20**

Clarification was sought in relation to:

- There being no reference to traffic management in the commentary for item 5. The Chief Executive Officer advised that this will be updated.
- The allocation for the Secondary Freight Network, \$6,000. The Chief Executive Officer advised that this was adopted by Council approximately 18 months ago. It was advised that this was for a contribution to wider group to undertake an assessment and should have been included within the budget.
- Whether the town planning consultants for item 6 will be carried over? The Executive Manager Corporate Services advised that these will not be carried over.

Council Forum Meeting Notes  
12 February 2020



- How the overspend for item 22 will be managed. The Chief Executive Officer advised that normally this will result in some items of the program not being completed, however will not affect any critical projects. It was advised that the programs are never linear which can be challenging and items would be completed based on priority. Clarification was provided around the consumption of staff time and procurement/tender process required due to the quantum of money and scale of the work, should Council decide to require the maintenance funding to remain in place and be utilised in this financial year.
- Whether item 13 for the motor vehicle replacement is in and out? The Executive Manager Corporate Services advised that this is correct (Insurance claim).
- There being no reference to the Northam Library in the commentary for item 19. The Executive Manager Corporate Services advised that this will be updated in the agenda.
- The reason for the increase for item 20, Senior Sport Program. The Executive Manager Community Services advised that this is to allow for people coming into the winter season.
- Whether the word 'received' should be 'incurred' in item 31. The Executive Manager Corporate Services confirmed this should be 'incurred' and advised that this will be updated.
- Whether the figure in the commentary for item 33 should be \$41,860. The Executive Manager Corporate Services advised that this will be reviewed and updated accordingly.
- The amount for long service leave (item 34). Clarification was provided around the process or recording this and how this is managed when an employee leaves or a new employee comes from another local government.
- Whether the financial year can be added for the end of year surplus. The Executive Manager Corporate Services advised that the 2018/19 financial year will be added.
- The extension of time for the Aquatic Facility (item 26). The Chief Executive Officer advised that this is due to there being an issue with the provision of a gas bullet, required for the heating, which resulted in Cooper and Oxley being on site for an additional 18 days. The Chief Executive Officer advised that he is meeting with Cooper and Oxley tomorrow and all parties next week to hopefully finalise the matter.
- Whether the amount in the adopted budget for the aquatic facility (item 26) should have brackets to be displayed as a minus. The Executive Manager Corporate Services advised that this will be adjusted.
- What the net position is for Council? The Executive Manager Corporate Services advised that this is nil.

Council Forum Meeting Notes  
12 February 2020



**12.5 COMMUNITY SERVICES**

**12.5.1 Application for Fee Waiver-Relay for Life**

- Clarification was sought in relation to whether this event, along with other large events held will have an impact on the protection and restoration of Jubilee and Henry Street ovals while there is no sport being held on these. The Chief Executive Officer advised that Council's technical staff have been consulted with and have advised that they don't believe this will have a significant impact. Staff have been liaising with sporting clubs about using other ovals such as Bert Hawke for their pre-season training.

**13. MATTERS BEHIND CLOSED DOORS**

Nil.

**14. MOTIONS OF WHICH PREVIOUS NOTICE HAS BEEN GIVEN**

Nil.

**15. URGENT BUSINESS APPROVED BY DECISION**

Nil.

**16. DECLARATION OF CLOSURE**

The Shire President, Cr C R Antonio declared the meeting closed at 7:05pm.

## 10. ITEMS BROUGHT FORWARD FOR THE CONVENIENCE OF THOSE IN THE PUBLIC GALLERY

Nil.

## 11. REPORTS OF COMMITTEE MEETINGS

Nil.

## 12. OFFICER REPORTS

### 12.1 CEO'S Office

#### 12.1.1 Request for Fee Waiver – Wheatbelt Student Immersion Program

|   |  |
|---|--|
| <b>Address:</b>                         | N/A  |
| <b>Owner:</b>                           | N/A  |
| <b>Applicant:</b>                       | WA Primary Health Alliance and Rural Health West             |
| <b>File Reference:</b>                  | 8.2.1.7  |
| <b>Reporting Officer:</b>               | Alysha McCall, Executive Assistant - Chief Executive Officer |
| <b>Responsible Officer:</b>             | Jason Whiteaker, Chief Executive Officer                     |
| <b>Officer Declaration of Interest:</b> | Nil  |
| <b>Voting Requirement:</b>              | Simple Majority  |
| <b>Press release to be issued:</b>      | No   |

### BRIEF

For Council to consider a fee waiver for the WA Primary Health Alliance and Rural Health West to welcome the medical students as part of the Wheatbelt Student Immersion Program 2020.

### ATTACHMENTS

Nil.

---

### A. BACKGROUND / DETAILS

WA Primary Health Alliance and Rural Health West are registered not-for-profit organisations that are committed to ensuring people living in country communities have access to medical and health services.

The Wheatbelt Student Immersion Program 2020 has 200 students being billeted in Westonia, Southern Cross, Corrigin, Bruce Rock, Moora, Cunderdin, Kellerberrin and Narrogin from Tuesday, 10th March – Friday, 13th March 2020. 172 students will be coming through Northam with the other 28 students going directly to Narrogin. A discussion has been held with the CEO in relation to hosting the students at the Bilya Koort Boodja (BKB) Centre with a morning tea being provided.

## **B. CONSIDERATIONS**

### **B.1 Strategic Community / Corporate Business Plan**

Theme Area 2: Community Wellbeing.

Outcome: Northam townsite continues to be a regional health services centre providing specialist, general and ancillary health services.

Objective: Specialist health and support services are available within the Shire Northam for residents and the region.

### **B.2 Financial / Resource Implications**

Admission fees for the students is expected to be \$1,720 and a morning tea contribution up to \$500.

### **B.3 Legislative Compliance**

Local Government Act 1995, Section 6.12 - Power to defer, grant discounts, waive or write off debts.

### **B.4 Policy Implications**

Council Policy C3.4- Write Off/Waive of small Fees and Debts, provides guidelines for the equitable assessment of requests to write off or waive small fees or debts within the parameters set by Council under delegated authority.

*Waiving of fees and charges must be undertaken in a consistent and transparent manner. The Chief Executive Officer may exercise their delegation to waive small fees and charges that:*

- *Promote the Shire of Northam's mission and objectives;*
- *Provides a benefit to the Shire of Northam community;*
- *Are for an activity, event or program with a charitable or community service oriented purpose;*
- *Are for not-for-profit and non-government organisations; and*
- *Fall within the parameters set by Council under delegated authority, as detailed within the Delegated Authority Register.*

This request satisfies each element outlined above, but falls outside Council parameters for approval under delegated authority, and therefore Council is required to make a decision on this fee waiver request.

### **B.5 Stakeholder Engagement / Consultation**

Nil.

### **B.6 Risk Implications**

| <b>Risk Category</b> | <b>Description</b>  | <b>Rating<br/>(likelihood x consequence)</b> | <b>Mitigation Action</b>                               |
|----------------------|---|--|--|
| Financial            | Nil.  |  |  |
| Health & Safety      | Nil.  |  |  |
| Reputation           | Perception that Council does not support students entering the region and the provision of health and support services. | Moderate (8)<br>Likely/Minor                 | Council approve the fee waiver to support the program. |
| Service Interruption | Nil.  |  |  |
| Compliance           | Nil.  |  |  |
| Property             | Nil.  |  |  |
| Environment          | Nil.  |  |  |

### **C. OFFICER'S COMMENT**

Officers believe that the program is valuable for both the students participating and also the community. The program allows medical students to experience life in the country and learn about rural life. This provides them with valuable insight for when they become metropolitan doctors and also encourages them to consider a rural career which would benefit the community.

#### **RECOMMENDATION / COUNCIL DECISION**

**Minute No: C.3877**

**Moved: Cr Little**

**Seconded: Cr Girak**

**That Council waive the admission fees, to the Bilya Koort Boodja Centre for Nyoongar Culture and Environmental Knowledge, for the Wheatbelt Student Immersion Program 2020 and offers to contribute up to \$500 toward provision of a morning tea for the students.**

**CARRIED 9/0**

## 12.2 ENGINEERING SERVICES

Nil.

## 12.3 DEVELOPMENT SERVICES

### 12.3.1 Review of Shire of Northam Local Planning Scheme No. 6

|   |  |
|---|--|
| <b>Address:</b>                         | Shire of Northam                                   |
| <b>Owner:</b>                           | N/a  |
| <b>Applicant:</b>                       | Shire of Northam                                   |
| <b>File Reference:</b>                  | 3.1.1.13   |
| <b>Reporting Officer:</b>               | Jacky Jurmann, Manager Planning Services           |
| <b>Responsible Officer:</b>             | Chadd Hunt, Executive Manager Development Services |
| <b>Officer Declaration of Interest:</b> | Nil  |
| <b>Voting Requirement:</b>              | Simple Majority                                    |
| <b>Press release to be issued:</b>      | No   |

#### BRIEF

A review of the Shire of Northam Local Planning Scheme No. 6 has been conducted in accordance with the requirements of the *Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015*.

The Report is presented to Council for consideration for recommendation to the Western Australian Planning Commission.

#### ATTACHMENTS

Attachment 1: Scheme Review Report.

#### A. BACKGROUND / DETAILS

The Shire of Northam Local Planning Scheme No. 6 was first gazetted on 21 August 2013 and is due for review in accordance with the provisions of the *Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015*.

The Regulations require all local planning schemes to be reviewed within six months of the five year anniversary of the date the scheme is approved to consider whether the scheme is up-to-date and complies with the Regulations (r. 65).

The review is to be in the form of a report submitted to the Western Australian Planning Commission (WAPC) (r. 66) following approval of the report by resolution of Council.

A Review Report has been prepared in accordance with the provisions of the Regulations (**Attachment 1**) and is presented to Council for approval. The Report recommends that a minor review of the Scheme is conducted together with a review of the Local Planning Strategy.

## B. CONSIDERATIONS

### B.1 Strategic Community / Corporate Business Plan

Theme Area: Economic Growth

Outcome: Diversifying and growing the economy for prosperity and employment.

Theme Area: Community Wellbeing

Outcome: A cohesive community with access to quality services.

Theme Area: Environment & Heritage

Outcome: Preserving the natural and historic beauty of the Shire of Northam.

Theme Area: Infrastructure & Service Delivery

Outcome: Liveable, connected communities with well-maintained assets.

Theme Area: Governance & Leadership

Outcome: Leading with accountability, connection and openness.

### B.2 Financial / Resource Implications

The costs associated with the proposed review are within current budgetary allocations.

### B.3 Legislative Compliance

*Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015*

Regulation 65(3) requires that the report is to consider whether the local planning scheme is up-to-date. In accordance with Regulation 66(2), the report is to include:

- the date the local planning scheme was gazetted;
- a list of amendments to the scheme including dates they were gazetted;
- when the scheme was last consolidated under Part 5 of the Act;
- an overview of subdivision and development activity, lot take up and population change in the scheme area since the scheme gazettal / last review; and



- details of any amendment to the scheme that have been undertaken to bring it into line with other legislation, region scheme or State planning policy (r. 64(2)).

The report is to make a recommendation to the WAPC on how to proceed in accordance with Regulation 66(3).

#### B.4 Policy Implications

There are no policy implications associated with this proposal. The review complies with relevant legislation.

#### B.5 Stakeholder Engagement / Consultation

The Report has been prepared in consultation with Officers from the Department of Planning, Lands and Heritage.

It is proposed to conduct a workshop with Councillors to discuss the proposed review of the Scheme and Strategy at the upcoming Strategic Planning Workshop.

Community, landowner and stakeholder consultation will be conducted during the review of the Scheme and Strategy.

#### B.6 Risk Implications

| Risk Category        | Description  | Rating (consequence x likelihood) | Mitigation Action  |
|----------------------|--|-----------------------------------|--|
| Financial            | Significant costs are incurred in undertaking a complete review and replacement of Scheme and Strategy | Moderate (9)<br>Medium/Possible   | Budget allocation has been made to cover costs. DPLH have offered assistance in preparing revised strategy documents |
| Health & Safety      | Nil  | N/A                               |  |
| Reputation           | Having an out of date scheme and strategy reflects negatively on the organisation                      | Low(2)<br>Minor/Unlikely          | Review process has commenced with submission of the report to WAPC   |
| Service Interruption | Development scan not be assessed or approved due to  | Moderate (6)<br>Medium/Unlikely   | Only updating of scheme is proposed – unlikely to include  |

|             |  |                                 |   |
|-------------|--|---------------------------------|---|
|             | scheme review process  |                                 | development moratorium  |
| Compliance  | Timeframes for review as prescribed by regulations cannot be met                                       | Moderate (8)<br>Minor/Likely    | Review process has commenced with submission of the report to WAPC  |
| Property    | Scheme and strategy do not reflect current development opportunities for landowners                    | High(12)<br>Major/Possible      | Scheme is proposed to be updated only – current development opportunities are likely to remain                      |
| Environment | Scheme and strategy do not adequately address the environments constraints and issues within the Shire | Moderate (9)<br>Medium/Possible | Strategy review will involve all development services staff to address these issue and includes public consultation |

### C. OFFICER'S COMMENT

As indicated within the attached report the existing scheme has been in operation since 2013 and has had a number of amendments made to including those required by the new Planning and Development (Local Planning Scheme) Regulations 2015.

It is proposed that the scheme only be modified in a minor way – basically correcting any further anomalies and any errors/inconsistencies that have been detected since its gazettal.

As also indicated in the attached report the proposal is to review the Local Planning Strategy in more detail given some of the changes that have occurred including developments such as the proposed Avon Logistic Hub, Roadhouse development, Recreation precinct development, Bakers Hill, Wundowie and Grass Valley Community Plans etc.

In essence this report is recommending to the WAPC that the Scheme as it currently exists is sufficient in terms of operating and technical matters however the Strategy is required to be updated (rather than replaced with a new one). Should the WAPC agree with this approach it is proposed that a briefing will be provided to prior to commencing the review of the Strategy.



**RECOMMENDATION / COUNCIL DECISION**

**Minute No: C.3878**

**Moved: Cr Pollard**

**Seconded: Cr Mencshelyi**

**That Council, pursuant to Regulation 66(3) of the *Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015* recommend to the Western Australian Planning Commission that:**

- 1. The Shire of Northam Local Planning Strategy should be updated via an amendment to ensure it reflects the Shire's Strategic Community Plan, government policy, population change and a general update of statistics, including a comprehensive consultation process; and**
- 2. Following amendment of the Strategy, Local Planning Scheme No. 6 may be amended by way of an omnibus amendment.**

**CARRIED 9/0**

Attachment 1

2019

Shire of Northam Local  
Planning Scheme No. 6 –  
Scheme Review Report



## Contents

- Background.....2
- Strategic Context .....3
- Statutory Planning .....3
  - Population Change.....4
  - Development activity in the local government area.....5
- Consultation .....8
- Analysis.....8
- Recommendation .....9
  - Appendix 1 – Amendments to Scheme 6 ..... 10

## Figures

- Figure 1 - Population Change.....4
- Figure 2 - Population Forecasts.....4
- Figure 3 - Development Applications 2013-2019 .....6
- Figure 4 - Building Permits 2013-2019.....6
- Figure 5 - Value of Building Permits 2013-2019.....7
- Figure 6 - Subdivision Statistics 2016-2019.....7

# Shire of Northam Local Planning Scheme No. 6 – Scheme Review Report 2019

## Background

The Shire of Northam is located in the Avon Valley and is the key administration, business, industry and service centre for the broader Avon sub-region. Comprising around 1,400 square kilometres, the western boundary lies 60 kilometres east of Perth and the townsite of Northam is a further 35 kilometres east. In addition to the town of Northam, key localities include Bakers Hill, Clackline, Grass Valley, Spencers Brook, Seabrook and Wundowie.

The Shire of Northam is part of the Avon Valley agricultural region of more than 2.6 million hectares. The region is of State significance to WA, producing around one billion dollars of exports with agricultural produce representing the largest export product. The high value of agricultural produce results from the intensive cropping throughout the area, combined with generally favourable rainfall and climatic conditions.

With approximately 11,500 residents, the Shire hosts nearly 50% of the Avon sub-region's population. The Shire of Northam is designated as a sub-regional centre, meaning it provides services and facilities for a catchment beyond its boundaries.

In terms of population growth, Western Australia's projected average annual growth rate to 2031 is expected to be between 1.3 and 1.9%, with increases in population driven by births and migration. The 2018 projections published by the Western Australian Planning Commission in WA Tomorrow are lower than previous projections, as State growth has slowed following the peak of the most recent mining boom.

Northam has set an aspirational growth rate of around 5% per annum, in order to reach a population of 20,000 people by 2031. The intention is to consolidate its role as a service hub for the Avon sub-region.

Northam has a culturally diverse population with many of the migrants and refugees offered support following World War II deciding to stay and build new lives in the area. Compared to many other areas in WA a greater proportion of the population is over 65 or under 15, reflecting a trend for young people to leave for education and employment opportunities. Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander people represent almost 6% of the population with around half aged under 20.

The Shire of Northam Strategy Community Plan 2017-2027 Vision for the Future is:

*"The Shire of Northam is a vibrant growing community that is safe, caring and inclusive. We are recognised as a community that values heritage, preserves our environment and promotes our commerce."*

## Strategic Context

The Shire of Northam is designated as a sub-regional centre in the WAPC's 2015 *Wheatbelt Regional Planning and Infrastructure Framework*. This is the highest order settlement type in the Wheatbelt, which acknowledges Northam's role in providing services and facilities to a wider catchment than the Shire's boundaries. Northam provides a focus for higher order education, health, Government, retail and cultural services.

The Shire of Northam Local Planning Strategy was endorsed by WAPC on 9 July 2013, following strategy preparation and community consultation. It provides for a population of 12,300 in 2021 and 13,200 in 2031, and sets out future development areas in the Northam townsite and the established settlements of Wundowie and Bakers Hill. There have been no amendments to the Strategy since its endorsement.

In 2012, as part of the Super Towns initiative, the Northam Regional Centre Growth Plan was developed. The Plan identifies a series of neighbourhood precincts with diverse housing typology to cater for a diverse demographic and to create a Regional Centre that will provide a diverse range of services and amenities to cater for the needs of a future population of 20,000 in the townsite and 50,000 in the region.

## Statutory Planning

The Shire of Northam Local Planning Scheme No. 6 (LPS6) was gazetted on 21 August 2013 following the amalgamation of the Town and Shire of Northam. The new scheme combined the Town of Northam Town Planning Scheme No. 5 and the Shire of Northam Town Planning Scheme No. 3.

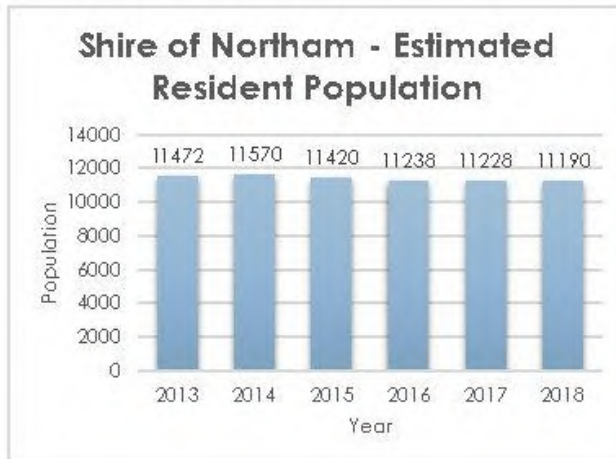
Scheme 6 has been amended 14 times since its gazettal. The most significant amendments were to provide for a lifestyle village at Wundowie, an industrial area on the Great Eastern Highway in Northam, an airpark in Northam and for rural residential land at Grass Valley. A full list of amendments is included as **Appendix 1**.

Since its gazettal there have also been two major omnibus amendments to LPS6. The first major amendment was in response to the introduction of the Planning and

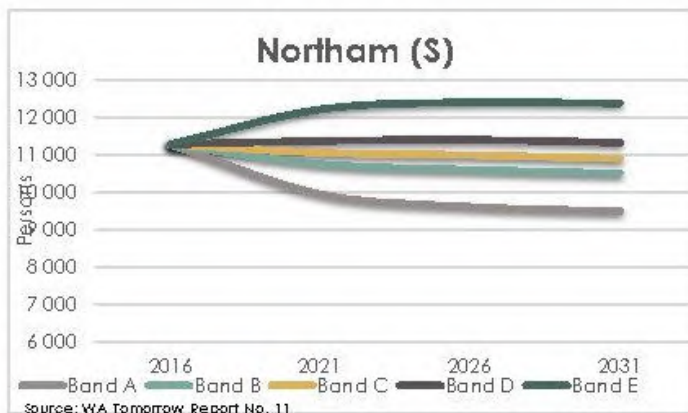
Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015, to achieve compliance with the deemed provisions, and the second followed an informal review to correct operational errors and anomalies to improve its operational effectiveness.

### Population Change

**FIGURE 1 - POPULATION CHANGE**



The population of the Shire of Northam has been remained stable since the gazettal of Scheme 6. **Figure 1** depicts the changes in population in the Shire of Northam from 2013 to 2018<sup>1</sup>:



Consistent with ERP data, the Western Australian Planning Commission's WA Tomorrow Series 2016-2031 forecasts the Shire's population to **remain stable**.

**FIGURE 2 - POPULATION FORECASTS**

While population is expected to remain stable based on current information, the Shire of Northam and the community are actively working to improve and promote Northam, and to highlight the lifestyle opportunities that are on offer. As such, aspirational targets for population growth have been set to work toward a population of 20,000 people by 2031. Confidence in the growth of Northam is also shown by the significant development activity in the Shire.

<sup>1</sup> Source: Australian Bureau of Statistics (downloaded 18/10/19)





### Development activity in the local government area

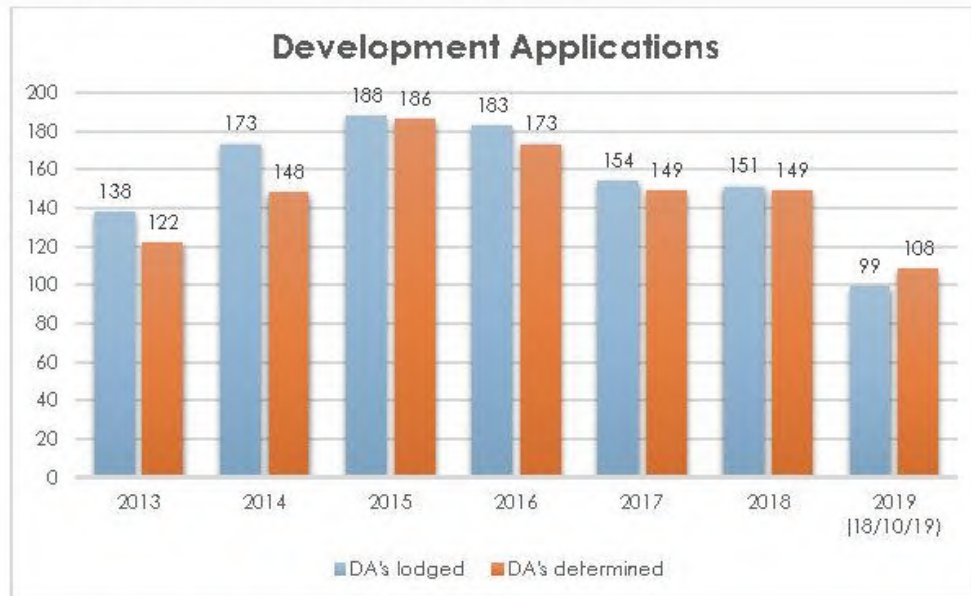
Since the gazettal of LPS6, development activity in the Shire of Northam has been steady with an average of 155 development applications and 263 building permits being submitted annually for determination as depicted in Figure 3 and Figure 4 and the total value of the building permits submitted is shown in

Figure 5.

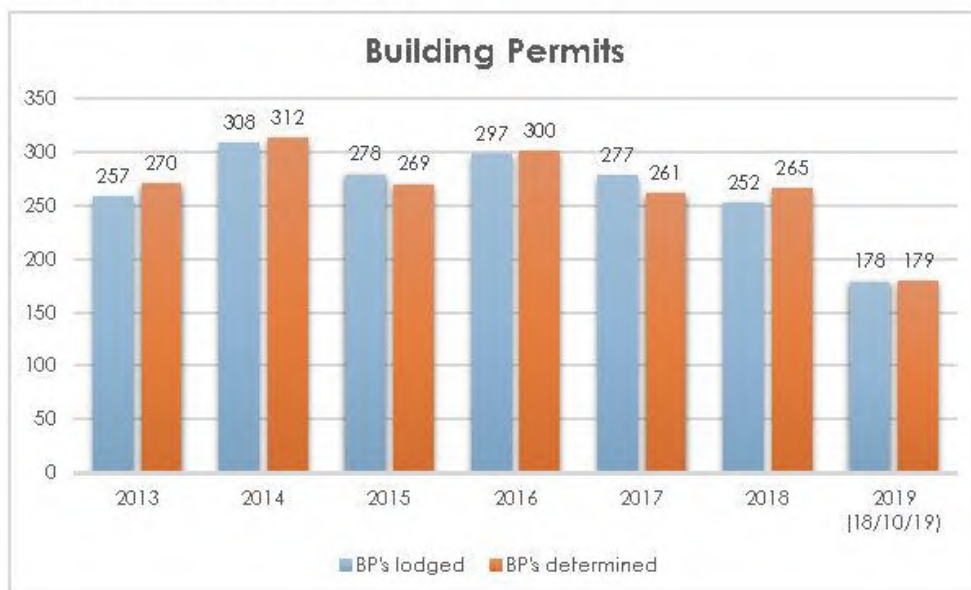
Major developments since the gazettal of LPS6 include –

- Bilya Koort Boodja Centre for Nyoongar Culture and Environmental Knowledge;
- Youth Precinct;
- Northam Aquatic Centre – including a 50 metre heated pool, leisure pools, water slides, new changing facilities, skate park and BBQ areas;
- Redevelopment of the Northam Boulevard – including solar energy project;
- New Coles & Aldi Shopping Centre;
- DOME Café & Farmer's Home Hotel – former State heritage listed Shamrock Hotel;
- Northam Regional Hospital upgrade;
- Wheatbelt GP Network Superclinic;
- St John Ambulance sub centre and regional office First Aid Training Centre;
- Ingham's chicken broiler farm;
- El Caballo Lifestyle Village expansion;
- Northam Police Station Upgrade;
- Mortlock Gardens Keyworker Accommodation Project;
- Stage 1 and 2 Mauravillo Rural Residential Estate – Wundowie;
- Stage 1 and 2 Oyston Road Rural Residential Estate – Bakers Hill;
- Avon Industrial Park – a heavy Industrial area offering a convenient and cost-effective location;
- Roadhouse & Logistics Hub – Yilgam Ave;
- A 665kw solar micro grid farm;
- Main Roads WA Regional Office development;
- Northam Carwash Development; and
- Western Power Regional Office Upgrade.

**FIGURE 3 - DEVELOPMENT APPLICATIONS 2013-2019**



**FIGURE 4 - BUILDING PERMITS 2013-2019**



**FIGURE 5 - VALUE OF BUILDING PERMITS 2013-2019**

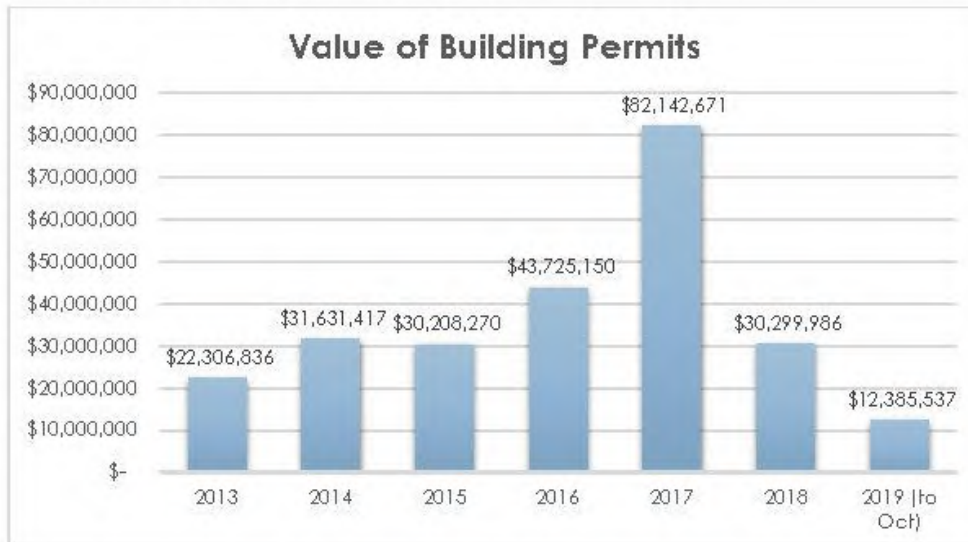
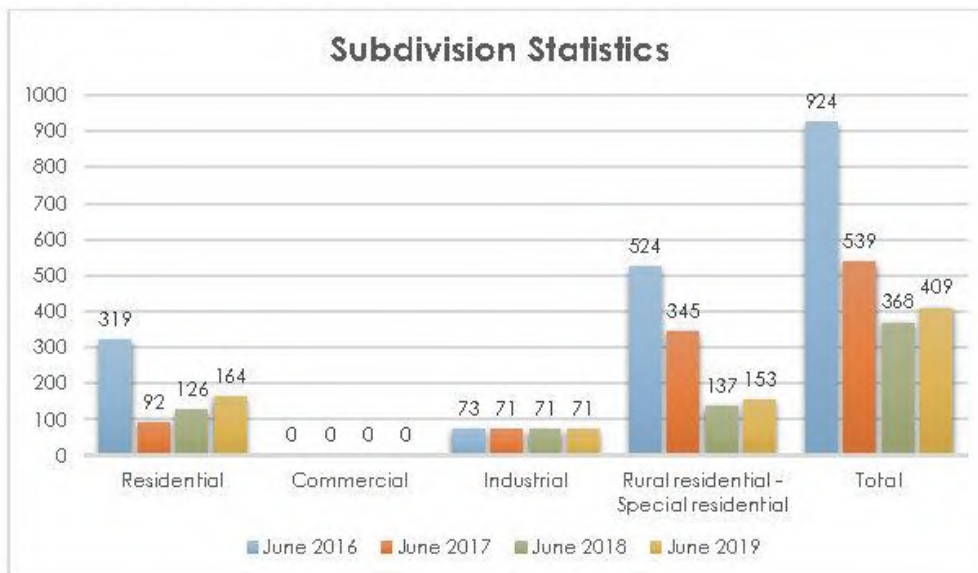


Figure 6 demonstrates that an increase in the subdivision approvals granted for the creation of residential lots.

**FIGURE 6 - SUBDIVISION STATISTICS 2016-2019**



## Consultation

In order to ensure that a revised Local Planning Strategy and Scheme are consistent with the communities' aspirations, a comprehensive consultation process will be followed in the development of the revised documents.

Objectives for community consultation include –

- Informing the community and stakeholders of the review;
- Communicate the role of the planning strategy and scheme;
- Provide opportunity for the community to provide feedback on the current operation of the Strategy and Scheme; and
- Gain an understanding of the community's aspirations for the future.

The Shire will engage with the community, including:

- landowners and occupiers, business owners, employees and groups;
- heritage and environmental groups; and
- State government and service agencies.

A variety of engagement methods will be employed to gain the highest level of feedback, including:

- Print and social media;
- Direct letters and surveys; and
- Ongoing discussion via the Shire's 'Have Your Say' web page.

## Analysis

Development activity and investment in Northam and Shire continues to be strong, emphasising the town's important role as the Regional Centre for the Avon Valley, and Western Wheatbelt Region.

Strategies, such as the Northam Growth Plan, developed as part of the Super Towns initiative continue to guide the development of area providing a strategic basis for the review of the Local Planning Strategy, and the Scheme.

Given that the Shire has continued to update LPS6 via the preparation and subsequent gazettal of two omnibus amendments, a full review of the Scheme is not required. LPS6 is generally consistent with the Model Scheme text, has been amended to appropriately refer to the Deemed Provisions, and is set out in a contemporary format.

However, there would be benefit in refreshing the Local Planning Strategy, to include updated information about population, lot activity, development and other major policy changes (e.g. bushfire, sewerage). It is recommended that this be achieved via an amendment to the Strategy, rather than preparation of a new one. Following this work, it may be necessary to make adjustments to the scheme, but this could be managed by way of an omnibus amendment.

## Recommendation

That Council, pursuant to Regulation 66(3) of the *Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015* recommend to the Western Australian Planning Commission that:

1. The Shire of Northam Local Planning Strategy should be updated via an amendment to ensure it reflects the Shire's Strategic Community Plan, government policy, population change and a general update of statistics. This is to include a comprehensive consultation process; and
2. Following amendment of the Strategy, Local Planning Scheme No. 6 may be amended by way of an omnibus amendment.

## Appendix 1 – Amendments to Scheme 6

| Amendment No. | Amendment Summary   | Gazetta Date |
|---------------|---|--------------|
| 1             | Amend the Scheme Map to apply a zoning of "Mixed Use" to No. 9 (Lot 11) John Street, Northam.   | 31/7/2015    |
| 2             | Amending the Scheme Map to apply a zoning of 'Residential R20' to Lot 402 Frankish Road, Northam.   | 15/1/2016    |
| 3             | Rezone Lots 56, 57 and 58 Lunt St, Northam from 'Rural Residential' to 'Special Use – Airpark' and designated 'SU11' in Schedule 4.<br>Add Airpark to definitions.<br>Add the following to Schedule 4 – SU11 – Lots 56-58 Lunt Street, Northam.   | 5/7/2016     |
| 4             | Deleting the following Parts, Clauses and Schedules from the Scheme Text, as they have been superseded by the deemed provisions set out in the <i>Planning and Development (Local Planning Scheme) Regulations 2015</i> Schedule 2:<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Part 2 in its entirety;</li> <li>• Part 5, Clause 5.31;</li> <li>• Part 7 in its entirety;</li> <li>• Part 8 in its entirety except those clauses to be inserted in Schedule A – Supplemental Provisions;</li> <li>• Part 9 in its entirety;</li> <li>• Part 10 in its entirety;</li> <li>• Part 11 in its entirety; and</li> <li>• Schedules 6, 7, 8 and 9 in their entirety.</li> </ul> Amending Clause 5.23 Removing the following clauses from the Scheme Text and inserting them into Schedule A – Supplemental Provisions:<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Clause 8.2 b) (iv), (vi), (vii) and (viii);</li> <li>• Clause 8.2 c) (i), (ii), (iii) and (iv);</li> <li>• Clause 8.2 f); and</li> <li>• Clause 8.2 g) except the "Note", which is covered by a note under Clause 61 of the deemed provisions.</li> </ul> Inserting the following provisions into Schedule A – Supplemental Provisions: Clause 61 (1): (k) (i) – (ix), (l) (1) – (iv) and (m). Clause 61 (2): (g) (i) – (ii)<br>Delete the following definitions from Schedule 1, as they have been superseded by the definitions in the deemed provisions set out in the <i>Planning and Development (Local Planning Scheme) Regulations 2015</i> Schedule 2: "advertisement", "amenity" "cultural heritage significance", "local government", "Local | 20/5/2016    |

| Amendment No. | Amendment Summary   | Gazetted Date |
|---------------|---|---------------|
|               | <p>Planning Strategy', "owner", "premises", "substantially commenced", and "zone".</p> <p>Amend the following clauses and subclauses by removing the cross reference to the clause/ subclause deleted by the amendment and replace them with cross reference to deemed provisions set out in the <i>Planning and Development (Local Planning Scheme) Regulations 2015</i> Schedule 2: Clause 1.4 (b) and (c), 3.3.1, 3.3.2, 4.3 (note 3), 4.4.2 (b), 4.8 (c), 4.9.2, 5.3.2, 5.4.2, 5.6.2 (a), 5.6.3 (a), 5.30.2 Delete reference to the term "planning approval" throughout the scheme and replace with the corresponding term "development approval" throughout the scheme.</p> <p>Update Clause 4.4 by adding new subclause 4.4.3 to ensure guidance is provided for when considering applications within the 'Development' zone:</p> <p>Amend the text under 'Development' zone in Table 1: Zoning Table.</p> <p>Modify the zoning table to make Ancillary Accommodation a 'P' use in the Residential zone;</p> <p>Renumber the remaining scheme provisions and schedules sequentially and update any cross referencing to the new clause numbers as required.</p> |               |
| 5             | <p>Schedule 4 – Special Use Zones –</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Amended SU9 – Lot 90 on DP 72807 Jocosso Rose, Wundowie (formerly Lot 81 and 89 Jocosso Rise, Wundowie);</li> <li>• Inserted SU12 – Portion of Lot 90 (No. 51) Jocosso Rise, Wundowie.</li> </ul> <p>Schedule 1 – Dictionary of Defined Words and Expressions – included new land use definition 'residential aged care facility'. Rezoned portion of Lot 90 (No. 51) Jocosso Rise, Wundowie from 'Special Use Zone 9' (SU9) to 'Special Use Zone 12' (SU12) as depicted on the Scheme Amendment map.</p>  | 5/9/2017      |
| 6             | <p>Clause 3.3.2 – after the 'P' symbol, inserted 'I' and corresponding meaning.</p> <p>Inserted new Clause 3.2.12 – Environmental Conservation Zone.</p> <p>Table 1: Zoning table:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Inserted new Environmental Conservation zone and associated permissibility as follows:<br/>Art Gallery 'A'<br/>Caretaker's Dwelling 'A'<br/>Civic Use 'A'</li> </ul>  | 29/12/2017    |



| Amendment No. | Amendment Summary   | Gazetted Date |
|---------------|---|---------------|
|               | <p>Community Purpose 'A'<br/>                     All other land uses designated as 'X' (prohibited).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Deleted the uses class 'Park Home Park' and reclassify the permissibility of land.</li> <li>Updated Zoning Table for land uses and permissibility.</li> </ul> <p>Table 2: Site and Development Requirements – modified the minimum boundary setback for front, rear and sides in the 'Mixed Use' zone to '*' (means to be determined by the local government in each particular case).</p> <p>Table 3: Car Parking Guidelines – deleted the land uses and corresponding requirements for 'Fish Shop' and 'Public Amusement'.</p> <p>Clause 4.20 – modified the title to 'Parking of Commercial Vehicles in Residential, Rural Residential and Rural Smallholding Zones'.</p> <p>Replaced clause 4.22.3.</p> <p>Clause 4.28 – inserted 4.28.4.</p> <p>Replaced clause 4.30.4.</p> <p>Replaced clause 4.30.5.</p> <p>Inserted new Clause 4.31 – Amenity of Non-Residential Development.</p> <p>Inserted new Clause 4.32 – Repurposed and Second-hand Buildings.</p> <p>Inserted new Clause 4.33 – Occupancy of Caravan Parks and Park Home Parks.</p> <p>Inserted new Clause 4.34 – Telecommunications Infrastructure.</p> <p>Inserted new Clause 4.35 – Home Office, Home Occupation and Home Business.</p> <p>Inserted new Clause 4.36 – Development in Environmental Conservation Zone.</p> <p>Inserted new Clause 4.37 – State Planning Policy 3.6 to be read as part of the Scheme.</p> <p>Deleted SCA 5 and supporting text and replace with text that reads: Special Control Areas for Development Contributions may be introduced to the scheme pending preparation of Development Contribution Plans in accordance with clause 4.36 of the Scheme.</p> <p>Schedule 1 – Dictionary of Defined Words and Expressions – General definitions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Inserted definition for "short-term accommodation".</li> </ul> |               |

| Amendment No. | Amendment Summary   | Gazetted Date |
|---------------|---|---------------|
|               | <p>Delete SCA 5 and supporting text and replace with text that reads: Schedule 1 – Dictionary of Defined Words and Expressions – Land use definitions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Replaced the term "ancillary accommodation" with "ancillary dwelling".</li> <li>• Modified the definition of "shop".</li> <li>• Added the following definitions in alphabetical order: "abattoir", "art gallery", "bulky goods showroom", "commercial vehicle parking", "garden centre", "holiday accommodation", "industry – primary production", "liquor store - large", "liquor store – small", "small bar", "trade supplies", "tree farm", "waste disposal facility" and "waste storage facility".</li> </ul> <p>Schedule 7 – Rural Residential Zones:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Modified the permissibility of uses (where currently not permitted – 'X') to permit 'Ancillary Dwelling' as 'D' (discretionary) and 'Family Day Care' as 'A' (discretionary subject to advertising) in RR2, RR3, RR4, RR6, RR8, RR11, RR12, RR13, RR15, RR24, R26 and RR27.</li> <li>• Removed "RR28" and its associated conditions and insert under Schedule 8 - Rural Smallholding Zones as RSH 4.</li> </ul> <p>Schedule 8 – Rural Smallholding Zones – modified the permissibility of uses (where currently not permitted – 'X') to permit 'Ancillary Dwelling' as a 'D' (discretionary) and 'Family Day Care' as 'A' (discretionary subject to advertising) in RSH1.</p> <p>Schedule A – Supplemental Provisions to the Deemed Provisions – inserted clause (n) under Clause 61 (1).</p> <p>Amended the Scheme Map in respect of 309 Refractory Road, Bakers Hill (consisting of Lots 101, 103, 106, 204, 205, 206 and 207) to reflect the zoning of the land as 'Rural Smallholding'.</p> <p>Amended the Scheme Map by rezoning portions of Lot 881 Yilgarn Avenue, Malabaine as 'Environmental Conservation' and the remaining portion as 'Light and Service Industry' as depicted in Figure 1 – Modification 30: Amendment Map.</p> |               |
| 7             | <p>Rezone Lot 250 Muluckine Road, Grass Valley from 'Rural' to 'Rural Residential'.</p> <p>Amend the scheme map(s) accordingly</p>  | 4/7/2017      |

| Amendment No. | Amendment Summary   | Gazetted Date |
|---------------|---|---------------|
| <b>8</b>      | <p>Insert the following land use definitions into Schedule 1.<br/>Clause 2: Repurposed dwelling &amp; Second-hand dwelling.</p> <p>Insert the land uses 'repurposed dwelling' and 'second-hand dwelling' into Table 1.</p> <p>Insert new sub-clause at Clause 4.32.2. Amend the title of clause 4.32 to: Repurposed and second-hand dwelling and buildings.</p> <p>Delete the definition of transportable structure/dwelling from Schedule 1.</p> | 9/7/2019      |
| <b>10</b>     | <p>Rezoned Lot 860 Yilgam Avenue, Malabaine from 'Rural' zone to 'Special Use' zone and denote it as SU13.</p> <p>Schedule 4 – Special Use Zones: included 'SU13' SU13' and site specific conditions for Lot 860 Yilgam Avenue.</p> <p>Schedule 1 – Dictionary of Defined Words and Expressions, subsection 2 Lands Use Definitions: replaced the definitions of "roadhouse".</p> <p>Scheme Map amended accordingly.</p>                          | 29/12/2017    |
| <b>11</b>     | <p>Recode Lot 23 (#9) Jessup Terrace, Northam to Residential R15/30'.</p> <p>Modify the Scheme Map accordingly</p>  | 4/5/2018      |
| <b>12</b>     | <p>Schedule 2 – Additional Uses – inserted A11, Lots 201 and 202 Duke Street West, Northam.</p> <p>Scheme Map amended accordingly.</p>  | 24/10/2017    |
| <b>13</b>     | <p>Modify Schedule 2 Additional Uses by including Lots 3, 4, 5 and 340 Peel Terrace, Lot 385 Wellington Street and Part Reserve 32053 (Plan 1312 – Lot 367) Elizabeth Place, Northam into Additional Land Use A5.</p> <p>Amend Scheme Maps accordingly.</p>   | 14/6/2019     |
| <b>14</b>     | <p>Amend Schedule 4 – Special Use Zones No. 4 to exclude part Lot 50 from the description of land, and correct the address of the remaining lots to 'Lot 56 Katrine Road and Lot 8 on D 5700, Katrine'.</p> <p>Amend the Scheme Map for Part Lot 50 on Plan 016393 from 'Special Use Zone No. 4' to 'Rural' zoning.</p>   | 9/8/2019      |
| <b>15</b>     | <p>Deleting Special Control Area and SU11 annotation over Lot 1243 Northam-Pithara Road, Irishtown</p> <p>Rezoning lots 21, 22 and 23 Chitty Road Bakers Hill from "Rural" to "Rural Smallholdings (RSH5) and updating the scheme maps accordingly</p>  | 24/1/2020     |



Cr Ryan entered the meeting at 5:47pm.

### 12.3.2 Proposed Relocation of LED Advertising Sign – 3484 Great Eastern Highway, Copley

|   |   |
|---|---|
| <b>Address:</b>                         | Lot 801 (3484) Great Eastern Highway, Copley  |
| <b>Owner:</b>                           | Drostdy P/L t/as Drostdy Trust  |
| <b>Applicant:</b>                       | Pinnacle Planning   |
| <b>File Reference:</b>                  | P19101 / A16416   |
| <b>Reporting Officer:</b>               | Jacky Jurmann, Manager Planning Services  |
| <b>Responsible Officer:</b>             | Chadd Hunt, Executive Manager Development Services                                  |
| <b>Officer Declaration of Interest:</b> | The Shire of Northam advertises on the current existing sign for community purposes |
| <b>Voting Requirement:</b>              | Simple Majority   |
| <b>Press release to be issued:</b>      | No  |

#### BRIEF

A development application has been received to obtain approval to relocate the existing LED advertising sign 90 metres east of its existing position on the subject property due to proposed road widening works by Main Roads WA on the Great Eastern Highway.

The application is being recommended for conditional approval and is presented to Council for determination due to the nature of the proposal.

#### ATTACHMENTS

- Attachment 1: Plans & Applicant's Submission
- Attachment 2: Locality Plan
- Attachment 3: OCM Minutes (Extract) 20 September 2017
- Attachment 4: Officer's Assessment
- Attachment 5: Main Roads Comments

#### A. BACKGROUND / DETAILS

Council at its Ordinary Meeting held on 20 September 2017 resolved to conditionally approve the existing LED advertising sign for a period of 3 years, which lapses on 20 September 2020. A copy of the Minutes are attached to this Report (**Attachment 3**).

The subject property is located just east of the El Caballo commercial area on the southern side of the Great Eastern Highway in the locality of Copley and

has an area of 9.5693 hectares. The lot was created in 2016 as part of a homestead lot subdivision and contains a single dwelling and a number of ancillary structures. Refer to the locality plan at **Attachment 2**.

The existing sign is located approximately 30 metres east of the entrance to the property and comprises of a single sided static sign panel attached to a brick support structure, with stone cladding. The sign panel is 2.5 metres in height and 8.8 metres in length, and has a clearance of 2 metres above natural ground level. The entire structure is 4.5 metres in height and 8.8 metres in length. It should be noted that the current proposal includes an overall height of 5.5 metres and the sign panel will be approximately 3 metres above ground height (refer to **Attachment 1**) as the wall height is proposed to be increased by 1 metre. The sign has not increased in size.

During the assessment of this application and consultation with Main Roads WA, future road works were identified in the area, and accordingly, the time limited approval was recommended.

Main Roads WA advised the landowner and the Shire recently their intention to proceed with the roadworks in the vicinity of the sign, and that the sign would need to be removed or relocated. They also requested that the Shire did not extend the approval period for the current location of the sign. (The proposed road widening as part of the Coates Gully works on the Great Eastern Highway in Copley, which was the subject of an Agenda Item considered by Council at its previous Ordinary Council Meeting held on 22 January 2020.)

The landowner has elected to relocate the sign and has consequently submitted an application for development approval to reconstruct the sign 90 metres east on the subject property. Refer to the submitted plans and supporting information attached to this Report. (**Attachment 1**)

In support of their application the proponent has indicated:

*The advertising material will change as required based on the campaigns, and the display of advertising material. We confirm that our Client is prepared to negotiate with the Shire of Northam prior to the content of the sign being changed, to ensure that the Shire accepts the proposed content.*

## **B. CONSIDERATIONS**

### **B.1 Strategic Community / Corporate Business Plan**

Theme Area 5: Infrastructure & Service Delivery

Outcome 5.3: To have safe, well-maintained community infrastructure and services to a standard expected of a Regional Centre.

Objective: Maintain an efficient and safe regional road network.

## B.2 Financial / Resource Implications

There are no financial / resource implications associated with this proposal. The relevant application fee has been paid.

## B.3 Legislative Compliance

The application has been assessed against the relevant provisions of the Shire of Northam Local Planning Scheme No. 6 and policies as outlined in the Officer's Assessment (refer to **Attachment 4**).

## B.4 Policy Implications

It is proposed to vary the provisions of the Shire of Northam Local Planning Policy No. 16 as outlined in the Officer's Assessment. However, the variations proposed are unlikely to result in any adverse policy implications.

## B.5 Stakeholder Engagement / Consultation

Main Roads WA were consulted during the assessment of this application and have advised that they have no objections to the approval of the sign subject to their recommended conditions. Refer to **Attachment 5** for a copy of their response.

## B.6 Risk Implications

| Risk Category        | Description   | Rating<br>(consequence<br>x likelihood) | Mitigation Action   |
|----------------------|---|---|---------------------|
| Financial            | Applicant appeals determination to SAT.                                     | Low (3)                                 | Nil.                |
| Health & Safety      | Non-compliance with conditions relating to luminance, messages and display. | Low (3)                                 | Regular monitoring. |
| Reputation           | N/A   | N/A                                     | N/A                 |
| Service Interruption | N/A   | N/A                                     | N/A                 |
| Compliance           | Non-compliance with conditions relating to luminance, messages and display. | Low (3)                                 | Regular monitoring. |
| Property             | N/A   | N/A                                     | N/A                 |
| Environment          | N/A   | N/A                                     | N/A                 |

## C. OFFICER'S COMMENT

The development application has been assessed against the provisions of the Shire of Northam Local Planning Scheme No. 6 and relevant State and local policies as outlined in the Officer's Assessment (refer to Attachment 4).

The primary issue for consideration in relation to the determination of this application relates to the proposed location of the sign. This application does not propose any changes to the previously approved structure design or size, nor does it propose any changes to the type of sign (i.e. LED panel).

In relation to the proposed location, the principal consideration is the potential impacts on traffic and road users on the Great Eastern Highway. Main Roads WA have advised that they have no objections to the approval of the new location subject to the conditions recommended in their response.

Accordingly, the application is being recommended for conditional approval.

#### **RECOMMENDATION / COUNCIL DECISION**

**Minute No: C.3879**

**Moved: Cr Little**

**Seconded: Cr Mencshelyi**

**That Council resolve to:**

- 1. Accept that the LED advertising sign is in accordance with clause 3.4.2(b) of the Shire of Northam Local Planning Scheme No. 6 and is appropriate for consideration as a use not listed;**
- 2. Approve development application reference P19101 and accompanying plans attached as Attachment 1 in accordance with clause 68 of Schedule 2 (Deemed Provisions) of the Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015, for the relocation of the LED advertising sign at Lot 801 (3484) Great Eastern Highway, Copley, subject to the following conditions:**
  - a. The development approval is valid for three (3) years from the date of determination unless an extension is granted by Council.**
  - b. The development hereby permitted taking place in accordance with the approved plans.**
  - c. The sign hereby permitted shall not contain any flashing or moving lights at any time.**
  - d. The maximum luminance level of the electronic graphic display screen is not to exceed 300 candelas per metre square (cd/m<sup>2</sup>).**
  - e. The electronic graphic display screen sign is to:**
    - i. Be screened or shielded from view to ensure that any illumination or light spill does not cause a nuisance to surrounding sensitive land uses and receiving environments; and**
    - ii. Be switched off between 10.00 pm and 5.00 am the following day.**



- f. The electronic graphic display screen sign is to only display consecutive static messages in either text or pictographic format only (no video or animation).
- g. The electronic graphic display screen sign is to display only single, self-contained messages, which are to have a 'dwell' duration of not less than 60 seconds. Messages must change instantaneously with no blank screen between messages. Sequencing of messages is prohibited.
- h. The duration of transition between the full display of one message and the full display of the next message is not to exceed 0.1 seconds. Transitional effect such as 'fade', 'zoom', 'fly-in/out' and scrolling effects shall not be permitted.
- i. The electronic graphic display screen sign is not to display advertising in a format normally used for traffic control or warning, incident or traffic management, or road safety or driver information messages. The content of advertisements shall exclude symbols, graphics or text that could be mistaken for an instruction to drivers or any colours, shapes or lighting that could be mistaken for a traffic sign or traffic control signal, or a format normally used for traffic control or warning, incident or traffic management, or road safety or driver information messages (e.g. use of matrix characteristics, font series and colours, and font and word spacing as commonly applied by road authorities on fixed and trailer-mounted variable message signs).
- j. The letter size and legibility of text displayed by the electronic graphic display screen sign is to conform to the guidelines set out in Austroads' Guide to Traffic Management Part 10: Traffic Control and Communication Devices.
- k. The illumination of any reflective sign materials is to conform to the guidelines set out in Austroads' Guide to Traffic Management Part 10: Traffic Control and Communication Devices.
- l. The electronic graphic display screen sign is not permitted to contain motion, changes in luminance or any effects that create the illusion of movement.
- m. The content of the electronic graphic display screen sign is not to include any of the following:
  - i. Colours and shapes arranged that may be mistaken for a traffic signals, traffic signs or instruction signs;
  - ii. Symbols, graphics or text that entices drivers to immediately turn or change lanes, or which could be mistaken for an instruction to drivers; and
  - iii. Complicated / long website, social media or email addresses, and text messaging instructions.
- n. Prior to commencement of any onsite works, a Sign Management Plan is to be prepared and submitted by the

applicant to the satisfaction of the local government, detailing the following:

- i. Arrangements for the control of advertising content to be displayed; and
  - ii. Management and maintenance of the sign.
- o. The content of the advertisements to be displayed being suitable to a broad audience and displaying images that present a positive Shire image, with a minimum of 20% of the content displaying images and text relating to local tourism, local business and local community events in the Shire of Northam as approved by the local government.
  - p. Prior to operation, the application / owner of the electronic graphic display screen sign is to provide the local government with indemnity from prosecution and exemption from any legal liability resulting from claims due to driver distraction that may be caused by the sign, with the applicant / owner accepting all responsibility for such claims.
  - q. Removal of graffiti and rectification of any damage or degradation to the electronic graphic display screen sign, on any part of the structure, is to be undertaken immediately by the owner, or at such later time as may be agreed in writing by the local government.
  - r. Prior to operation, an asset protection zone shall be established surrounding the sign and maintained for the duration of the approval to the satisfaction of the local government.
  - s. At the expiration of the approval or discontinuance of the use of the sign, whichever occurs first, the sign and structure shall be removed and the affect land remediated to a condition suitable for agricultural uses.
  - t. In the event the site where the sign has been erected is required for future roadworks, the applicant shall upon receipt from Main Roads, remove the sign at their own expense.
  - u. Vegetation within the state road reserve shall not be removed or trimmed to improve the visibility of the proposed advertising sign.

**CARRIED 8/2**

Debate was held around the motion. Cr Little, Cr Mencshelyi and Cr Girak spoke for the motion. Cr Williams spoke against the motion. Cr Little used his right of reply to close the debate.

## Attachment 1

17 December 2019

Chief Executive Office  
Shire of Northam  
Administration Centre  
PO Box 613  
NORTHAM WA 6401



**Attention: Planning Services**

Dear Madam/Sir

**Development Application – Relocation of Existing Large Format Digital Sign  
Lot 801 (No. 3484) Great Eastern Highway, Copley**

Pinnacle Planning acts on behalf of Paramount Australia, who work in conjunction with the owners of the above site.

We hereby lodge a Development Application for the relocation of an existing large format digital sign on lot 801 (No. 3484) Great Eastern Highway, Copley (subject site).

To enable the Application to progress, please find attached the following:

- A completed and signed Shire of Northam Application for Development Approval Form;
- A completed and signed Shire of Northam Development Application Checklist;
- A copy of the Certificate of Title;
- Copies of the plans and elevations for the proposal; and
- A copy of the Traffic Safety Report.

### BACKGROUND CONTEXT

Our Client is an outdoor media provider who offers outdoor media solutions in urban, regional and rural locations throughout Western Australia.

### THE PROPOSAL

The proposal, subject of this Application, simply requests to relocate the existing large format signage located on the subject site to accommodate for the road widening of Great Eastern Highway. We add, no changes to the material or size of the sign is proposed.

In the first instance, we note that this application does not propose any changes to the existing on-site signage. The existing sign comprises of a single sided static sign panel attached to a brick support structure, with stone cladding. The sign panel is 2.5 metres in height and 8.8 metres in length, and has a clearance of 2 metres above natural ground level. The entire structure is 4.5 metres in height and 8.8 metres in length.

Importantly, this is identical to the previous signage approval on the subject site, the only request is to move the existing on-site signage 90 metres to accommodate for road widening along Great Eastern Highway.

The advertising material will change as required based on the campaigns, and the display of advertising material. We confirm that our Client is prepared to negotiate with the Shire of Northam

prior to the content of the sign being changed, to ensure that the Shire accepts the proposed content.

#### **TOWN PLANNING FRAMEWORK**

##### **Shire of Northam Local Planning Scheme No. 6**

###### Rural Zone Objectives

Under the provisions of the Shire of Northam Local Planning Scheme No. 6 (LPS 6), the subject site is zoned "Rural". The objectives of the Rural zone can be summarised as preserving rural land for agricultural and other compatible uses, preserving the landscape and rural character, controlling fragmentation, and protecting land from degradation and loss of biodiversity.

Firstly, we note that the proposed structure is negligible in size in comparison to the lot, and is an incidental use on an unused portion of the site. It will therefore not impede on the current or future rural uses of the lot or the desired uses of the zone.

We further note that the subject site is not located within an area of pristine rural amenity, due to the presence of highway commercial uses including a service station, roadhouse and resort nearby, all with significant existing signage. The surrounding stretch of road therefore represents a break for the traditional rural amenity. Notwithstanding this, the structure of the existing signage has been designed with attractive stone cladding designed to complement rural character.

During the initial approval process of the existing signage located at the subject site, the Shire recognised that the surrounding area does represent a break from traditional rural character, and that the proposal is an incidental use which will not be of detriment to the Rural zoning. Given its highly similar nature to the subject proposal, we would expect consistent decision making to result in the subject proposal being approved.

###### Setbacks

Table 2 of LPS 6 sets out a 25-metre street setback requirement for Rural-zoned lots. In line with the approved on-site signage, the proposed structure has a 1-metre street setback, and therefore does represent a variation to LPS 6.

As per the existing approval, the proposed setback is designed to achieve an 8-12 metre setback from the road which, based on previous discussion with MRWA on other projects, allows signage to be easily visible and not too distracting to motorists.

MRWA have confirmed during other projects that a 25-metre setback would not result in an appropriately safe outcome, and it is for this reason that we seek to vary the setback requirement under LPS 6.

Again, as this Application is simply for the relocation of the existing on-site signage 90 metres, and given that no changes are proposed to the signage itself or the size, we would expect the City to support the current proposal in the interest of consistent decision making.

##### **Shire of Northam Local Planning Policy 16 – Advertising Signs**

###### Remote Sign Requirements

LPP 16 identifies a range of development standards and requirements applicable to each zone, to signs generally, and to specific signage formats, within the Shire's municipality.

Clause 9.2 states that Remote signs fronting Great Eastern Highway may be considered given they're located in accordance with Table 1, which sets out a number of permissible locations for Remote signage. As discussed above, the proposal is not located in any of the outlined locations, due to the location of a previous Application by our Client being deemed unsafe by MRWA, despite full compliance with LPP 16.

We would reiterate that we have received confirmation that despite this Application not meeting the locational requirements set out in LPP 16, the proposed location is entirely acceptable to both the Shire and MRWA.

We further confirm that this location is the subject of prior Main Roads support from the earlier item approved by Council this year, and therefore consider it appropriate that a consistent approach is applied to this Application.

As such, although the proposal best meets the definition of a Remote sign, it must be stated that due to its non-compliant location it is not a standard Remote sign and does not strictly meet the definition, which has implications with regard to additional requirements, discussed in the Signage in Rural Zones section below.

Subclause 9.4(a) requires Remote signage to be associated with a tourist related business or business that provides goods or services to the travelling public, approved by the Shire. The static sign panel allows for a range of advertisements, many of which are capable of being related to tourism or local events. There is also potential for our Client to partner with the Shire, to provide advertising which promotes the Shire and its initiatives.

In relation to this particular clause, we note that the content of the sign, whilst static in nature, is envisaged to operate in a consistent fashion as existing static signage of a similar nature on the approach to the Northam townsite.

Subclause 9.4(b) relates to consistency with the character and amenity of the area. As discussed above in relation to the objectives of the Rural zone, the proposal is consistent with the amenity of the area and its rural character and landscape.

The proposal is conceived in a similar manner to the recently approved signage, include similar feature wall treatment, and is therefore considered to have a consistent amenity proposition to recently approved proposals.

With respect to subclause 9.4(c), we confirm that the proposal is located wholly on private property, and as stated has been deemed acceptable by both the Shire and MRWA.

The signage panel is one-sided and oriented to the east, towards passing traffic, in accordance with subclause 9.4(e).

Subclauses 9.4(g) and (h) outline height and width requirements, respectively. With a proposed height of 2.5 metres, the signage panel does meet the maximum height requirement of 4 metres. The sign width of 8.8 metres, however, does represent a variation from the required 8-metre maximum.

At 0.8 metres, the variation is relatively minor in comparison to the total dimension of the sign. Furthermore, due to a height of 1.5 metres under the maximum requirement, the total sign area is less than the maximum allowed. A 4 metre by 8 metre sign would result in a signage area of 32m<sup>2</sup>,

whereas the proposed sign has an area only two-thirds of this, at 22m<sup>2</sup>. We would therefore consider this minor variation acceptable.

With regard to subclause 9.4(i), we confirm the proposal includes no movable parts, reflective surfaces, flashing lights or other distracting design features.

Given the above, the proposal is clearly compliant with the Remote sign requirements, with the exception of the proposed location, which has full support from both the Shire and MRWA, and a minor and justified width variation.

#### Signage in Rural Zones

LPP 16 outlines additional requirements for signage in the Rural zone, we note that since the existing on-site signage was approved, that no further changes have been made to the Shire's Signage Policy.

Clause 5.1 required signage to not detract from the amenity of the area, or be a hazard to rural activities or road users. As already discussed, the signage is consistent with the surrounding amenity, and being an incidental use will not impact on the other rural uses of the site.

With regard to potential hazard to road users, a traffic safety report has been prepared by Donald Veal Consultants, stating that the location of the sign is acceptable, and that it would pose little to no risk to road users. This report is discussed further in the Road Safety Considerations section below.

With regard to subclauses 5.2(b), (c), and (d), which address sign typology, size and illumination respectively, we note that the proposed sign is consistent with these requirements. The proposal is not a fully-compliant Remote sign in that it does not meet the approved locations outlined in Table 1. It is however consistent with previous static remote hoarding signs approved by the Shire in 2016.

Representative of this ambiguity is subclause 5.2(b), which requires signage in the Rural zone to be either a fence sign, wall sign or hoarding sign. Subclause 5.3, however, requires Remote signage in the Rural zone to conform with Table 1. We take this to imply that Remote signage is acceptable in the Rural zone, but must take the form of one of the aforementioned signs.

In addition, subclause 5.2(c) requires signage in the Rural zone to not exceed 4m<sup>2</sup> in area. However, the maximum allowed dimensions for Remote signage, as discussed, is 32m<sup>2</sup>, whilst the locations for Remote signage outlined as acceptable are largely zoned Rural. It therefore follows that it is within the intent of LPP 16 to allow some Remote signage of a larger scale within the Rural zone.

As already stated, the proposed signage area is only two-thirds of the maximum allowed area for Remote Signs. Therefore, although the proposal represents a variation to this clause, we consider it to still remain compatible with the intent of the policy.

With regard to clause 5.3 regarding compliance with Table 1, as stated, both the Shire and MRWA have confirmed the acceptability of the proposed location, irrespective of its non-compliance with Table 1. We would therefore consider the proposal acceptable in relation to this clause.

Given the above, it is evident that the proposal sits somewhat outside of the policy framework, yet is consistent with the intent of LPP 16, given both of the variations, being for location and size, are consistent with an approved sign asset by the Shire, and does not seek to undertake further, or more initiative variations to the policy.

We believe, given this application is simply for a proposed 90 metre relocation on the existing approved on-site signage, to accommodate Main Roads for the road widening of Great Eastern Highway, for this reason we believe the proposal is capable of supported as no other changes are planned.

#### Road Safety Considerations

A traffic safety report has been prepared by Cardno, in order to assess the potential traffic impact of the proposal, based on the MRWA guidelines.

Importantly, we confirm that this is a new report based on the proposed 90 metre relocation of the existing on-site signage. The relocation of the large format digital sign will enable Main Roads to acquire a portion of the subject land to accommodate upgrades on Great Eastern Highway

The proposed sign location is not in proximity to any intersections or traffic signs, and therefore is not within a device restriction area. The section of road also has a well below-average crash rate, and therefore additional crash history scrutiny is not required.

The proposed setback of 1 metre from the lot boundary, and 8 metres from the road is deemed acceptable, and the report also confirms that the proposed sign will not obstruct drivers sight lines or pose a physical obstruction. The proposed relocation of the existing on-site signage continues to meet all the physical characteristic requirements for advertising signs.

We would also reiterate that preliminary advice from MRWA has confirmed that the existing sign location is acceptable based on their safety requirements, and given that this application simple requests a 90 metre relocation to enable Main Roads to acquire a portion of the subject land to accommodate upgrades on Great Eastern Highway, the application is capable of approval.

#### CONCLUSION

In considering the above, we submit the following conclusions:

- The proposal is simply for the relocation of the existing signage on site to be moved 90 metres to accommodate for road widening;
- No changes are proposed to the signage itself, only to the relocation of the sign;
- The proposal is incidental to the current and future rural uses on the subject site;
- The location of the signage has been deemed acceptable by both the Shire and MRWA and previously approved in the current location, despite not meeting the requirements of LPP16;
- The proposal is consistent with the intent of the Shire's advertising policy;
- The proposal is consistent with the commonly accepted road safety principles regarding signage; and
- The variations sought in this proposal do not extend beyond those previously afforded by the Shire, and we therefore seek a consistent approach to this application.

In considering the above and attached, we request that the Shire of Northam support the proposal by granting Planning Approval for the subject signage.

Yours faithfully,

PINNACLE PLANNING



**BEN CARTER**



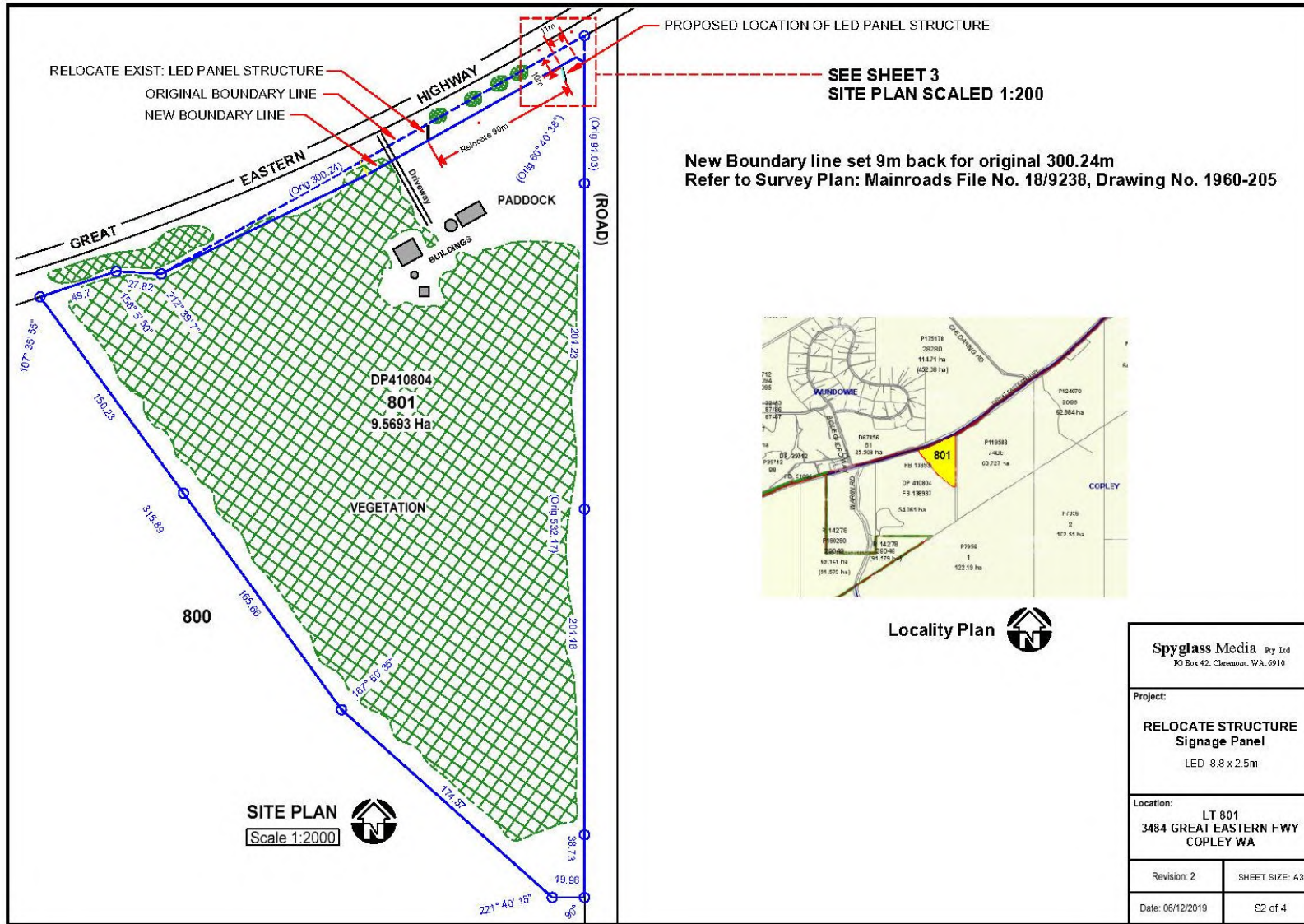
**RELOCATE EXISTING STRUCTURE  
LED Signage Panel**

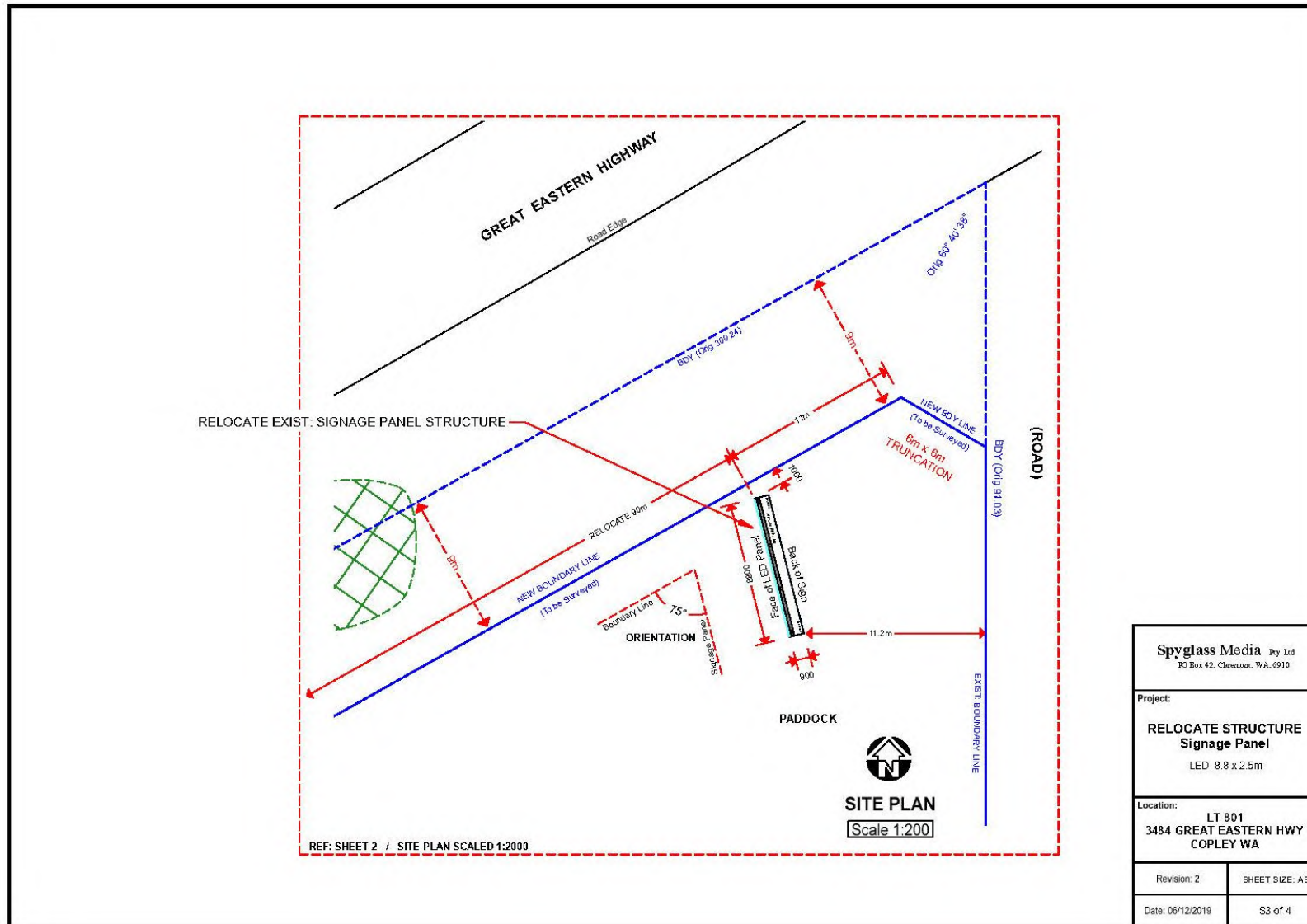
**LT 801  
3484 GREAT EASTERN HWY  
COPLEY WA**

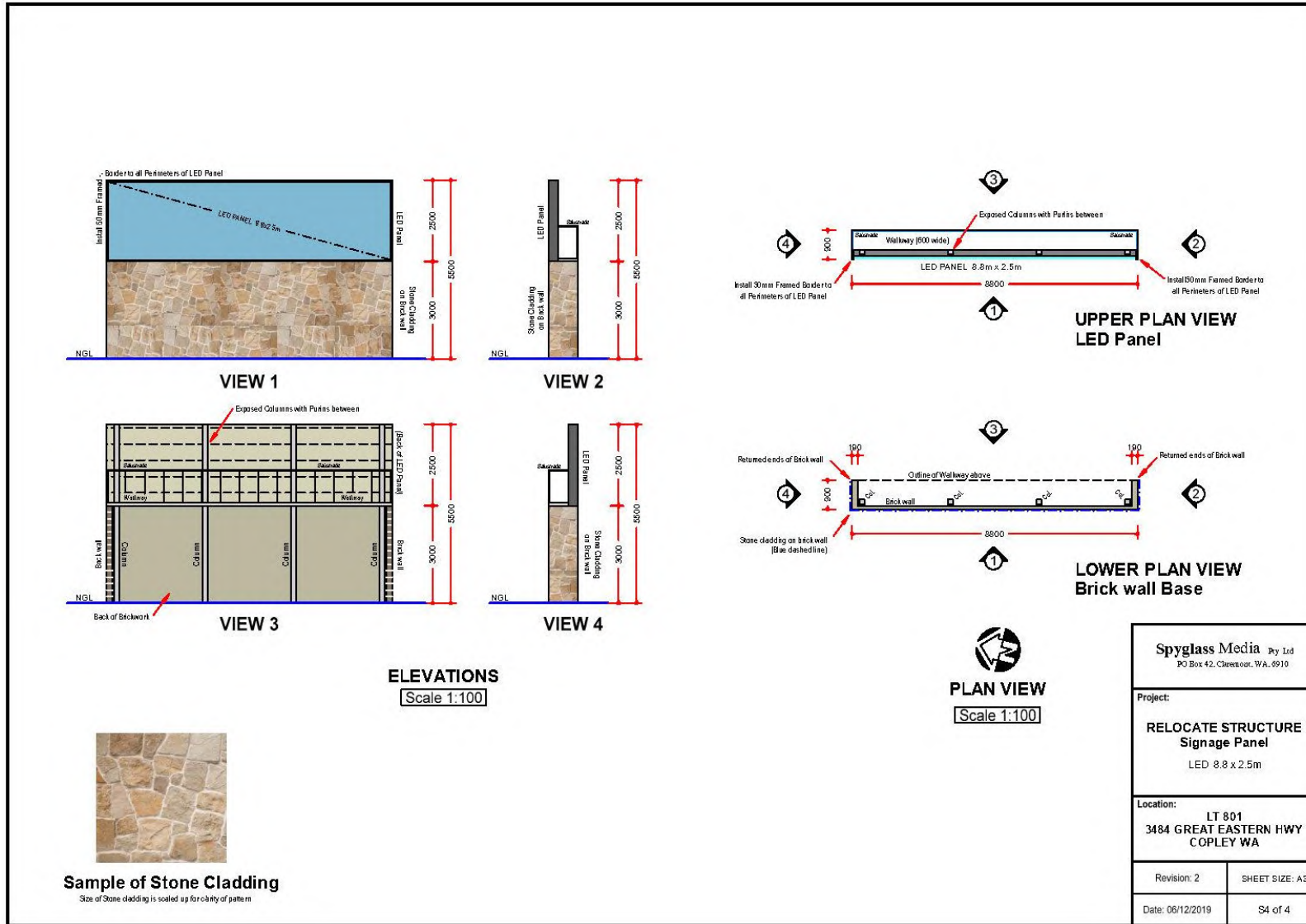
Revision: 2  
Date: 06/12/2019

|   |                |
|---|----------------|
| <b>Spyglass Media</b> Pty Ltd<br>PO Box 42, Clewiston, WA, 6910                   |                |
| <b>Project:</b><br><b>RELOCATE STRUCTURE<br/>Signage Panel</b><br>LED: 8.8 x 2.5m |                |
| <b>Location:</b><br>LT 801<br>3484 GREAT EASTERN HWY<br>COPLEY WA                 |                |
| Revision: 2   | SHEET SIZE: A3 |
| Date: 06/12/2019  | S1 of 4        |









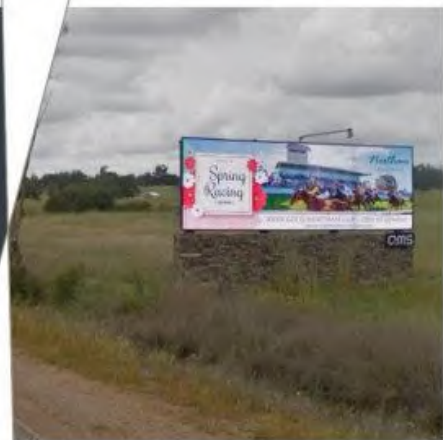
# Road Safety Assessment Report

Relocation of LFDS – Lot 801 (No. 3484)  
Great Eastern Highway, Copley

CW1056200

Prepared for  
Pinnacle Planning

13 December 2019





### Contact Information

Cardno (WA) Pty Ltd

ABN 77 009 119 000

11 Harvest Terrace  
West Perth WA 6005  
Australia

www.cardno.com

Phone +61 8 9273 3888

Fax +61 8 9486 8664

### Document Information

Prepared for Pinnacle Planning

Project Name Relocation of LFDS – Lot  
801 (No. 3484) Great  
Eastern Highway, Copley

File Reference CW1056200-TR-RP-001-A-  
3484 GEH LFDS.docx

Job Reference CW1056200

Date 13 December 2019

Version Number A

Author(s):

Raymond Rachmat  
Road Safety Auditor

Effective Date 13/12/2019

Approved By:

Sam Laybutt  
Senior Road Safety Auditor

Date Approved 13/12/2019

### Document History

| Version | Effective Date | Description of Revision | Prepared by     | Reviewed by |
|---------|----------------|-------------------------|-----------------|-------------|
| A       | 13/12/2019     | For issue               | Raymond Rachmat | Sam Laybutt |

©Cardno. Copyright in the whole and every part of this document belongs to Cardno and may not be used, sold, transferred, copied or reproduced in whole or in part in any manner or form or in or on any media to any person other than by agreement with Cardno.

This document is produced by Cardno solely for the benefit and use by the client in accordance with the terms of the engagement. Cardno does not and shall not assume any responsibility or liability whatsoever to any third party arising out of any use or reliance by any third party on the content of this document.

Our report is based on information made available by the client. The validity and comprehensiveness of supplied information has not been independently verified and, for the purposes of this report, it is assumed that the information provided to Cardno is both complete and accurate. Whilst, to the best of our knowledge, the information contained in this report is accurate at the date of issue, changes may occur to the site conditions, the site context or the applicable planning framework. This report should not be used after any such changes without consulting the provider of the report or a suitably qualified person.



## Executive Summary

Cardno has been engaged by Pinnacle Planning, acting on behalf of the landowner, to prepare a road safety assessment report for the relocation of an existing Large Format Digital Sign (LFDS) at 3484 Great Eastern Highway, Copley, Shire of Northam as shown in **Figure 1-1**.

The LFDS is proposed to be relocated 90m to the east of its current location to enable Main Roads WA to purchase a strip of land along the frontage of the Site for road widening purposes. The purpose of this assessment is to demonstrate that the relocated LFDS meets the road safety criteria in relation to Main Roads' *Policy and Application Guidelines for Advertising Signs Within and Beyond State Road Reserves – January 2018* ('the Policy').

The assessment has resulted in the following conclusions:

- > The relocated LFDS will face eastbound traffic on Great Eastern Highway, in a similar position to the existing LFDS.
- > The LFDS will not be located within any Device Restriction Area (DRA);
- > The Casualty Crash Rate for the subject section of Great Eastern Highway is compliant with the *Policy*.
- > The relocated LFDS will have the same size and specification as the existing LFDS, which is compliant with the *Policy*.
- > The relocated LFDS will continue to be operated under the existing approval conditions, including advertisement contents, brightness, lustre, dwell time, transitions, colours, etc;

In summary, it is concluded that the relocated LFDS is wholly compliant with Main Roads Policy' and represents a low road safety risk. It is recommended that the LFDS be approved.



## Table of Contents

|   |  |    |
|---|--|----|
| 1 | Introduction                                 | 1  |
| 2 | LFDS Location and Characteristics            | 2  |
|   | 2.1 LFDS Location                            | 2  |
|   | 2.2 LFDS Characteristics                     | 3  |
| 3 | Road Environment and Traffic Volumes         | 4  |
| 4 | LFDS Visibility and Driver Sight Lines       | 5  |
| 5 | Device Restriction Area (DRA) Assessment     | 6  |
|   | 5.1 Criteria                                 | 6  |
|   | 5.2 DRA Assessment                           | 6  |
| 6 | Crash History                                | 7  |
|   | 6.1 Killed and Serious Injury (KSI) Criteria | 7  |
|   | 6.2 Crash Rate Criteria                      | 7  |
| 7 | General Road User Safety Conditions          | 9  |
| 8 | Conclusion and Recommendation                | 11 |

## Appendices

- Appendix A** LFDS PLAN
- Appendix B** MRWA Land Dealings
- Appendix C** Great Eastern Highway Crash Data
- Appendix D** Great Eastern Highway Traffic Data
- Appendix E** Detailed Crash Rate Calculation

## Tables

|           |   |   |
|-----------|---|---|
| Table 3-1 | Average Mid-Block Traffic Volume                    | 4 |
| Table 5-1 | Road Section Classifications                        | 6 |
| Table 6-1 | Great Eastern Highway Eastbound Casualty Crash Rate | 7 |

## Figures

|            |   |   |
|------------|---|---|
| Figure 1-1 | Locality Plan   | 1 |
| Figure 2-1 | Relocated LFDS Position   | 2 |
| Figure 2-2 | LFDS Dimension  | 3 |
| Figure 4-1 | Great Eastern Highway View Eastbound                                | 5 |
| Figure 5-1 | Relevant DRA for Non-Freeway or Freeway Standard Roads              | 6 |
| Figure 6-1 | Comparison of Critical Crash Rate and Eastbound Casualty Crash Rate | 8 |





## 1 Introduction

Cardno has been engaged by Pinnacle Planning, acting on behalf of the landowner, to prepare a road safety assessment report for the relocation of an existing Large Format Digital Sign (LFDS) at 3484 Great Eastern Highway, Copley, Shire of Northam as shown in **Figure 1-1**.

The LFDS is proposed to be relocated 90m to the east of its current location to enable Main Roads WA to purchase a strip of land along the frontage of the Site for road widening purposes. The purpose of this assessment is to demonstrate that the relocated LFDS meets the road safety criteria in relation to Main Roads' *Policy and Application Guidelines for Advertising Signs Within and Beyond State Road Reserves – January 2018* ('the Policy').

The LFDS is, and will be, located outside, but visible from, a state-controlled road (Great Eastern Highway), and is therefore subject to Sections 3 and 5 of Main Roads' *Policy*. The assessment has been undertaken by Raymond Rachmat (Road Safety Auditor) and Sam Laybutt (Senior Road Safety Auditor).

Figure 1-1 Locality Plan





## 2 LFDS Location and Characteristics

### 2.1 LFDS Location

The existing LFDS is situated on the south side of Great Eastern Highway, at Lot 801 (No. 3484+ Great Eastern Highway, Copley, Shire of Northam).

The existing LFDS was installed in early 2018 and has been operational for nearly 2 years at the time of writing this report. To enable the road widening, the LFDS will be relocated 90m to the east from its current location as shown in **Figure 2-1**. A Detailed location plan can be found in **Appendix A**.

The relocation of the LFDS will enable Main Roads WA to acquire a portion of the subject land to allow upgrades on Great Eastern Highway. **Appendix B** shows the portion of the land to be acquired.

Figure 2-1 Relocated LFDS Position



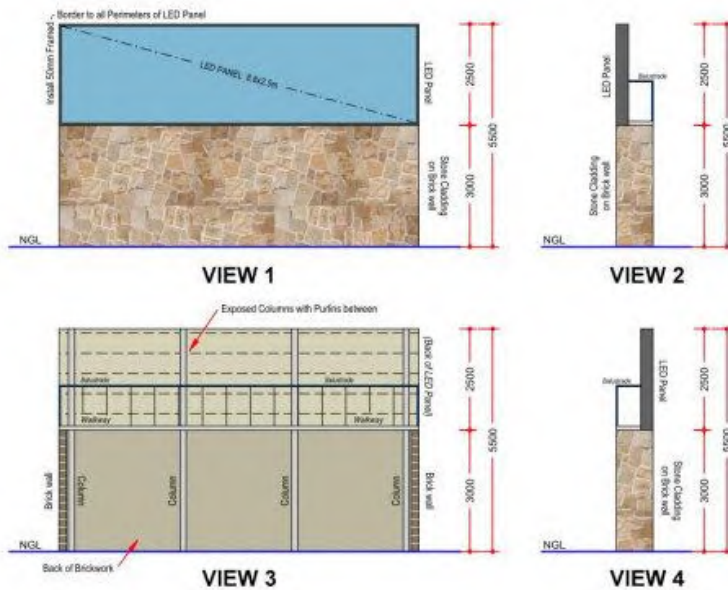


## 2.2 LFDS Characteristics

The proposed LFDS will have the same dimensions and characteristics as the existing sign. The LFDS will face west and be visible to eastbound traffic. The LFDS panel measures 8.8m wide and 2.5m high and is installed 3m above ground. Refer to **Figure 2-2** below for the plan of the signs. The full drawing set can be found in **Appendix A**.

The LFDS will display series of static advertisements which are rotated periodically. The LFDS will be operated in accordance with the approval condition of the existing LFDS, which include requirements regarding transition effects, luminance, operating time, etc.

Figure 2-2 LFDS Dimension





### 3 Road Environment and Traffic Volumes

The only road within the vicinity of the LFDS is Great Eastern Highway.

Great Eastern Highway is classified as a Primary Distributor under the Main Roads WA Functional Road Hierarchy with a posted speed limit of 110 km/h. The road is two-way, a single carriageway with one lane in each direction.

Table 3-1 below provides the traffic volume of Great Eastern Highway in the vicinity of the LFDS.

Table 3-1 Average Mid-Block Traffic Volume

| Location   | Date      | Weekday AM Peak | Weekday PM Peak | Daily |
|--|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|-------|
| Great Eastern Highway<br>West of Chedaring Road (SLK 58) | 2016/2017 | 424             | 549             | 6,373 |

Source: MRWA Traffic Map



## 4 LFDS Visibility and Driver Sight Lines

Figure 4-1 below illustrates the position of the proposed LFDS from the perspective of a driver travelling eastbound on Great Eastern Highway. As shown, the proposed LFDS does not impede driver's sight line and no portion of the LFDS becomes the backdrop to any traffic signs.

Figure 4-1 Great Eastern Highway View Eastbound



## 5 Device Restriction Area (DRA) Assessment

### 5.1 Criteria

A Device Restriction Area (DRA) is an area where advertising devices visible from state-controlled road are restricted under the *Policy*. One of the main reasons for establishing DRAs are to ensure that important information conveyed via traffic control devices (e.g. traffic signals, give way signs, stop signs etc.) is not obscured and to ensure sight lines for vehicle and pedestrian movements are not impeded.

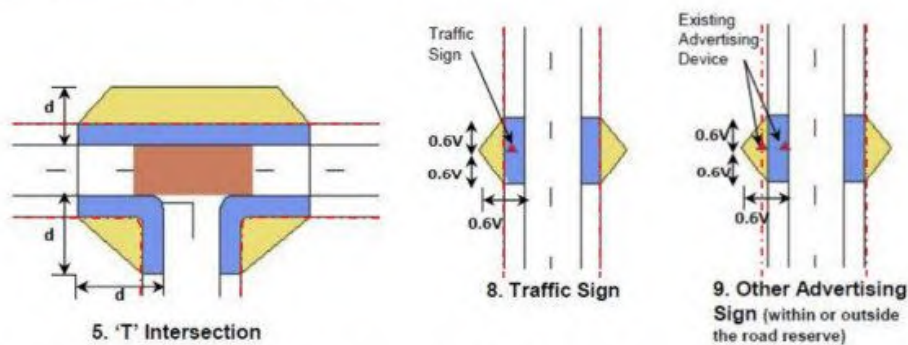
The location of DRAs are defined in Appendix A of the *Policy*. The *Policy* broadly categorise the DRAs into two categories: for freeway or freeway standard roads and non-freeway standard roads. The relevant DRAs for the proposed signs are shown below in **Figure 5-1**.

The relevant classifications under the *Policy* for each road section are as follows.

Table 5-1 Road Section Classifications

| Road Section                 | Classification   |
|------------------------------|--|
| Great Eastern Highway (H005) | State-controlled road <u>other</u> than a Freeway or Freeway standard road |

Figure 5-1 Relevant DRA for Non-Freeway or Freeway Standard Roads



- > V = Speed limit in km/h – 110km/h (speed limit of the freeway off-ramp) therefore 0.6V=66m
- > 'd' device restriction distance, dependant on speed limit. For speed limit of 110km/h, distance 'd' is 210m.

### 5.2 DRA Assessment

The nearest T-intersections are the intersections with Bodeguero Way and Chedaring Road located approximately 900m to the west and 900m to east of the relocated LFDS, respectively. The LFDS is therefore located well outside of the 'T-intersection' DRA.

There are also no traffic signs or other advertising devices within 66m of the relocated LFDS, which was confirmed by a site visit undertaken in November 2019 and shown in **Figure 4-1**.

Therefore, the relocated LFDS is not located within any DRA and is compliant with this element of the *Policy*.



## 6 Crash History

The *Policy* requires an evaluation of the crash history of the location of proposed advertising signs to determine whether a LFDS is permitted at the nominated site.

### 6.1 Killed and Serious Injury (KSI) Criteria

Main Roads' *Policy* (Clause 3.1.3.1) states that a billboard sign is subject to amendment when the proposed site has a history of three (3) or more KSI crashes at any intersection within 'd' metres of the approach to the proposed advertisement sign. This 'd' distance is the same for assessing the DRA and is taken as 210m for speed limit of 110km/h.

The nearest intersections are the intersections with Bodeguero Way and Chedaring Road located approximately 900m to the west and 900m to east of the relocated LFDS, respectively. Therefore, this criterion does not apply to the relocated LFDS.

### 6.2 Crash Rate Criteria

Section 3.1.3.2 of the *Policy* states that "A billboard sign is not permitted where sections of the road on a carriageway have a crash rate higher than the critical crash rate." To determine the crash rate of the road section, the casualty crash (fatal, hospital, medical) rate will be calculated. Only crashes within the midblock of the road section will be considered and intersection crashes will not be included, in accordance with Appendix C of the *Policy*.

As with the existing LFDS, the relocated LFDS will be only visible by traffic travelling eastbound on Great Eastern Highway. The relocated LFDS is located on SLK 58.67 of Great Eastern Highway and the crash rate calculation was conducted on rolling 1 km segments starting from 1km approaching the sign (at SLK 57.67) to 500m beyond the sign (at SLK 59.17). Therefore, the relevant section of Great Eastern Highway in the eastbound direction for the crash calculation is SLK 57.67 to SLK 59.17.

As per the *Policy*, the crash data for the latest 5-year period, 2014-2018, is used for the calculation. There was 1 casualty crash within the relevant 1.5 km section of Great Eastern Highway. This crash occurred in 2015 at SLK 58.29, and consisted of a single eastbound station wagon losing control due to an unstable trailer.

Table 6-1 below presents the summary of the results of the crash rate calculation and a comparison with the critical crash rates for this type of road and speed limit. Figure 6-1 shows the comparison graphically. A more detailed calculation is provided in Appendix E.

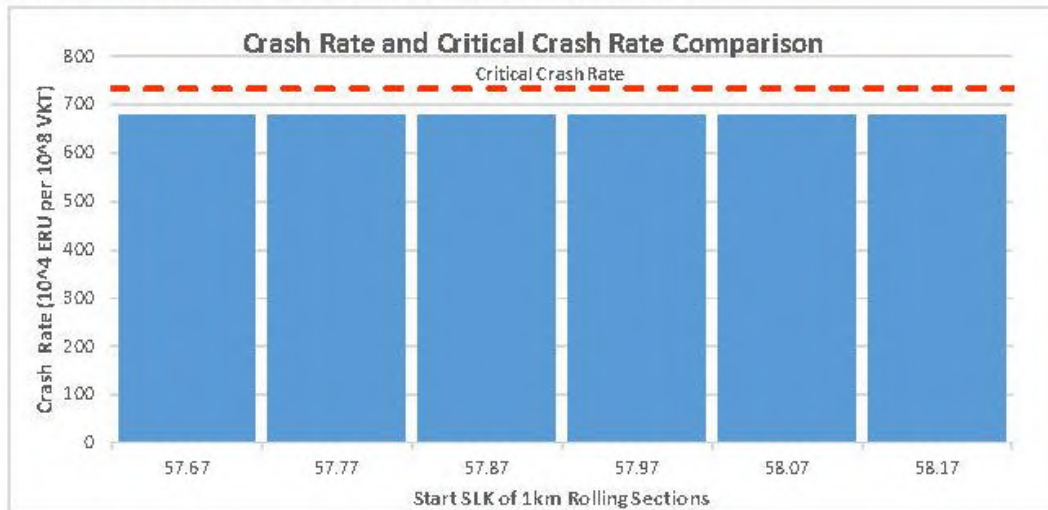
As the results show, the casualty crash rate for this section of Great Eastern Highway is below the critical crash rate and is therefore compliant with this criterion of the *Policy*.

Table 6-1 Great Eastern Highway Eastbound Casualty Crash Rate

| Section | Start SLK | End SLK | No. of Casualty Crashes | Risk Score (in 10 <sup>4</sup> ERU) | Casualty Crash Rate (in 10 <sup>4</sup> ERU per 10 <sup>8</sup> VKT) | Critical Crash Rate | Crash Category |
|---------|-----------|---------|-------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|---------------------|----------------|
| 1       | 57.67     | 58.67   | 1                       | 79                                  | 679.24   | 733.5               | LOW            |
| 2       | 57.77     | 58.77   | 1                       | 79                                  | 679.24   |                     | LOW            |
| 3       | 57.87     | 58.87   | 1                       | 79                                  | 679.24   |                     | LOW            |
| 4       | 57.97     | 58.97   | 1                       | 79                                  | 679.24   |                     | LOW            |
| 5       | 58.07     | 59.07   | 1                       | 79                                  | 679.24   |                     | LOW            |
| 6       | 58.17     | 59.17   | 1                       | 79                                  | 679.24   |                     | LOW            |



Figure 6-1 Comparison of Critical Crash Rate and Eastbound Casualty Crash Rate







## 7 General Road User Safety Conditions

Main Roads' Policy, Clause 5.3 provides the general road user safety conditions under which advertising signs visible from state-controlled roads are assessed. The conditions are outline and addressed below.

| Category | Policy Description   | Assessment  |
|----------|--|---|
| Display  | Advertising displays that have the potential to unduly distract drivers due to their design form, orientation or physical size, or iridescence, lustre or brilliance of reflected light, shall not be permitted. Assessment shall be undertaken subjectively.  | The design, form, orientation and physical size of the relocated LFDS will be identical to the existing LFDS. It is considered typical of a digital advertising sign and is not expected to unduly distract drivers.<br><br>Iridescence, lustre or brilliance of reflected light will be managed by illumination settings on the sign that react to the level of ambient light in order to reduction the potential for any distraction to a driver. The maximum luminance values and the method of varying luminance will be in accordance with Appendix B of the Policy.<br><br>All operational settings will be in accordance with the existing LFDS approval conditions. |
| Display  | Advertising signs likely to dazzle or distract drivers due to their brightness, high light emissions and/or frequent flashing, shall not be permitted. Sign owners may be directed to arrange for an independent post-installation assessment to determine whether the maximum luminance of illuminated and electronic advertising devices shown at Appendix B are exceeded, in which case the sign owner may be required to subsequently remove or modify the sign display  | The brightness and light emission of the proposed sign will be managed according to the level of ambient light in order to reduce the potential for any distraction to a driver. The maximum luminance values and the method of varying luminance will be in accordance with the Appendix B of the Policy and the approval conditions of the existing LFDS.<br><br>The proposed sign will not include flashing messages – the advertising messages will have a transition time not exceeding 0.1 seconds between alternate messages. This transition will be used to change the luminance levels as the level of ambient light changes.                                     |
| Display  | Advertising displays that could create a confusing or dominating background, which have the potential to reduce the clarity of a traffic control device or the readability of the road layout, shall not be permitted. Assessment shall be undertaken subjectively   | The LFDS is located outside of the relevant Device Restriction Areas and is therefore will not obstruct any traffic control devices or driver's view of the road layout.  |
| Display  | For digital format billboards, the duration of transition between the full display of one message and the full display of the next message shall not exceed 0.1 seconds  | Transition time will be set to not exceed 0.1 seconds   |
| Display  | Animated transitional effects such as fly-in, sliding and checker boarding shall not be permitted on electronic signs  | The proposed LFDS will not include animated transitional effects such as fly-in, sliding or checker boarding.   |
| Display  | The primary textual elements of advertisements intended to be read by passing motorists shall be legible for drivers travelling at the normal road operating speed and when viewed within a ten-degree horizontal field of vision. No more than seven words on any single sign display shall be readable by such drivers at any one time. Any additional legend displayed on the sign shall have a letter height that renders the wording decisively illegible to passing motorists, i.e. any additional legend shall be legible only for non-motorised road users such as cyclists, passers-by on foot, etc." | Advertisements to be displayed on the proposed LFDS will be designed to meet this condition and in accordance with the approval condition of the existing LFDS.   |
| Display  | Message dwell time should be as per the requirements of Table 4.2 of the Policy – i.e. 40 seconds for a 60km/h speed limit.  | The dwell time for messages on the LFDS will be compliant with this policy.   |
| Location | Advertising devices shall not be located within Device Restriction Areas as depicted in Figure 1 of Appendix A for state roads other than Freeways and Freeway standard roads or Figure 2 of Appendix A for Freeways or Freeway standard roads.  | The proposed LFDS is not located within any relevant DRA.   |



| Category              | Policy Description   | Assessment   |
|-----------------------|--|--|
| Location              | Advertising devices shall not be located within two (2) kilometres of an information bay located on the same route, which provides for the display of business advertising.  | The LFDS is not located within two (2) kilometres of an information bay on the same route.   |
| Location              | Advertising devices shall not be positioned within driver sightline areas  | The LFDS is located outside all relevant DRAs and is located on the side of the road away from the travelled way of Great Eastern Highway, therefore will not block or obscure driver's sightline. |
| Content               | <p>The content of advertising devices shall exclude the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Colours and shapes arranged that may be mistaken for a traffic signals, traffic signs or instruction signs.</li> <li>▪ Symbols, graphics or text that entices drivers to immediately turn or change lanes, or which could be mistaken for an instruction to drivers.</li> <li>▪ Complicated / long website, social media or email addresses, and text messaging instructions.</li> </ul> | Advertisements to be displayed on the proposed sign will meet this condition and the approval conditions of the existing LFDS. No changes are proposed.  |
| Movement and Rotation | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Moving advertising devices shall be restricted to speed environments of 70 km/h or less.</li> <li>▪ Movement of an advertising device shall be restricted to rotation about a vertical axis or axes (Advertising devices in the form of a flag or banner are excluded from this condition).</li> <li>▪ Variable message sign advertising shall not be displayed on a moving advertising device.</li> </ul>  | The relocated LFDS will be stationary and not involve movement or rotation.  |
| Road User Amenity     | Advertising signs shall be excluded from road sections offering significant visual aesthetic value for motorists where the display of devices will detract from such visual amenity for motorists.   | The LFDS will not change the visual amenity of Great Eastern Highway as it is only a relocation of an existing LFDS.   |



## 8 Conclusion and Recommendation

Cardno has been engaged by Pinnacle Planning, acting on behalf of the landowner, to prepare a road safety assessment report for the relocation of an existing Large Format Digital Sign (LFDS) at 3484 Great Eastern Highway, Copley, Shire of Northam as shown in **Figure 1-1**.

The LFDS is proposed to be relocated 90m to the east of its current location to enable Main Roads WA to purchase a strip of land along the frontage of the Site for road widening purposes. The purpose of this assessment is to demonstrate that the relocated LFDS meets the road safety criteria in relation to Main Roads' *Policy and Application Guidelines for Advertising Signs Within and Beyond State Road Reserves – January 2018* ('the Policy').

The assessment has resulted in the following conclusions:

- > The relocated LFDS will face eastbound traffic on Great Eastern Highway, in a similar position to the existing LFDS.
- > The LFDS will not be located within any Device Restriction Area (DRA);
- > The Casualty Crash Rate for the subject section of Great Eastern Highway is compliant with the *Policy*.
- > The relocated LFDS will have the same size and specification as the existing LFDS, which is compliant with the *Policy*.
- > The relocated LFDS will continue to be operated under the existing approval conditions, including advertisement contents, brightness, lustre, dwell time, transitions, colours, etc;

In summary, it is concluded that the relocated LFDS is wholly compliant with Main Roads Policy' and represents a low road safety risk. It is recommended that the LFDS be approved.

Relocation of LFDS – Lot 801 (No.  
3484) Great Eastern Highway, Copley

APPENDIX

A

LFDS PLAN



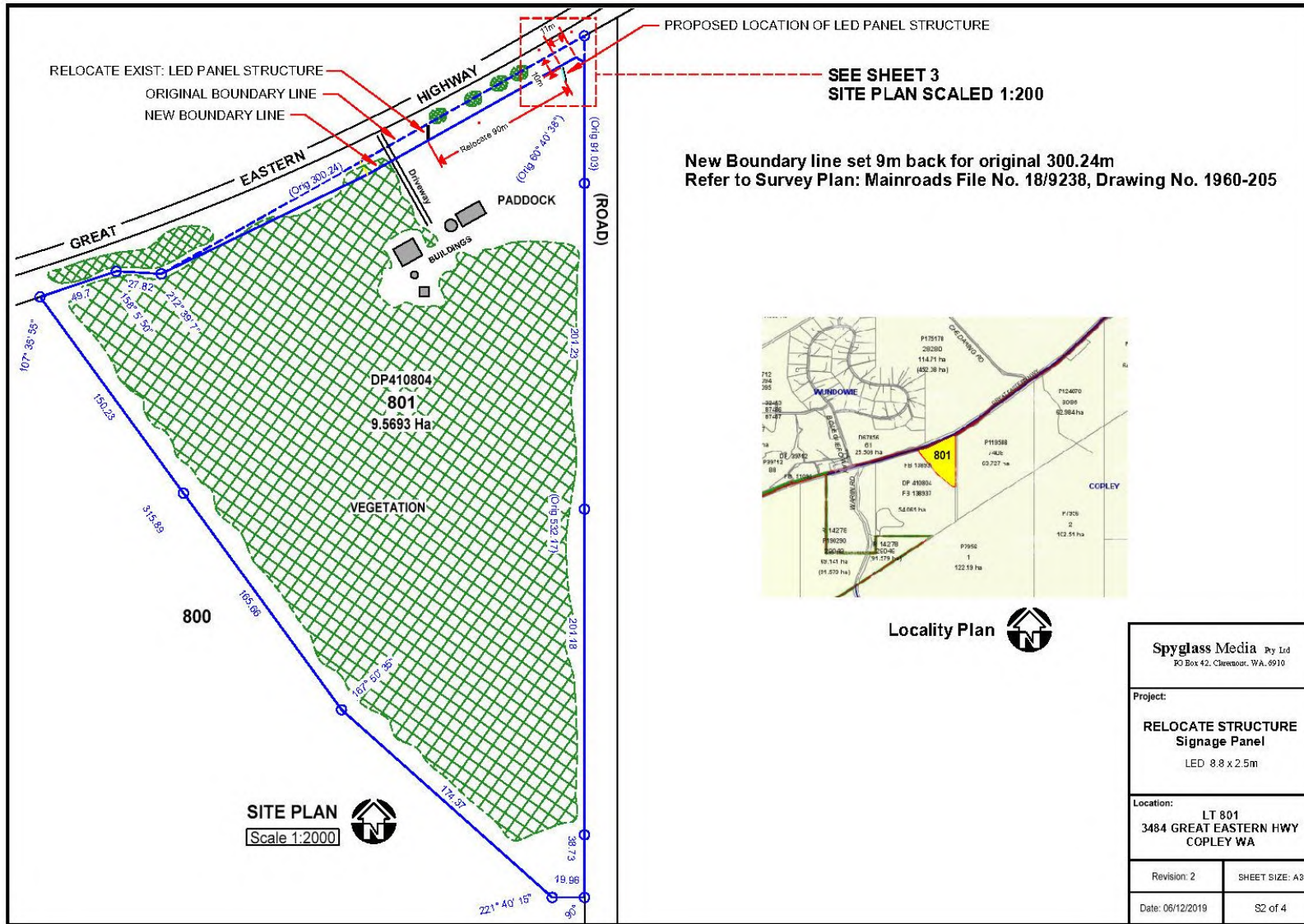
**RELOCATE EXISTING STRUCTURE  
LED Signage Panel**

**LT 801  
3484 GREAT EASTERN HWY  
COPLEY WA**

Revision: 2  
Date: 06/12/2019

|   |                |
|---|----------------|
| <b>Spyglass Media</b> Pty Ltd<br>PO Box 42, Clewiston, WA, 6910                   |                |
| <b>Project:</b><br><b>RELOCATE STRUCTURE<br/>Signage Panel</b><br>LED: 8.8 x 2.5m |                |
| <b>Location:</b><br>LT 801<br>3484 GREAT EASTERN HWY<br>COPLEY WA                 |                |
| Revision: 2   | SHEET SIZE: A3 |
| Date: 06/12/2019  | S1 of 4        |









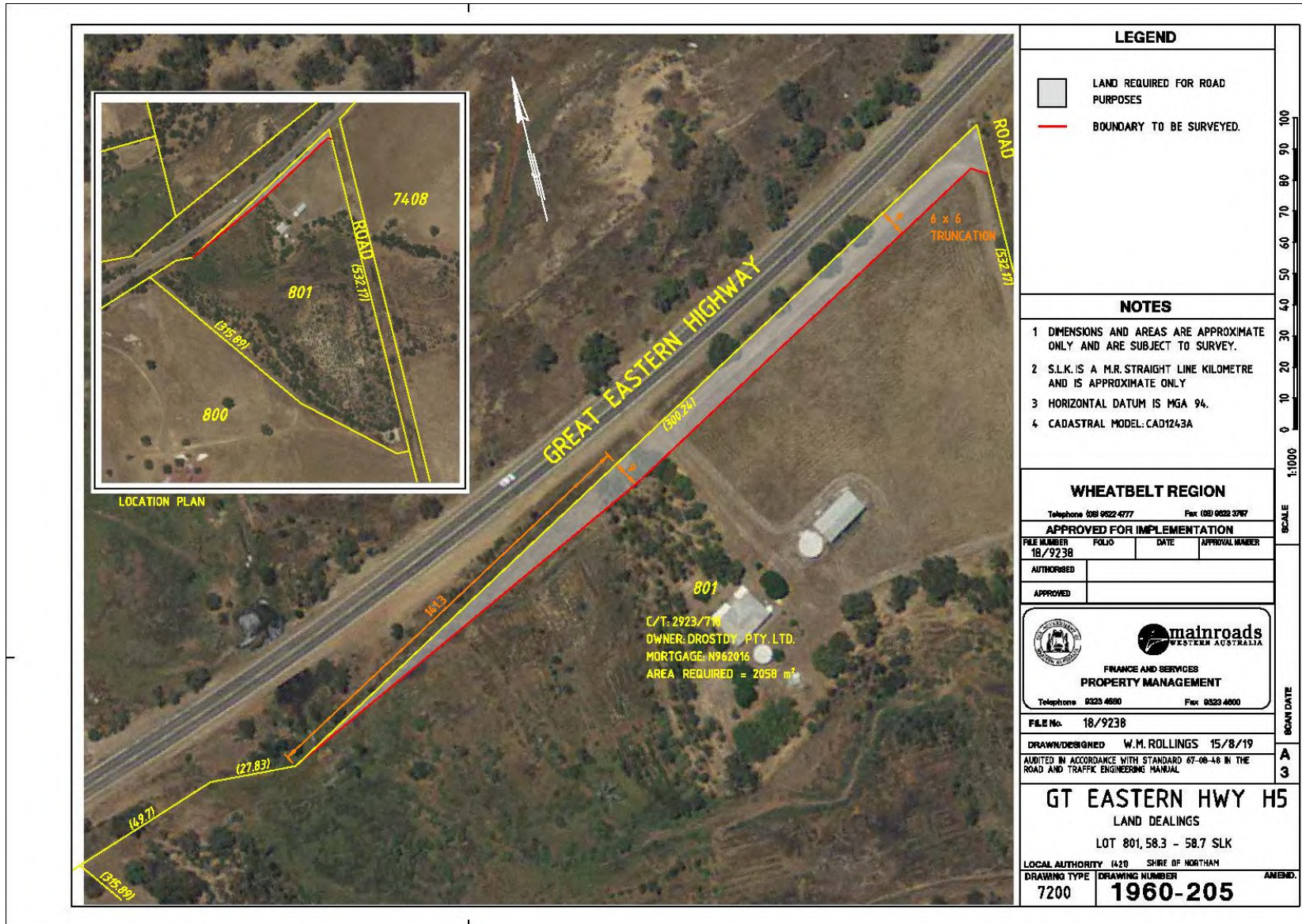


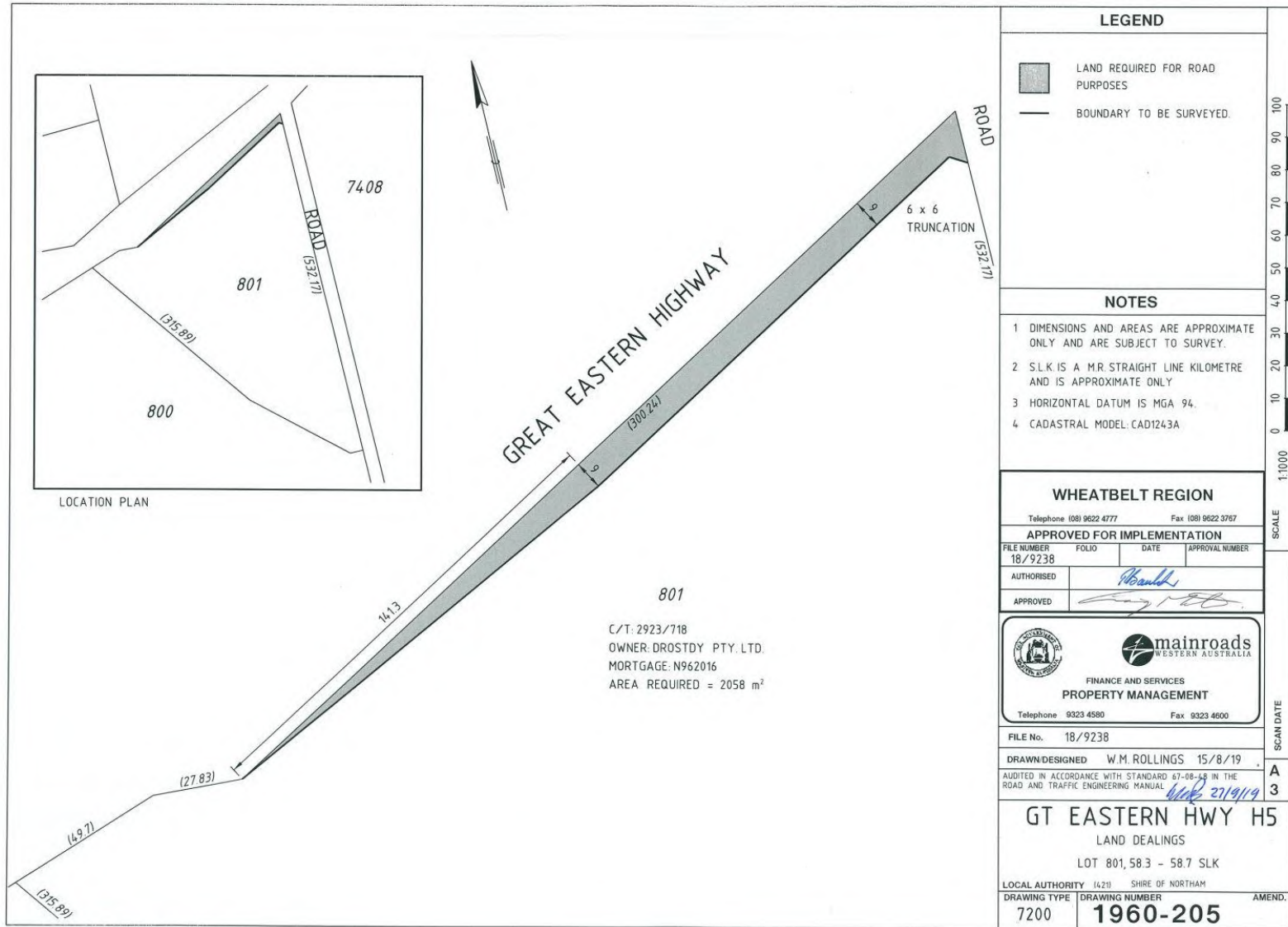
APPENDIX

B

MRWA LAND DEALINGS







Relocation of LFDS – Lot 801 (No.  
3484) Great Eastern Highway, Copley

APPENDIX

C

GREAT EASTERN HIGHWAY CRASH DATA



**Detailed Crash History**

Report Criteria

| Road                     | SLK            | CWY |
|--------------------------|----------------|-----|
| H005 - Great Eastern Hwy | 57.67 to 59.17 | All |

| Parameter  | Value      | Description |
|------------|------------|-------------|
| From Date  | 01/01/2014 |             |
| To Date    | 31/12/2018 |             |
| Crash Type | Midblock   |             |
| Severity   | Fatal      |             |
| Severity   | Hospital   |             |
| Severity   | Medical    |             |

| Road | Road Name         | SLK   | AK3 | True Dist | Intersection | Date       | Day    | Time | Severity | Crash No.  | Type     | Light Cond | Road Cond | Speed Limit | Traffic Control    | Road Feature | Road Alignment | Speed Factor | MR Nature     | Location                         | RUM                                   | Unit      | Unit Type     | From Dir | To Dir | Veh/Ped Move                     | First Object Hit | Second Object Hit | Third Object Hit | Target Impact Point |
|------|-------------------|-------|-----|-----------|--------------|------------|--------|------|----------|------------|----------|------------|-----------|-------------|--------------------|--------------|----------------|--------------|---------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------|---------------|----------|--------|----------------------------------|------------------|-------------------|------------------|---------------------|
| H005 | Great Eastern Hwy | 58.29 | S   | 58.09     |              | 05/03/2018 | Friday | 0930 | Medical  | 2015070883 | Midblock | Daylight   | Dry       |             | No Sign Or Control |              | Straight       |              | Non Collision | On Left Verge After Leaving Cway | 71 Off Path On Straight Off Left Cway | Colliding | Station Wagon | W        | E      | Out Of Control: Trailer Unstable |                  |                   |                  |                     |

Relocation of LFDS – Lot 801 (No.  
3484) Great Eastern Highway, Copley

APPENDIX

D

GREAT EASTERN HIGHWAY TRAFFIC DATA





SITE 50721

## Hourly Volume

Great Eastern Hwy (H005)

2016/17  
Monday to Friday

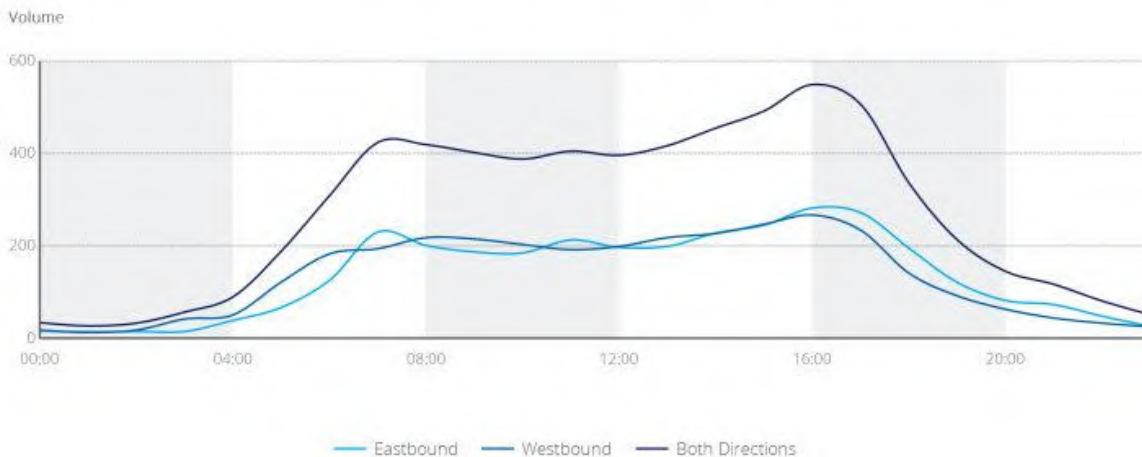
West of Chedaring Rd (SLK 58.00)

|              | All Vehicles |             |   |             | Heavy Vehicles |   |            |   |            |             |             |
|--------------|--------------|-------------|---|-------------|----------------|---|------------|---|------------|-------------|-------------|
|              | E            | EB          | W | WB          | Both           | E | EB         | W | WB         | Both        | %           |
| 00:00        |              | 16          |   | 18          | 34             |   | 4          |   | 11         | 15          | 44.1        |
| 01:00        |              | 14          |   | 13          | 27             |   | 8          |   | 7          | 15          | 55.6        |
| 02:00        |              | 15          |   | 18          | 33             |   | 8          |   | 9          | 17          | 51.5        |
| 03:00        |              | 15          |   | 42          | 57             |   | 6          |   | 11         | 17          | 29.8        |
| 04:00        |              | 39          |   | 51          | 90             |   | 14         |   | 12         | 26          | 28.9        |
| 05:00        |              | 67          |   | 122         | 189            |   | 19         |   | 24         | 43          | 22.8        |
| 06:00        |              | 126         |   | 183         | 309            |   | 33         |   | 28         | 61          | 19.7        |
| 07:00        |              | 230         |   | 194         | 424            |   | 45         |   | 33         | 78          | 18.4        |
| 08:00        |              | 201         |   | 218         | 419            |   | 36         |   | 30         | 66          | 15.8        |
| 09:00        |              | 187         |   | 215         | 402            |   | 39         |   | 36         | 75          | 18.7        |
| 10:00        |              | 185         |   | 203         | 388            |   | 43         |   | 41         | 84          | 21.6        |
| 11:00        |              | 213         |   | 192         | 405            |   | 50         |   | 35         | 85          | 21.0        |
| 12:00        |              | 197         |   | 199         | 396            |   | 40         |   | 36         | 76          | 19.2        |
| 13:00        |              | 199         |   | 218         | 417            |   | 42         |   | 44         | 86          | 20.6        |
| 14:00        |              | 228         |   | 227         | 455            |   | 39         |   | 40         | 79          | 17.4        |
| 15:00        |              | 245         |   | 247         | 492            |   | 37         |   | 42         | 79          | 16.1        |
| 16:00        |              | 282         |   | 267         | 549            |   | 46         |   | 32         | 78          | 14.2        |
| 17:00        |              | 272         |   | 234         | 506            |   | 45         |   | 32         | 77          | 15.2        |
| 18:00        |              | 195         |   | 141         | 336            |   | 36         |   | 24         | 60          | 17.9        |
| 19:00        |              | 121         |   | 92          | 213            |   | 28         |   | 23         | 51          | 23.9        |
| 20:00        |              | 82          |   | 63          | 145            |   | 21         |   | 18         | 39          | 26.9        |
| 21:00        |              | 73          |   | 44          | 117            |   | 26         |   | 11         | 37          | 31.6        |
| 22:00        |              | 48          |   | 33          | 81             |   | 17         |   | 12         | 29          | 35.8        |
| 23:00        |              | 26          |   | 25          | 51             |   | 9          |   | 12         | 21          | 41.2        |
| <b>TOTAL</b> |              | <b>3276</b> |   | <b>3259</b> | <b>6535</b>    |   | <b>691</b> |   | <b>609</b> | <b>1294</b> | <b>19.8</b> |



### Peak Statistics

|    |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|----|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| AM | TIME | 07:15 | 08:30 | 07:30 | 11:00 | 10:15 | 10:15 |
|    | VOL  | 237   | 231   | 438   | 50    | 43    | 89    |
| PM | TIME | 16:30 | 16:00 | 16:00 | 16:30 | 14:30 | 13:15 |
|    | VOL  | 291   | 267   | 549   | 52    | 44    | 88    |





SITE 50721

## Hourly Volume

Great Eastern Hwy (H005)

2016/17  
Monday to Sunday

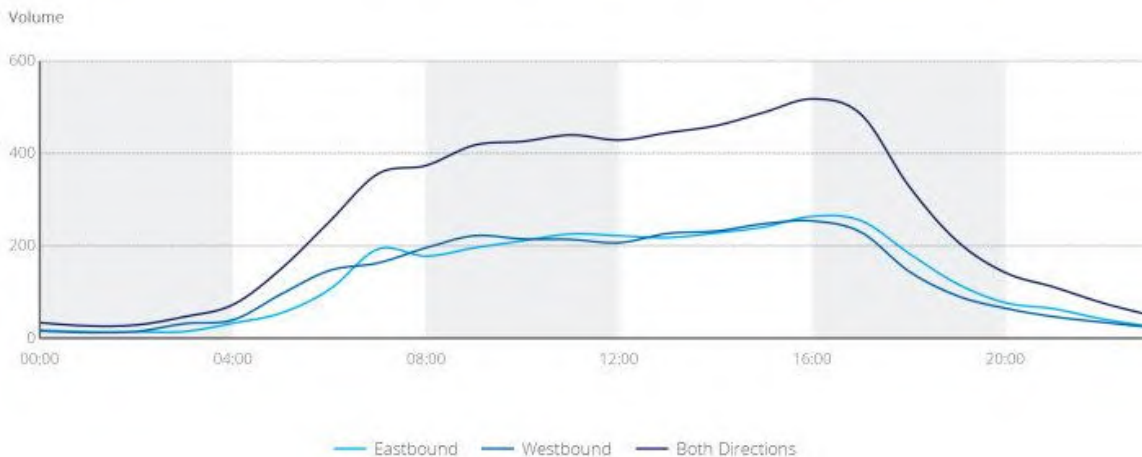
West of Chedaring Rd (SLK 58.00)

|              | All Vehicles |             |             | Heavy Vehicles |            |             |             |  |
|--------------|--------------|-------------|-------------|----------------|------------|-------------|-------------|--|
|              | EB           | WB          | Both        | EB             | WB         | Both        | %           |  |
| 00:00        | 18           | 16          | 34          | 4              | 8          | 12          | 35.3        |  |
| 01:00        | 14           | 13          | 27          | 7              | 6          | 13          | 48.1        |  |
| 02:00        | 14           | 15          | 29          | 8              | 7          | 15          | 51.7        |  |
| 03:00        | 15           | 32          | 47          | 6              | 8          | 14          | 29.8        |  |
| 04:00        | 33           | 40          | 73          | 10             | 11         | 21          | 28.8        |  |
| 05:00        | 55           | 96          | 151         | 15             | 19         | 34          | 22.5        |  |
| 06:00        | 106          | 147         | 253         | 26             | 25         | 51          | 20.2        |  |
| 07:00        | 193          | 163         | 356         | 36             | 27         | 63          | 17.7        |  |
| 08:00        | 178          | 196         | 374         | 31             | 24         | 55          | 14.7        |  |
| 09:00        | 196          | 222         | 418         | 35             | 32         | 67          | 16.0        |  |
| 10:00        | 211          | 215         | 426         | 39             | 33         | 72          | 16.9        |  |
| 11:00        | 226          | 214         | 440         | 42             | 32         | 74          | 16.8        |  |
| 12:00        | 222          | 207         | 429         | 37             | 32         | 69          | 16.1        |  |
| 13:00        | 218          | 227         | 445         | 36             | 39         | 75          | 16.9        |  |
| 14:00        | 228          | 232         | 460         | 35             | 34         | 69          | 15.0        |  |
| 15:00        | 241          | 248         | 489         | 32             | 32         | 64          | 13.1        |  |
| 16:00        | 264          | 254         | 518         | 38             | 29         | 67          | 12.9        |  |
| 17:00        | 255          | 230         | 485         | 40             | 29         | 69          | 14.2        |  |
| 18:00        | 184          | 145         | 329         | 28             | 21         | 49          | 14.9        |  |
| 19:00        | 118          | 92          | 210         | 23             | 21         | 44          | 21.0        |  |
| 20:00        | 77           | 65          | 142         | 17             | 15         | 32          | 22.5        |  |
| 21:00        | 64           | 47          | 111         | 18             | 12         | 30          | 27.0        |  |
| 22:00        | 42           | 35          | 77          | 14             | 12         | 26          | 33.8        |  |
| 23:00        | 26           | 24          | 50          | 8              | 12         | 20          | 40.0        |  |
| <b>TOTAL</b> | <b>3198</b>  | <b>3175</b> | <b>6373</b> | <b>585</b>     | <b>520</b> | <b>1105</b> | <b>17.3</b> |  |



### Peak Statistics

|         |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|---------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| AM TIME | 11:15 | 09:00 | 11:15 | 09:45 | 11:15 | 09:45 |
| VOL     | 231   | 222   | 451   | 42    | 35    | 74    |
| PM TIME | 16:15 | 15:30 | 15:30 | 16:30 | 13:15 | 13:15 |
| VOL     | 269   | 258   | 519   | 42    | 40    | 77    |







SITE 50721

## Hourly Volume

Great Eastern Hwy (H005)

West of Chedaring Rd (SLK 58.00)

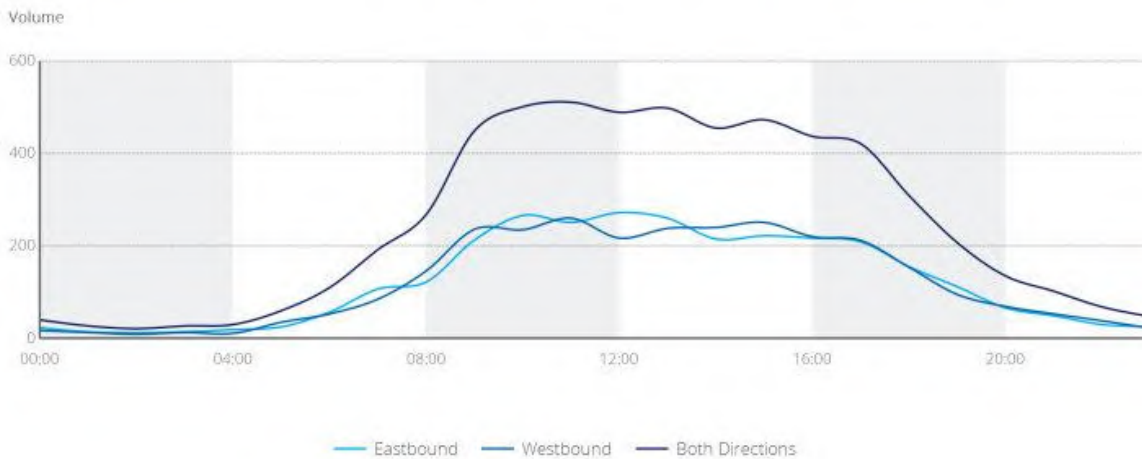
2016/17  
 Weekend

|              | All Vehicles |             |             | Heavy Vehicles |            |            |       |             |
|--------------|--------------|-------------|-------------|----------------|------------|------------|-------|-------------|
|              | → E          | ← W         | ↔ Both      | → E            | ← W        | ↔ Both     | Truck | %           |
| 00:00        | 23           | 17          | 40          | 7              | 5          | 12         |       | 30.0        |
| 01:00        | 14           | 13          | 27          | 5              | 4          | 9          |       | 33.3        |
| 02:00        | 12           | 9           | 21          | 6              | 4          | 10         |       | 47.6        |
| 03:00        | 14           | 13          | 27          | 7              | 5          | 12         |       | 44.4        |
| 04:00        | 19           | 11          | 30          | 6              | 4          | 10         |       | 33.3        |
| 05:00        | 25           | 35          | 60          | 5              | 10         | 15         |       | 25.0        |
| 06:00        | 57           | 53          | 110         | 12             | 10         | 22         |       | 20.0        |
| 07:00        | 107          | 85          | 192         | 21             | 13         | 34         |       | 17.7        |
| 08:00        | 122          | 146         | 268         | 19             | 15         | 34         |       | 12.7        |
| 09:00        | 213          | 236         | 449         | 26             | 21         | 47         |       | 10.5        |
| 10:00        | 266          | 235         | 501         | 30             | 11         | 41         |       | 8.2         |
| 11:00        | 251          | 260         | 511         | 20             | 25         | 45         |       | 8.8         |
| 12:00        | 272          | 217         | 489         | 25             | 18         | 43         |       | 8.8         |
| 13:00        | 260          | 238         | 498         | 23             | 21         | 44         |       | 8.8         |
| 14:00        | 215          | 240         | 455         | 18             | 23         | 41         |       | 9.0         |
| 15:00        | 222          | 251         | 473         | 17             | 17         | 34         |       | 7.2         |
| 16:00        | 217          | 220         | 437         | 21             | 23         | 44         |       | 10.1        |
| 17:00        | 209          | 212         | 421         | 25             | 22         | 47         |       | 11.2        |
| 18:00        | 155          | 154         | 309         | 12             | 16         | 28         |       | 9.1         |
| 19:00        | 112          | 95          | 207         | 14             | 21         | 35         |       | 16.9        |
| 20:00        | 66           | 69          | 135         | 9              | 11         | 20         |       | 14.8        |
| 21:00        | 49           | 53          | 102         | 8              | 15         | 23         |       | 22.5        |
| 22:00        | 30           | 38          | 68          | 9              | 12         | 21         |       | 30.9        |
| 23:00        | 25           | 22          | 47          | 5              | 10         | 15         |       | 31.9        |
| <b>TOTAL</b> | <b>2955</b>  | <b>2922</b> | <b>5877</b> | <b>350</b>     | <b>336</b> | <b>686</b> |       | <b>11.7</b> |



### Peak Statistics

|         |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|---------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| AM TIME | 09:30 | 11:00 | 11:15 | 10:00 | 11:00 | 10:45 |
| VOL     | 267   | 260   | 517   | 30    | 25    | 50    |
| PM TIME | 12:30 | 15:15 | 12:30 | 16:45 | 16:45 | 16:45 |
| VOL     | 281   | 253   | 509   | 27    | 29    | 56    |



Relocation of LFDS – Lot 801 (No.  
3484) Great Eastern Highway, Copley

APPENDIX

E

DETAILED CRASH RATE CALCULATION



**CW1056200 - Proposed LFDS Relocation 3484 Great Eastern Highway Copley  
Casualty Crash Rate Calculation**

|  |  | START SLK             | 57.67            | 57.77             | 57.87             | 57.97             | 58.07             | 58.17             |
|--|--|-----------------------|------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|  |  | END SLK               | 58.67            | 58.77             | 58.87             | 58.97             | 59.07             | 59.17             |
| RUM Group  | RUM Codes  | Sections              | 1                | 2                 | 3                 | 4                 | 5                 | 6                 |
|  |  | AADT                  | 6373             | 6373              | 6373              | 6373              | 6373              | 6373              |
|  |  | Crash Risk (>=80km/h) | 1000m<br>-<br>0m | 900m<br>-<br>100m | 800m<br>-<br>200m | 700m<br>-<br>300m | 600m<br>-<br>400m | 500m<br>-<br>500m |
| 1  | 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19                             | 96                    |                  |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |
| 2  | 21, 51   | 319                   |                  |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |
| 3  | 22, 23, 24, 25, 26   | 64                    |                  |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |
| 4  | 31, 32, 33   | 21                    |                  |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |
| 5  | 35, 36, 37, 54   | 31                    |                  |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |
| 6  | 38, 39   | 67                    |                  |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |
| 7  | 27, 34   | 183                   |                  |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |
| 8  | 42, 46, 47, 48   | 23                    |                  |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |
| 9  | 53, 55, 56   | 88                    |                  |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |
| 10   | 43, 44, 61, 62, 63, 64   | 101                   |                  |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |
| 11   | 93   | 73                    |                  |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |
| 12   | 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 98                                      | 235                   |                  |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |
| 13   | 65   | 0                     |                  |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |
| 14   | 69, 95   | 33                    |                  |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |
| 15   | 52, 71, 73, 76, 77   | 79                    | 1                | 1                 | 1                 | 1                 | 1                 | 1                 |
| 16   | 72, 74, 94   | 95                    |                  |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |
| 17   | 75   | 70                    |                  |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |
| 18   | 81, 83   | 101                   |                  |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |
| 19   | 82, 84   | 107                   |                  |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |
| 20   | 85   | 62                    |                  |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |
| 21   | 20, 30, 40, 45, 49, 50, 60, 66, 67, 70, 80, 90, 91, 92, 94, 96, 97 | 0                     |                  |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |
| Total Crashes  |  |                       | 1                | 1                 | 1                 | 1                 | 1                 | 1                 |
| Total Crash Score  |  |                       | 79               | 79                | 79                | 79                | 79                | 79                |
| Casualty Crash Rate(R) (10 <sup>4</sup> ERU per 10 <sup>8</sup> VKT) |  |                       | 679.2            | 679.2             | 679.2             | 679.2             | 679.2             | 679.2             |
| Threshold  |  |                       | 733.5            |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |
| Crash Category   |  |                       | LOW              | LOW               | LOW               | LOW               | LOW               | LOW               |

Table 4. Rural Critical Crash Rate Thresholds

| Road Type (x) | Speed Zone (km/h) |       |       |       |         |         |       |
|---------------|-------------------|-------|-------|-------|---------|---------|-------|
|               | <=50              | 60    | 70    | 80    | 90      | 100     | 110   |
| Freeways      | -                 | -     | -     | -     | -       | -       | 228.5 |
| Highways      | 293.0             | 206.3 | 158.0 | 578.0 | 899.0   | 356.2   | 733.5 |
| Main Roads    | 692.0             | 436.4 | 207.3 | 659.0 | 1,003.7 | 1,755.7 | 905.7 |

### About Cardno

Cardno is a professional infrastructure and environmental services company, with expertise in the development and improvement of physical and social infrastructure for communities around the world. Cardno's team includes leading professionals who plan, design, manage and deliver sustainable projects and community programs. Cardno is an international company listed on the Australian Securities Exchange [ASX:CDD].

### Contact

11 Harvest Terrace  
West Perth WA 6005  
Australia

Phone +61 8 9273 3888  
Fax +61 8 9486 8664

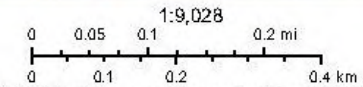
Web Address  
[www.cardno.com](http://www.cardno.com)



## Attachment 2 Locality Plan



1/17/2020, 11:50:41 AM



SLIP / LANDGATE. You are provided access to publicly available data on the terms and conditions of SLIP Transaction - Personal Use Licence, unless you are otherwise permitted to use under a SLIP Subscription Licence. This personal use licence provides that by opening, viewing or using this data, you agree to

powered by SLIP  
 All contents copyright © Government of Western Australia. All rights reserved.

### Attachment 3

Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes  
20 September 2017



#### 12.3.5 Application for Development Approval – Proposed Electronic Graphic Display Screen Sign – Lot 801 (3484) Great Eastern Highway, Copley

|                             |  |
|-----------------------------|--|
| <b>Address:</b>             | Lot 801 (3484) Great Eastern Highway, Copley         |
| <b>Owner:</b>               | Lavar Pty Ltd  |
| <b>Applicant:</b>           | Pinnacle Planning on behalf of Espin Capital         |
| <b>File Reference:</b>      | A966   |
| <b>Reporting Officer:</b>   | Kobus Nieuwoudt<br>Manager Planning Services         |
| <b>Responsible Officer:</b> | Chadd Hunt<br>Executive Manager Development Services |
| <b>Voting Requirement</b>   | Simple Majority                                      |

#### BRIEF

Council is requested to consider an application for development approval for an electronic graphic display screen sign at Lot 801 (3484) Great Eastern Highway, Copley.

This application is being referred to Council for consideration as variations to Local Planning Scheme No. 6 (the Scheme) and the Shire's Local Planning Policy 16 – Advertising Signage (LPP 16) are proposed. Under the provisions of the policy, the application is deemed to be a "Remote Sign" and is therefore subject to those specific provisions of the policy.

The Officer's recommendation is to approve the development application, subject to conditions.

#### ATTACHMENTS

- Attachment 1: Location Plan.
- Attachment 2: Proposed Plans.
- Attachment 3: Example Content.

#### BACKGROUND / DETAILS

Lot 801 (3484) Great Eastern Highway, Copley (subject site) is approximately 9.5693 hectares in area, is zoned 'Rural' under the Scheme and currently has a single house and associated ancillary outbuildings on the property (refer to **Attachment 1** – Location Plan).

The application proposes a single-sided electronic graphic display screen sign with a display area of 22m<sup>2</sup> (2.5m X 8.8m), which is supported by a 8.8m wide

by 2m high stone wall (refer to **Attachment 2 – Proposed Plans**). The overall height of the structure will be 4.5m. The proposed electronic graphic display screen sign will be setback 1 metre from the Great Eastern Highway property boundary.

The proposed sign would be approximately 980m east of the intersection of Great Eastern Highway and Bodeguero Way and 900m east of Warlin Road (refer **Attachment 1**).

The advertising material will change as required based on the campaigns, and display of advertising material. The applicant has advised that his client is prepared to negotiate with the Shire prior to the content of the sign being changed, to ensure the Shire accepts the proposed content. Advertisement and other device programming is undertaken online and offsite, physical access to the sign will not be required to change advertisements.

The proposed sign does not incorporate any moving parts or mechanisms, and contains static illumination, with no parts of the sign flashing or pulsating. The content displayed on the electronic graphic display screen sign is only visible to passing traffic heading in an easterly direction along Great Eastern Highway and it is important to note that the speed limit is 110km/h along this stretch of the highway.

The applicant has submitted a Traffic Engineering and Road Safety Advice report, which was produced by a Senior Traffic & Transport Engineer at DVC (Donald Veale Consultants). The report provides advice surrounding the suitability of the proposed location of the electronic graphic display screen sign. The report satisfies Officers and can be provided to Elected Members upon request.

## CONSIDERATIONS

### Strategic Community / Corporate Business Plan

Theme Area 1: Economic Growth.

Outcome 1.1: The Shire of Northam is an attractive investment destination for a variety of economic sectors.

### Financial / Resource Implications

There are no financial or budgetary implications for the Shire in relation to the recommendations of this report.

### Legislative Compliance

Shire of Northam Local Planning Scheme No. 6

The proposed advertising sign is not an exempt form of signage under Schedule 5 of the Scheme. Therefore, this application was assessed against the provisions of Council's Local Planning Policy No.16 'Advertising Signs'.

The Scheme states that setbacks for development within the 'Rural' zone are 25m from all road frontages. This application proposes a setback of 1m in lieu of 25m from the Great Eastern Highway boundary. However, this variation is insignificant as Main Roads Western Australia (MRWA) require advertising signage to be as visible as possible for passing traffic. For example, if the sign was setback in accordance with the Scheme (25m from the boundary), it would pose a significant risk to road users' safety.

The Scheme sets a maximum building height for all development of 9 metres above natural ground level. The proposed advertising sign and supporting wall combined is 4.5m from natural ground level.

The objectives of the 'Rural' zone in the Scheme are as follows:

#### "3.2.8 Rural Zone

- To provide for horticulture, extensive and intensive agriculture, agroforestry, local services and industries, extractive industries and tourist uses which ensure conservation of landscape qualities in accordance with the capability of the land.
- To protect the potential of agricultural land for primary production and to preserve the landscape and character of the rural area.
- To control the fragmentation of broad-acre farming properties through the process of subdivision.
- To protect land from land degradation and further loss of biodiversity by:
  - (i) Minimising the clearing of remnant vegetation and encouraging the protection of existing remnant vegetation;
  - (ii) Encouraging the development of and the protection of corridors of native vegetation;
  - (iii) Encouraging the development of environmentally acceptable surface and sub-surface drainage works; and
  - (iv) Encouraging rehabilitation of salt affected land."

The sign represents an incidental use, and is located in an unused area of the subject site. It will therefore not impede on the current or future rural uses of the lot, or desired uses for the 'Rural' zone.

#### Planning & Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015 – Deemed Provisions

When considering applications for development approval, the local government is to have due regard to any matters considered relevant to the application as set out in Clause 67 of the deemed provisions for local planning schemes. The following matters are considered to be relevant to this application:



- "(a) The aims and provisions of this Scheme and any other local planning scheme operating within the Scheme area.*
- (m) The compatibility of the development with its setting including the relationship of the development to development on adjoining land or on other land in the locality including, but not limited to, the likely effect of the height, bulk, scale, orientation and appearance of the development.*
- (n) The amenity of the locality including the following —
  - (i) environmental impacts of the development;*
  - (ii) the character of the locality;*
  - (iii) social impacts of the development.**
- (p) Whether adequate provision has been made for the landscaping of the land to which the application relates and whether any trees or other vegetation on the land should be preserved.*
- (x) The impact of the development on the community as a whole notwithstanding the impact of the development on particular individuals.*
- (za) The comments or submissions received from any authority consulted under clause 66.*
- (zb) Any other planning consideration the local government considers appropriate."*

With regard to landscape and character, the surrounding area does not have a pristine rural amenity, due to the presence of a service station, roadhouse and resort (El Caballo Resort) less than 1km away, which include substantial signage and represent a break from traditional rural character.

The proposal will not require the clearing of remnant vegetation, as shown in the plans (refer **Attachment 2**).

#### **Policy Implications**

Shire of Northam Local Planning Policy No.16 – Advertising Signage (LPP16) applies to this proposal.

#### **"OBJECTIVES**

The primary objectives are to:

- (a) Provide a consistent approach to signage within the Shire of Northam.*
- (b) Ensure the type and size of signs is appropriate for the location.*
- (c) Reduce the proliferation of advertisements.*
- (d) Ensure advertisements do not adversely impact on traffic circulation and management, or pedestrian safety.*
- (e) Ensure advertisements are generally erected on land where advertised business or sale of goods or service being carried out.*
- (f) Ensure signs are constructed and maintained to the essential standards of public safety."*

The proposed sign was assessed as a 'remote sign' under LPP16. Clause 9 'Remote Signs' of LPP 16 states the following:

### 9. Remote Signs

**"Remote Sign"** means a sign located on private property but not directly related to the business being carried out on that property.

- 9.1 Remote signs are not permitted unless the Shire has granted approval in accordance with this policy.
- 9.2 Remote signs may be considered on property fronting Great Eastern Highway where these are located in accordance with Table 1 of this policy.
- 9.3 The Shire may require that any proposed remote sign be designed so as to incorporate multiple infills, modules or sections for the promotion of multiple businesses and services.
- 9.4 Remote signs that are located in accordance with Table 1 shall:
  - a) Be associated with a tourist related business or a business that provides goods or services to the travelling public that has been approved by the Shire;
  - b) Not adversely affect the character or amenity of the area;
  - c) Be erected within private property in a location approved by the Shire and Main Roads WA;
  - d) Be located not less than 500m from any other remote sign;
  - e) Be oriented in the direction of passing traffic and may be double-sided;
  - f) Not be located within a gazetted town site;
  - g) Have maximum total sign height of 4.0m;
  - h) Have maximum total sign width of 8.0m; and
  - i) Have no movable parts, reflective surfaces, flashing lights, or other design features that the Shire or Main Roads WA consider to be a distraction to road users.
- 9.5 Remote signs that do not comply with Table 1 or clause 10.3 may be considered when these are in accordance with an approved signage strategy.
- 9.6 The Shire will maintain a Remote Signage Register of signs approved in accordance with this Policy.

Table 1 of the Policy states the following –

| Location along Great Eastern Highway | Maximum sign density            | Sign Content   |
|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------|--|
| From 500m to the south of the        | 6 signs in 2.5km of road length | • Businesses providing goods and services to the travelling public |

|  |                               |   |
|--|-------------------------------|---|
| intersection with Mitchell Avenue up to 3km to the south of Mitchell Avenue intersection   |                               | located within the Northam townsite;<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Events, community and tourism services located within the Northam local government area.</li> </ul>  |
| From 500m to either side of the intersection with Spencers Brook Road up to 1km either side of the intersection with Spencers Brook Road | 2 sign per 1km of road length | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Businesses providing goods and services to the travelling public located within the Spencers Brook townsite;</li> <li>Events, community and tourism services located within a 10km radius of the sign.</li> </ul>  |
| From 500m to either side of the intersection with Hawke Avenue up to 1km either side of the intersection with Hawke Avenue               | 2 sign per 1km of road length | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Businesses providing goods and services to the travelling public located within the Wundowie townsite;</li> <li>Events, community and tourism services located within a 10km radius of the sign.</li> </ul>        |
| From 500m to the east of the intersection with Yilgam Avenue up to 1km to the east of the intersection with Yilgam Avenue                | 2 sign per 1km of road length | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Businesses providing goods and services to the travelling public located within the Northam townsite;</li> <li>Events, community and tourism services located within the Northam local government area.</li> </ul> |

The sign proposes the following **variations** to LPP16:

- Total sign height: Required: 4m, Proposed: 4.5m;
- Total sign width: Required 8m, Proposed 8.8m;
- The proposed Remote sign is not located in accordance with Table 1 of LPP16; and
- The proposed remote sign will not specifically have content directly related to goods and services to the travelling public located within the Wundowie townsite. It may also not comply with the events being promoted within 10km of the sign.

#### Stakeholder Engagement / Consultation

The development application was referred to MRWA for comment, in accordance with LPP16 on the 30<sup>th</sup> August 2017. Following discussion with MRWA, a further amended report was received and assessed by Officers and MRWA. MRWA have raised no objection to the application based on the revised report.

The application was also referred to the internal Development Control Unit (DCU) for comment. No concerns were raised.

No advertising to adjoining neighbours was undertaken as Officers believe that the proposed development will not adversely affect any nearby neighbours.

### **Risk Implications**

There are no risk implications for the Shire in relation to the recommendations of this report.

### **OFFICER'S COMMENT**

#### Variations to LPP 16

The application proposes four (4) variations to LPP 16, the total sign width of 8.8m in lieu of 8m, the total sign height of 4.5m in lieu of 4m, the proposed remote sign is not located in accordance with Table 1 of LPP16 and the proposed content of the sign is not in accordance with Table 1.

With respect to the width and height of the proposed sign, these proposed variations are considered to be minor given that the sign will not be blocking the view of, or from, any existing development. It is also important to note that in August 2016 (Refer Item 13.2.4 - Development Application P16057 for a Remote Advertising Sign on Lot 4 No.6349 Great Eastern Highway, Burlong - Council approved similar dimensional variations to a remote sign, although that particular sign was not LED illuminated.

With respect to the location of the proposed remote sign relative to the provisions of Table 1 of LPP 16 (Table 1 sets out a number of permissible locations for remote signage and the proposal is not located in any of the outlined locations). The sign is proposed to be located approximately 3.4km west of the Hawke Avenue intersection. Based on the information provided by Main Roads WA there is an approximate 250-300 metre section of Great Eastern Highway west of Hawke Avenue that would comply with the policy and Main Roads advice. There are no locations east of Hawke Avenue that would comply with both.

With regard to the content of the sign, as indicated, the applicant has advised that his client is prepared to negotiate with the Shire prior to the content of the sign being changed, to ensure the Shire accepts the proposed content. Advertisement and other device programming is undertaken online and offsite, physical access to the sign will not be required to change advertisements. This is proposed to be included as a condition of approval if granted.

Following a recent application for remote signage in close proximity to the Northam townsite staff met with representatives from Main Roads WA to discuss

ongoing issues with sign applications and Council's existing policy. It is clear from the initial discussions and further information provided by Main Roads in terms of crash data and other physical constraints (such as overtaking lanes, parking bays, intersections and control of access designations) that there is a disconnect between what the Council policy is trying to achieve and the safety advice from Main Roads WA. The intent of the policy in designating specific areas in which remote signage could be permitted was to restrict the proliferation of signs along the highway and to ensure that the signs were within proximity to the localities that they were to promote the business of. It is suggested that due to the new information provided by Main Roads WA that the policy will need to be reviewed in the coming months.

#### Amenity

The electronic graphic display screen sign is located on a 'Rural' zoned property, which is surrounded by other rural properties with expansive bushland present. LPP16 is silent on LED illuminated signage, with the policy stating that moving or flashing lights will not be supported.

The electronic graphic display screen sign has a display area of 22m<sup>2</sup> and uses the newest graphic display technology to appear like a large flat screen TV (as shown in **Attachment 3** - Examples). Further to this, brightness and illumination levels are strictly regulated by the *Austrroads' Guide to Traffic Management Part 10: Traffic Control and Communication Devices*.

Although LED illumination is not typically associated with a rural setting, staff consider that the 22m<sup>2</sup> of illumination will not be further detrimental to the existing rural character and amenity of the area.

#### Safety

The applicant's client, Espin Capital, engaged DVC transport engineers to review and comment upon the traffic safety issues relevant to the proposed placement of the proposed sign. The purpose of the review was to investigate if there are any specific safety concerns associated with the placement of the sign. A copy of the report can be provided to Elected Member upon request.

The report analysed traffic volumes, road network and crash history data available from Main Roads Western Australia (MRWA) for the five-year period from January 2012 to December 2016.

The report concludes that the proposed location of the sign is acceptable as it is at a 'Low Casualty Crash Rate' location, does not affect sight distances and would not form a backdrop to any traffic signs or traffic control devices.

Finally, the author of the report advises that the site was inspected by two experienced Senior Road Safety Auditors, and based on their findings, the

proposed sign would, in their view, pose little if any safety risk to road users and should therefore be granted approval from a traffic safety perspective.

#### Conclusion

The proposed application requires Council to modify the provisions of LPP 16 and Officers recommend that Council approve those variations due to the fact that –

- The modification to the dimensions of the sign are minimal and do not affect the intent of the policy;
- The location of the sign, whilst being a significant variation in terms of distance does not jeopardise the intent of the policy being prevention of proliferation of signage. The policy seeks to limit the number of signs to one either side of Hawke Avenue. The recent information provided by MRWA indicates that there is only two sections of GEH west of Hawke Avenue that would be suitable for signage of this nature. The policy also limits the number of signs of 1 per 500m and as such only one sign could be approved in the two sections mentioned above.
- The content of the sign is consistent with other signs recently approved by Council and the recommendation includes a requirement for Council to approve the content. It is recognised by staff that the policy in this regard may be too restrictive in terms of allowing advertising businesses and events outside of the Wundowie locality.

#### **RECOMMENDATION / COUNCIL DECISION**

**Minute No:** C.3138

**Moved:** Cr Proud  
**Seconded:** Cr Hughes

That Council approve the proposed electronic graphic display screen sign on Lot 801 (3484) Great Eastern Highway, Copley (Application P17078), subject to the following conditions:

1. The development approval is valid for three (3) years from the date of approval and will expire on 21 September 2020 unless an extension is granted by Council.
2. The development hereby permitted taking place in accordance with the approved plans.
3. The sign hereby permitted shall not contain any flashing or moving light at any time.
4. The maximum luminance level of the electronic graphic display screen is not to exceed 300 candelas per metre square (cd/m<sup>2</sup>).
5. The electronic graphic display screen sign is to:

- i. Be screened or shielded from view to ensure that any illumination or light spill does not cause a nuisance to surrounding sensitive land uses and receiving environments; and
  - ii. Be switched off between 10:00pm and 5:00am the following day.
6. The electronic graphic display screen sign is to only display consecutive static messages in either text or pictographic format only (no video or animation).
7. The electronic graphic display screen sign is to display only single, self-contained messages, which are to have a 'dwell' duration of not less than sixty (60) seconds. Messages must change instantaneously with no blank screen between messages. Sequencing of messages is prohibited.
8. The duration of transition between the full display of one message and the full display of the next message is not to exceed 0.1 seconds. Transitional effect such as 'fade', 'zoom', 'fly-in/out' and scrolling effects shall not be permitted.
9. The electronic graphic display screen sign is not to display advertising in a format normally used for traffic control or warning, incident or traffic management, or road safety or driver information messages. The content of advertisements shall exclude symbols, graphics or text that could be mistaken for an instruction to drivers or any colours, shapes or lighting that could be mistaken for a traffic sign or traffic control signal, or a format normally used for traffic control or warning, incident or traffic management, or road safety or driver information messages (e.g. use of matrix characteristics, font series and colours, and font and word spacing as commonly applied by road authorities on fixed and trailer-mounted variable message signs).
10. The letter size and legibility of text displayed by the electronic graphic display screen sign is to conform to the guidelines set out in Austroads' Guide to Traffic Management Part 10: Traffic Control and Communication Devices.
11. The illumination of any reflective sign materials is to conform to the guidelines set out in Austroads' Guide to Traffic Management Part 10: Traffic Control and Communication Devices.
12. The electronic graphic display screen sign is not permitted to contain motion, changes in luminance or any effects that create the illusion of movement.
13. The content of the electronic graphic display screen sign is not to include any of the following:
  - i. colours and shapes arranged that may be mistaken for a traffic signals, traffic signs or instruction signs;

- ii. symbols, graphics or text that entices drivers to immediately turn or change lanes, or which could be mistaken for an instruction to drivers; and
  - iii. complicated / long website, social media or email addresses, and text messaging instructions.
14. Prior to commencement of any onsite works, a Sign Management Plan is to be prepared and submitted by the applicant to the satisfaction of the local government, detailing the following:
- i. arrangements for the control of advertising content to be displayed; and
  - ii. management and maintenance of the sign.
15. The content of the advertisements to be displayed being suitable to a broad audience and displaying images that present a positive Shire image, with a minimum of 20 percent of the content displaying images and text relating to local tourism, local business and local community events in the Shire of Northam as approved by the Chief Executive Officer.
16. Prior to operation, the applicant / owner of the electronic graphic display screen sign is to provide the local government with indemnity from prosecution and exemption from any legal liability resulting from claims due to driver distraction that may be caused by the sign, with the applicant / owner accepting all responsibility for any such claims.
17. Removal of graffiti and rectification of any damage or degradation to the electronic graphic display sign screen sign, on any part of the structure, is to be undertaken immediately by the owner, or at such later time as may be agreed in writing by the local government.
18. Prior to operation, landscaping on the western side of the supporting stone wall is to be completed to the satisfaction of the local government.
19. All landscaped areas are to be maintained on an ongoing basis to the satisfaction of the local government.

**CARRIED 5/5  
BY PRESIDENTS CASTING VOTE**

The President sought clarification in relation to the term 'incidental' in relation to the zoning. The Executive Manager Development Services advised that the sign is not incidental to the use of the zoning, it is related. Signs are permitted to be used in this zone and the reason the matter is being considered by Council is due to the modification in size and location which is outside the scope of the policy.



Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes  
20 September 2017

Cr Williams sought clarification in relation to whether Council has control over what is advertised at certain times. The Executive Manager Development Services confirmed that advertising must be approved by the Shire of Northam and is covered under condition 15.

Ms Hildebrandt entered the Council Chambers at 7:25pm since leaving the Chambers at the intermission at 7:21pm.

Ms Sadleir departed the Council Chambers at 7:29pm.

There was debate held around the motion with the following items raised:

For:

- Main Roads WA do not object to the proposal.
- Consistent with the zoning of the land.

Against:

- Visual amenity impacts.
- Safety concerns.

The vote was tied 5/5 with Cr Proud, Cr Tinetti, Cr Rumjantsev, Cr Davidson, Cr Hughes voting for the motion and Cr Pollard, Cr Beresford, Cr Little, Cr Williams, Cr Antonio voting against the motion.

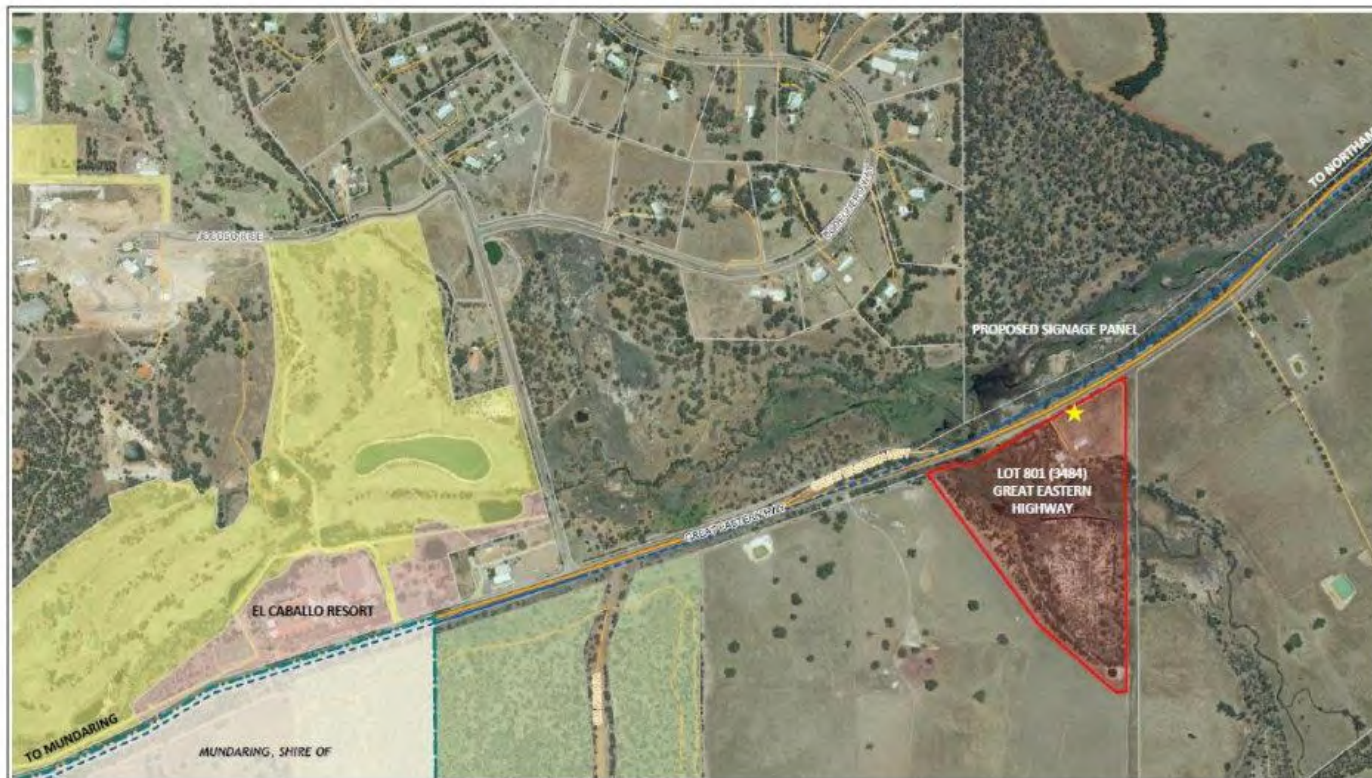
The Shire President reconsidered his position and used his casting vote in support of the Officer's recommendation.

Cr J Proud called a point of order in relation to the use of the President's casting vote for the development application, stating that the accepted 'convention' for the use of a casting vote should be to allow the status quo to remain.

The Shire President rejected the point of order and advised that his casting vote has been used in support of the matter being considered.

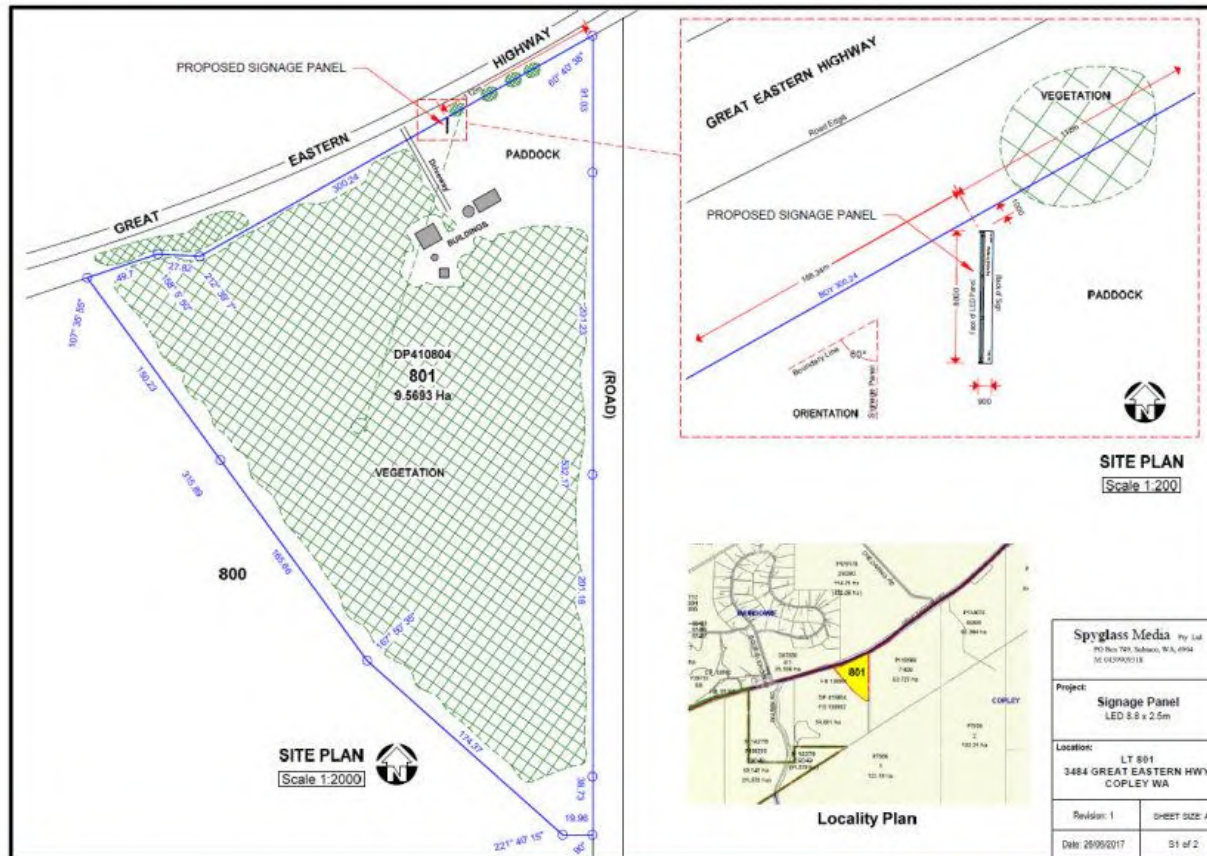
Ms Sadleir returned to the Council Chambers at 7:37pm.

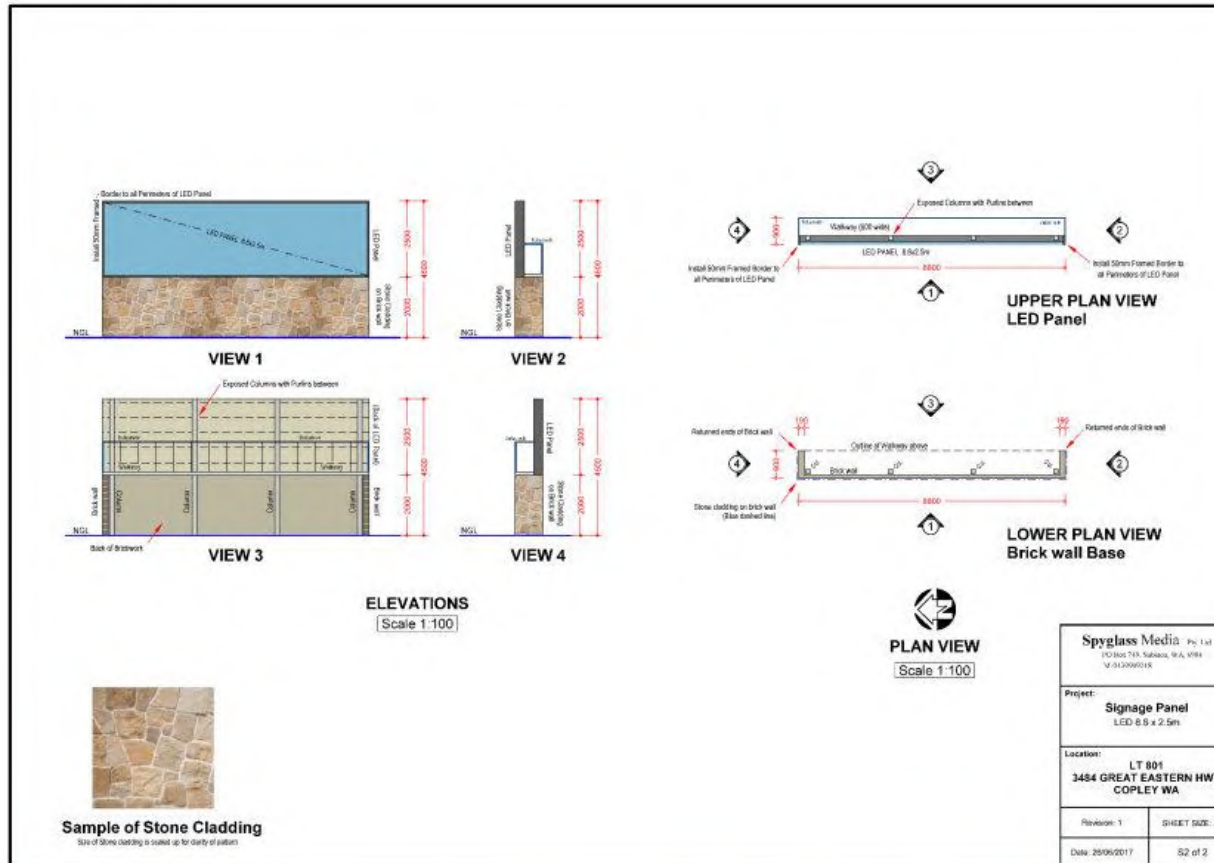
Attachment 1



LOCATION PLAN – LOT 801 (3484) GREAT EASTERN HIGHWAY, COPLEY

Attachment 2





Attachment 3



**Attachment 4**  
**OFFICER'S ASSESSMENT**  
**P19101 – Lot 801 (3484) Great Eastern Highway, Copley**

An assessment of the relevant provisions of LPS6 has been carried out as follows:

| Clause                                       | Provision               |   | Officer's Assessment  |
|--|-------------------------|---|---|
| Shire of Northam Local Planning Scheme No. 6 |                         |   |   |
| 3.1  | Zone                    | Rural   | Application has been assessed in accordance with the provisions of the Rural zone.  |
| 3.2.8  | Zone Objectives – Rural | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To provide for horticulture, extensive and intensive agriculture, agroforestry, local services and industries, extractive industries and tourist uses which ensure conservation of landscape qualities in accordance with the capacity of the land.</li> </ul> | <p>The content of the proposed signage could relate to local or tourist uses.</p> <p>The proposed use may be consistent with this objective.</p>  |
|  |                         | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To protect the potential of agricultural land for primary production and to preserve the landscape and character of the rural area.</li> </ul>   | <p>The relocation of the sign does not affect the potential of the land to be used for primary production, which is minimal considering the land size of 9.5693 hectares and that the majority is vegetated.</p> <p>The character of the area would not further be affected by the relocation of the sign.</p> <p>The proposal may be consistent with this objective.</p> |
|  |                         | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To control the fragmentation of broad-acre farming properties through the process of subdivision.</li> </ul>   | Not applicable. Subdivision is not part of this proposal.   |

| Clause | Provision    |   | Officer's Assessment  |
|--------|--------------|---|---|
|        |              |   | Noting that the lot was created as part of a homestead lot subdivision in 2016 and further subdivision would not be permitted.  |
|        |              | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To protect land from land degradation and further loss of diversity by:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) Minimising the clearing of remnant vegetation and encouraging the protection of existing remnant vegetation;</li> <li>(ii) Encouraging the development of and the protection of corridors of native vegetation;</li> <li>(iii) Encouraging the development of environmentally acceptable surface and sub-surface drainage works; and</li> <li>(iv) Encouraging the rehabilitation of salt affected land.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> | The sign is proposed to be located in a clear area, which will not affect any existing vegetation. The proposal is consistent with this objective.  |
| 3.3    | Zoning Table | The zoning table indicates the uses permitted in the Scheme in various zones.   | The Applicant contends that the proposal is incidental to the Rural use of the property. However, no information has been provided by the Applicant to demonstrate that the sign is incidental to the predominant use of the property. Taking into consideration that the sign advertises third-party information, such as advertisements for vehicles and products, the sign is not considered incidental. |

| Clause | Provision   |   | Officer's Assessment   |
|--------|---|---|--|
|        |   |   | Advertising signage is not a land use specifically mentioned in the Zoning Table, and accordingly has been assessed as a use not listed.   |
| 3.4.2  | Interpretation of Zoning Table – Use not listed.        | <p>If the land use is not specifically mentioned in the Zoning Table, the local government may:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) determine the use is consistent with the objectives of the particular zone and is therefore permitted;</li> <li>(b) determine that the use may be consistent with the objectives of the particular zone and thereafter follow the advertising procedures of clause 64 of the deemed provisions in considering an application for development approval; or</li> <li>(c) determine that the land use is not consistent with the objectives of the particular zone and therefore is not permitted.</li> </ul> | <p>As outlined in the consideration of clause 3.2.8, the use may be consistent with the zone objectives and therefore, the application has been assessed in accordance with the provisions of sub-clause (b).</p> <p>Due to the location of the proposal, the requirement to advertise the proposal was waived in accordance with Council's Delegations (P02).</p>   |
| 4.5    | Site and development standards and requirements – Rural | Setbacks: 25m front; 20m side and rear.   | <p>It is proposed to setback the sign back 1m from the property boundary, which is designed to achieve an 8-12m setback from the road to enable the signage to be easily visible and not too distracting to motorists.</p> <p>The Applicant advises that consultation with MRWA confirmed that a 25m setback would not result in a safer outcome.</p> <p>Due to the nature of the proposal, the variation to the setback is considered acceptable.</p> |



| Clause | Provision   |   | Officer's Assessment   |
|--------|---|---|--|
| 4.24   | Advertisements  | Development approval is required unless exempt in Schedule 5.   | Sign not exempt and therefore, requires approval.  |
| 4.10   | Maximum building height   | No site shall be developed or building constructed to contain more than 2 storeys or exceed 9m in height when measured from natural ground level.<br>Requirements may be varied in accordance with clause 4.10.2. | Complies. The structure is 4.5m in height when measured from natural ground.   |
| 4.12   | Landscaping   | Landscaping may be required.  | The sign structure is clad in stone and due to its location and nature, landscaping is not considered necessary. Landscaping may also increase the risk of bushfire. |
| 4.19   | Use of land between the street alignment and front building setback     | Setback area may be used for gardens and other landscaping; access driveways; and vehicle parking to the satisfaction of the local government.  | Does not comply. Refer to comments regarding the variation of the setback requirements (cl. 4.5).  |
| 4.24   | Advertisements  | The erection, placement and display of advertisements and the use of the land and buildings for that purpose requires development approval unless listed exempt in Schedule 5.                                    | Proposed advertising sign is not exempt development as listed in Schedule 5. Development approval required.  |
| 4.31   | Amenity of non-residential development – Council to have due regard to: | (a) external appearance of the building and any associated structures and landscaping;  | The appearance of the existing advertising signage structure is of high quality and appropriate for the locality.  |
|        |   | (b) dimensions and proportions of the building or structure;  | The sign panel is 2.5m in height and 8.8m in length, and has a clearance of 2m above   |

| Clause   | Provision  |  | Officer's Assessment  |
|--|--|--|---|
|  |  |  | <p>natural ground. The entire structure is 4.5m in height and 8.8m in length.</p> <p>The size of the sign is relative to the purpose of advertising to passing motorists.</p>               |
|  |  | (c) materials used in the construction of the building considering texture, scale, shape and colour;   | <p>The materials used in the existing advertising signage structure is of high quality and appropriate for the locality.</p>  |
|  |  | (d) effect of works on nearby properties, and on those occupants of those buildings;   | <p>There are no effects on nearby properties. Refer to comments regarding traffic safety in clause 67(t).</p>   |
|  |  | (e) effect on landscape and environment; and   | <p>No effects on the landscape or environment have been identified.</p>   |
|  |  | (f) any other relevant matter.   | <p>The signage is for the purposes of advertising third-party messages and products and is not associated with the rural living use of the property.</p>                                    |
| Schedule A   | Supplemental Provisions to the Deemed Provisions | Clause 61(1) (m): any of the exempted classes of advertisements listed in schedule 5 except where in respect of a place included in the Heritage List or in a heritage area.   | <p>Proposed advertising sign is not exempt development as listed in Schedule 5. Development approval required.</p>  |
| Deemed Provisions – Clause 67 of the <i>Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015</i> |  |  |   |
| (a)  | Aims and provisions of LPS6.                     | Aims – promote sustainable use of rural land for agricultural purposes whilst accommodating other rural activities; protect, conserve and enhance environmental values and natural resources; promote ecologically sustainable land use and development. | <p>As indicated above (cl. 3.2.8), the proposal may be consistent with the objectives of the zone. The proposal is generally consistent with the provisions of LPS6 as indicated above.</p> |

| Clause | Provision                          |  | Officer's Assessment   |
|--------|------------------------------------|--|--|
| (c)    | Any approved State Planning Policy | <u>SPP2.5 – Rural Planning</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Protection of rural land and land uses</li> <li>• Preventing and managing impacts in land use planning</li> </ul>  | <p>The proposal does not further impact the use of the land for agricultural purposes taking into consideration the land size, vegetation and location.</p> <p>No land use conflicts results from the proposal.</p>  |
|        |                                    | <u>SPP3.7 – Planning and Bushfire Prone Areas</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Bushfire conditions may be imposed</li> <li>• Precautionary principle</li> </ul>  | <p>The property is identified as bushfire prone. Although no specific requirements apply to this type of development, it is appropriate that an asset protection zone is maintained around the structure to ensure that it does not contribute to the fire risk of the area.</p>   |
| (f)    | Any policy of the State            | <u>Main Roads WA – Policy and Application Guidelines for Advertising Signs within and beyond State road reserves</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Section 5 – conditions for advertising signs beyond State road reserves applies.</li> </ul>  | <p>Main Roads have assessed the property and have raised no objections to the approval being granted for the relocation of the sign subject to the conditions recommended.</p>   |
| (g)    | Local planning policy              | <u>LPP16 – Advertising signs</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Sign types – hoarding sign: large freestanding sign; remote sign: located on private property but not directly related to the business being carried out on the property.</li> <li>• Design requirements – information related to a tourism business or goods or services for the travelling public in accordance with Table 1.</li> <li>• Signage in Rural areas – does not detract from amenity of area or be a hazard to</li> </ul> | <p>The proposed sign is a remote hoarding sign to advertise third party businesses / products.</p> <p>The sign has an area of 22m<sup>2</sup>, which is a minor variation to the area permitted of 20m<sup>2</sup> for a hoarding sign.</p> <p>The sign has a width of 8.8m, which is a minor variation of the width permitted of 8m for a remote sign.</p> <p>Table 1 identifies the appropriate locations for remote signage. The existing and proposed location is not identified in Table 1.</p> |

| Clause | Provision  | Officer's Assessment   |
|--------|--|--|
|        | <p>road users; be limited to one sign per frontage; be a fence, wall or hoarding sign; not exceed 4m<sup>2</sup> in area; not be illuminated; remote signage to comply with Table 1.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Hoarding signs – may be considered in rural area; not exceed 6m in height; no more than 20m<sup>2</sup> in area.</li> <li>• Remote signs – may be considered on property fronting Great Eastern Highway in accordance with Table 1; may require design to incorporate multiple infills; modules or sections; be associated with tourist or other businesses that provides goods or services to the travelling public and approved by the Shire; in a location approved by MRWA; located not less than 500m from another sign; be oriented in the direction of passing traffic and may be double sided; maximum height of 4m; maximum width of 8.0m; no movable parts, reflective surfaces, flashing lights that the Shire or MRWA considers to be distracting.</li> <li>• Signs in proximity to State controlled roads – require approval of MRWA and comply with their specifications.</li> <li>• Table 1 – remote signage locations, includes Mitchell Ave, Spencers Brook Rd, either side of Hawke Ave, and Yilgarn Ave.</li> </ul> | <p>Main Roads have not objected to the proposal in regards to traffic safety subject to their recommended conditions, which are included in the conditions recommended.</p> <p>The applicant submits that the sign is compliant with the remote signage requirements of the LPP with the exception of the location. This position is agreed as shown in this assessment.</p> |



| Clause | Provision   |   | Officer's Assessment  |
|--------|---|---|---|
|        |   | LPP20 – Advertising of development proposals.   | The requirement for advertising this proposal was waived due to the remote location and nature of the proposal.   |
| (m)    | Compatibility of development                                | Relationship of development to locality; effect of height, bulk, scale, orientation and appearance. | The advertising sign of this size and location could be considered incompatible with a rural location, however in the locality is also the El Caballo commercial area that contributes to the consideration of compatibility.   |
| (n)    | Amenity of locality   | Environmental impacts; the character of the locality; and social impacts.                           | As described above, the character of the area is a mix generally rural with a commercial area west of the proposal location.<br><br>There have been no environmental or social impacts identified in the assessment of the sign relocation.                               |
| (p)    | Provision of landscaping                                    | Provision of landscaping and whether any trees or vegetation should be preserved.                   | The sign structure is clad in stone and due to its location and nature, landscaping is not considered necessary. Landscaping may also increase the risk of bushfire.<br><br>No trees or vegetation are affected by the proposal.  |
| (q)    | Suitability of land considering any risks, such as bushfire | Land is bushfire prone.   | The property is identified as bushfire prone. Although no specific requirements apply to this type of development, it is appropriate that an asset protection zone is maintained around the structure to ensure that it does not contribute to the fire risk of the area. |

| Clause | Provision                        |  | Officer's Assessment   |
|--------|----------------------------------|--|--|
| (t)    | Impacts on traffic               | Probable effect on traffic flow and safety   | <p>Main Roads WA have assessed the potential impacts taking into consideration the Applicant's Traffic Impact Assessment and their crash data, and have advised that the selected site is compliant with Main Roads policy subject to their recommended conditions.</p> <p>It is worth noting that Main Roads have identified this section of road for improvements, hence the requirement for relocation of the sign, due to the significant crash history.</p> |
| (w)    | History of site                  | Original approval.   | <p>The sign was approved by Council on 20 September 2017 subject to a number of conditions. A second freestanding sign on the site was refused under delegation 10 April 2019 due to non-compliance with LPP16.</p>  |
| (x)    | Impact on community              | The impact of the development on the community as a whole notwithstanding the impact on the development on particular individuals. | <p>The main potential impact on the community identified in this assessment relates to traffic safety as assessed in (t) above.</p>  |
| (y)    | Submission                       | Any submissions received on the application.   | <p>The advertising requirements for this application were waived.</p>  |
| (za)   | Referrals                        | Comments from other authority consulted  | <p>Refer to Attachment 5.</p>  |
| (zb)   | Any other planning consideration | Any other planning consideration the local government considers appropriate.   | <p>The subject lot was created as part of a homestead lot subdivision in 2016.</p>   |

## Attachment 5



Enquiries:  
Our Ref: 01/533-07  
Your Ref: IPA7915 – A16415  
10 January 2020

Jacky Jurmann  
Manager Planning Services  
Shire of Northam  
PO Box 613  
NORTHAM WA 6401

Dear Jacky

### **Development Application – Proposed Relocation of Existing On-site Signage – Lot 801 (3484) Great Eastern Highway, Copley**

In response to your correspondence received on 24 December 2019, Main Roads has reviewed the information provided and provides the following comments.

The crash records for the section of Great Eastern Highway from SLK 57.6 and 65.40 for the 6 year period 1 Jan 2014 to 31 Dec 2019 total 34 midblock crashes. The severity of these include 3 Fatalities, 6 Hospital, 6 medical, 15 Property Damage Only (PDO) major and 4 PDO minor crashes. Due to the significant crash history Main Roads has identified this section of road for improvements.

The Road Safety Assessment Report prepared by Cardno has analysed the crash records consistent with the *Main Roads Policy and Application Guidelines for Advertising Signs*. The process involves taking the crash records from 1 km in front of the proposed sign to 500m beyond the proposed sign. The applicant's chosen location of SLK 58.67 complies with the crash rate lower than the critical crash rate. The application prepared by Pinnacle Planning under Road Safety Considerations states *The section of road has a well below-average crash rate, and therefore additional crash history scrutiny is not required.* The calculated crash rate for the section is 679.24 as per the Cardno Report compared to the critical crash rate for the section of 733.5. This equates to 92.6% of the critical crash rate. This would not be described "well below" the average crash rate.

The selected site for the relocation of the sign is compliant with the Main Roads policy therefore Main Roads has no objection to the sign being relocated to the proposed location at SLK 58.67 subject to the following conditions:

- In the event the site where the sign has been erected is needed for future roadworks, the applicant shall upon receipt of a notice from Main Roads, remove the sign at their own expense.
- Any proposed illumination of the sign must not exceed 300cd.m<sup>2</sup> (candela per square metre) between sunset and sunrise.
- The sign shall not flash, pulsate or chase.
- The devise shall not contain fluorescent, reflective or retro reflective colours or materials.
- Vegetation within the state road reserve shall not be removed or trimmed to improve the visibility of the proposed advertising sign.

Main Roads Western Australia  
Northam Office: PO Box 333, Northam WA 6401  
Narrogin Office: PO Box 194, Narrogin WA 6312

mainroads.wa.gov.au  
wheatbelt@mainroads.wa.gov.au  
Northam: 08 9622 4777 | Narrogin: 08 9881 0566



**mainroads**  
WESTERN AUSTRALIA

Yours sincerely

*Janet Hartley-West*  
Janet Hartley-West  
**Network Manager**



Cr M I Girak declared a "Financial / Impartiality" interest in item 12.3.3 - Adoption of Shire of Northam Heritage List as her property #69 is on the Heritage List Register and it is recommended for inclusion on the Heritage List. She also knows some of the other property owners on the Heritage List Register.

Cr S B Pollard declared a "Financial / Impartiality" interest in item 12.3.3 - Adoption of Shire of Northam Heritage List as Share and Care pay him for professional services and their building is subject to this item. A number of other building owners are known to him.

Cr C P Della declared an "Impartiality" interest in item 12.3.3 - Adoption of Shire of Northam Heritage List as some property owners on the heritage list are known to him.

Cr J E G Williams declared an "Impartiality" interest in item 12.3.3 - Adoption of Shire of Northam Heritage List as owners of some properties are known to her. As a member of Bakers Hill Progress Association she is involved in the Bakers Hill Railway Platform Revitalisation Project.

Cr M P Ryan declared an "Impartiality" interest in item 12.3.3 - Adoption of Shire of Northam Heritage List as various owners affected by the adoption of the Northam Heritage List.

Cr A J Mencshelyi declared an "Impartiality" interest in item 12.3.3 - Adoption of Shire of Northam Heritage List as the Share and Care building 88 Wellington Street is on the Heritage List. He is Deputy Chair of the Share and Care Board.

Cr C R Antonio declared an "Impartiality" interest in item 12.3.3 - Adoption of Shire of Northam Heritage List as some property owners are known to him.

Cr Girak and Cr Pollard left the meeting at 5:56pm.

### 12.3.3 Adoption of Shire of Northam Heritage List

|   |  |
|---|--|
| <b>Address:</b>                         | Various  |
| <b>Owner:</b>                           | Various  |
| <b>Applicant:</b>                       | Shire of Northam                                   |
| <b>File Reference:</b>                  | 3.1.8.19   |
| <b>Reporting Officer:</b>               | Jacky Jurmann, Manager Planning Services           |
| <b>Responsible Officer:</b>             | Chadd Hunt, Executive Manager Development Services |
| <b>Officer Declaration of Interest:</b> | Nil  |
| <b>Voting Requirement:</b>              | Simple Majority                                    |
| <b>Press release to be issued:</b>      | Yes  |

## BRIEF

Council at its Ordinary Meeting held on 17 July 2019 resolved to adopt a draft Heritage List for the purposes of advertising (Minute C.3717).

The draft Heritage List was advertising to the community and landowners and a number of submissions were received.

The matters raised in the submissions have been considered and further assessed, and the final Heritage List is now presented to Council for adoption.

## ATTACHMENTS

|               |                                  |
|---------------|----------------------------------|
| Attachment 1: | Final Heritage List              |
| Attachment 2: | Schedule of Submissions          |
| Attachment 3: | Heritage Advisor Recommendations |
| Attachment 4: | Updated Place Record Forms       |

---

## A. BACKGROUND / DETAILS

As indicated in the previous Agenda Item, a review of the Shire's Municipal Heritage Inventory (MHI) was conducted by Laura Gray of Heritage Intelligence in 2017. Ms Gray recommended that a smaller sub-set of places (63 in total) to form the Heritage List, generally based on categories 1 and 2 of the MHI (129 in total).

The draft list based on Ms Gray's recommendations was presented to Council for adoption for the purposes of advertising in accordance with the provisions of Part 3 of the *Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015*.

A number of submissions were received by landowners raising concerns regarding inclusion of their properties on the Heritage List. Stephen Carrick Architects (SCA), a heritage specialist, was appointed to review the draft List and the submissions.

The SCA review identified the that –

- a number of State heritage listed places that were not included on the draft List;
- that some Category 3 places have been included on the draft List;
- the need to develop or review MHI Place Records, particularly for those properties where landowners had made submissions; and
- the reason for entry should be directly linked to the Statement of Significance for the place.

Following the SCA review and provisions of new or updated Place Records, further consultation was conducted with those landowners who made submissions. No new submissions were received in response to this consultation.

The Heritage List has been reviewed and amended in accordance with SCA's recommendations and the final document (**Attachment 1**) is now presented to Council for adoption.

## **B. CONSIDERATIONS**

### **B.1 Strategic Community / Corporate Business Plan**

Theme Area4 : Environment & Heritage

Outcome 4.2: The Shire of Northam honours, and is recognised for, its unique heritage and cultural identity.

Objective: The Shire of Northam is a destination for heritage tourism and heritage buildings are easily located and interpreted; The Shire of Northam's heritage buildings and locations are well maintained.

### **B.2 Financial / Resource Implications**

Costs associated with the creation of the Heritage List are contained within the Shire's existing budgetary allocations.

### **B.3 Legislative Compliance**

Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015

Clause 8(1) of Part 3 of Schedule 2 of the Regulations (also known as the Deemed Provisions) requires local governments to establish and maintain a heritage list to identify places within the Scheme area that are of cultural heritage significance and worthy of built heritage conservation.

Sub-clause (2) requires the heritage list to set out a description of each place and the reason for its entry in the heritage list. The list must be available, with the Scheme documents, for public inspection; and be published on the Shire's website.

Sub-clause (3) sets out the consultation requirements for entering or removing a place from the heritage list, or modifying the heritage list, and includes notifying each owner and occupier of the place to provide a minimum of 21 days to comment.

Following adoption of the List, the Shire must notify the Heritage Council of WA, and each owner and occupier.

### **B.4 Policy Implications**

The development of places on the Heritage List and within the Heritage Precincts will be guided by Local Planning Policy No. 18 – Heritage Precincts.

### B.5 Stakeholder Engagement / Consultation

Following Council's resolution, the following consultation was conducted:

- letter notification to all affected landowners;
- letter notification to progress associations and other interested parties; and
- advertisements in the Avon Advocate and Shire's website.

In response to the consultation activities, 8 submissions were received in response. The submitters were generally providing or requesting additional information, however 3 were objecting to the inclusion of their property on the List. Refer to the Schedule of Submissions (**Attachment 2**) for details of the submissions and assessment.

It should be noted that there are a number of places identified by the Shire's heritage consultant that should be included in the Heritage List but have not been included in this List. These places were not included in the consultation conducted as part of the adoption of this List and therefore cannot be included at this stage. It is proposed to conduct a review of the Heritage List within 12 months of its adoption to include these places, and if the review of the MHI has been completed, include any new places that warrant their inclusion on the List.

### B.6 Risk Implications

| Risk Category        | Description                                    | Rating<br>(consequence<br>x likelihood) | Mitigation Action   |
|----------------------|--|---|---|
| Financial            | N/A  | N/A                                     | N/A   |
| Health & Safety      | N/A  | N/A                                     | N/A   |
| Reputation           | Property owner claims they were not consulted. | Low (2)                                 | Remove property from list and notify landowner.             |
| Service Interruption | Property owner claims they were not consulted. | Low (2)                                 | Notify landowner and re-present Heritage List for adoption. |
| Compliance           | Property owner claims they were not consulted. | Low (2)                                 | Notify landowner and re-present Heritage List for adoption. |
| Property             | N/A  | N/A                                     | N/A   |
| Environment          | N/A  | N/A                                     | N/A   |

## C. OFFICER'S COMMENT

As indicated in the previous Agenda Item, there are 3 levels of Heritage Listings in WA – State Heritage List; Local Government Heritage List; and Municipal Heritage Inventory (MHI).

This Report relates to the adoption of the Heritage List, which will provide protection under the provisions of the Northam Local Planning Scheme No. 6 to those properties that have been identified as having the highest level of significance to the Scheme.

Once the Heritage List is adopted, any alterations, additions or other changes on the listed properties will require development approval from the Shire. Depending on the extent of the works, a Heritage Impact Assessment may be required to support the proposal, which may be as simple of completing a the State Heritage Office's template or engaging the services of a heritage specialist.

The adoption of a Heritage List is a statutory requirement in accordance with the provisions of clause 8(1) of Part 3 of Schedule 2 of the Regulations (as described in the Legislative Compliance section of this Report.

The updated and/or new Place Records for those places proposed to be included on the List provide sufficient reasons for the listing and Officer's recommendations.

Following adoption of the Heritage List, a review of the MHI will commence once the State Heritage Office has issued their new Guidelines for Local Heritage Surveys (the new term for MHIs).

The adoption of the Heritage List will be advertised to the community and affected landowners, and then uploaded onto the State Heritage Office's database 'Inherit', which also contains the Shire's MHI and any other heritage listing.

**RECOMMENDATION / COUNCIL DECISION**

**Minute No: C.3880**

**Moved: Cr Mencshelyi**

**Seconded: Cr Ryan**

**That Council in accordance with the provisions of clause 8 of Part 3 of Schedule 2 of the *Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015*:**

- 1. Adopts the Shire of Northam's Heritage List (as per Attachment 1);**
- 2. Notifies all affected landowners of the adoption of the Heritage List;**
- 3. Advertises the adoption of the Heritage List;**
- 4. Request the CEO to conduct a review of the Heritage List within 12 months from the date of adoption, or following review of the MHI, whichever occurs first.**

**CARRIED 8/0**

Cr Girak and Cr Pollard returned to the meeting at 5:58pm.

### Attachment 1

| Heritage List # | Common Name                              | Lot No.      | House No. | Street            | Suburb    | Assess. No | Management Category | MHI Ref. | Inherit Ref. | Reason for Entry  |
|-----------------|--|--------------|-----------|-------------------|-----------|------------|---------------------|----------|--------------|---|
| 1.              | Northam Fire Station (fmr #2) & Quarters | 158          | 87        | Duke Street       | Northam   | A10590     | 1                   | 13       | 1852         | As per <a href="#">SRHP Statement of Significance</a> . |
| 2.              | Uniting Church & Hall                    | 611          | 103       | Duke Street East  | Northam   | A14327     | 1                   | 34       | 16300        | As per <a href="#">SRHP Statement of Significance</a> . |
| 3.              | Colonial Tavern & Stables                | 8-10         | 197       | Duke Street East  | Northam   | A14398     | 1                   | 8        | 1855         | As per <a href="#">SRHP Statement of Significance</a> . |
| 4.              | Bardeen Homestead Group                  | 100, 104-105 | 866       | Dumbarton Road    | Irishtown | A425       | 1                   | 3        | 3414         | As per <a href="#">SRHP Statement of Significance</a> . |
| 5.              | Union Bank (ANZ Bank)                    | 15-16        | 133       | Fitzgerald Street | Northam   | A11041     | 1                   | 1        | 1861         | As per <a href="#">SRHP Statement of Significance</a> . |
| 6.              | National Australia Bank                  | 7            | 141       | Fitzgerald Street | Northam   | A11049     | 1                   | 62       | 14788        | As per <a href="#">SRHP Statement of Significance</a> . |
| 7.              | Bank of New South Wales (fmr)            | 113          | 161       | Fitzgerald Street | Northam   | A11060     | 1                   | 36       | 1872         | As per <a href="#">SRHP Statement of Significance</a> . |

| Heritage List # | Common Name                             | Lot No.                   | House No. | Street                                | Suburb  | Assess. No | Management Category | MHI Ref. | Inherit Ref. | Reason for Entry  |
|-----------------|---|---------------------------|-----------|---------------------------------------|---------|------------|---------------------|----------|--------------|---|
| 8.              | Commonwealth Bank                       | 111-112                   | 181       | Fitzgerald Street                     | Northam | A11079     | 1                   | 9        | 1871         | As per <a href="#">SRHP Statement of Significance</a> . |
| 9.              | Co-op (fmr) (Community Health Building) | 14                        | 222       | Fitzgerald Street                     | Northam | A11115     | 1                   | 10       | 10880        | As per MHI Place Record.                                |
| 10.             | Northam Post Office & Quarters          | 1                         | 239-243   | Fitzgerald Street                     | Northam | A13298     | 1                   | 24       | 1867         | As per <a href="#">SRHP Statement of Significance</a> . |
| 11.             | Town Council Offices (fmr) & Library    | 17 & 18                   | 298       | Fitzgerald Street East (cnr Glebe St) | Northam | A11140     | 1                   | 26       | 10907        | As per <a href="#">SRHP Statement of Significance</a> . |
| 12.             | Northam Railway Station                 | 359 & 370 (Reserve 31355) | 401       | Fitzgerald Street West                | Northam | A11190     | 1                   | 25       | 1859         | As per <a href="#">SRHP Statement of Significance</a> . |
| 13.             | John Morrell's Grave                    | 26637                     | -         | Goomalling Road (cnr Gillett Road)    | Northam | A11264     | 1                   | 17       | 1885         | As per <a href="#">SRHP Statement of Significance</a> . |
| 14.             | Byfield House                           | 1-3                       | 30        | Gordon Street                         | Northam | A14058     | 1                   | 5        | 1878         | As per <a href="#">SRHP Statement of Significance</a> . |



| Heritage List # | Common Name                                      | Lot No.         | House No. | Street                     | Suburb   | Assess. No | Management Category | MHI Ref. | Inherit Ref. | Reason for Entry  |
|-----------------|--|-----------------|-----------|----------------------------|----------|------------|---------------------|----------|--------------|---|
| 15.             | Uralia (Rosalyn, St John of God Hospital)        | 347             | 59        | Gordon Street              | Northam  | A14343     | 1                   | 35       | 1876         | As per <a href="#">SRHP Statement of Significance</a> . |
| 16.             | Northam Army Camp                                | 28465           |           | Great Eastern Highway      | Burlong  | A496       | 1                   | 68       | 6126         | As per <a href="#">SRHP Statement of Significance</a> . |
| 17.             | The Residency (The Magistrate's Residence (fmr)) | 330             | 42        | Habgood Street             | Northam  | A11407     | 1                   | 31       | 1880         | As per <a href="#">SRHP Statement of Significance</a> . |
| 18.             | Mitchell House (Bona Vista)                      | 33              | 15-17     | Hawes Street (cnr Duke St) | Northam  | A13332     | 1                   | 18       | 1882         | As per <a href="#">SRHP Statement of Significance</a> . |
| 19.             | Buckland Homestead & Farm Buildings              | 60              | 972       | Irishtown Road             | Buckland | A15736     | 1                   | 4        | 1843         | As per <a href="#">SRHP Statement of Significance</a> . |
| 20.             | Morby Farm Cottage                               | 600             | 70        | Katrine Road               | Katrine  | A13075     | 1                   | 19       | 1837         | As per <a href="#">SRHP Statement of Significance</a> . |
| 21.             | Northam (Pioneer) Cemetery (1856+)               | Avon Loc. 20511 | 160       | Katrine Road               | Northam  | A14141     | 1                   | 21       | 3976         | As per <a href="#">SRHP Statement of Significance</a> . |

| Heritage List # | Common Name  | Lot No.  | House No. | Street                                  | Suburb       | Assess. No | Management Category | MHI Ref. | Inherit Ref. | Reason for Entry  |
|-----------------|--|----------|-----------|---|--------------|------------|---------------------|----------|--------------|---|
| 22.             | Northam Senior High School                             | 463      | 30        | Kennedy Street                          | Northam      | A14136     | 1                   | 66       | 1883         | As per <a href="#">SRHP Statement of Significance</a> . |
| 23.             | Fermoy House (fmr), St Joseph's Primary School         | 236 & 60 | 1         | Lance Street                            | Northam      | A15718     | 1                   | 47       | 1874         | As per <a href="#">SRHP Statement of Significance</a> . |
| 24.             | Railway Goods Shed                                     | 438      | 437       | Morrell Street                          | West Northam | A12015     | 1                   | 15       | 17618        | As per <a href="#">Updated Place Record</a> .           |
| 25.             | Enfield House  | 1        | 12        | Newcastle Road (Corner Enfield Terrace) | Northam      | A12176     | 1                   | 12       | 10882        | As per <a href="#">Updated Place Record</a> .           |
| 26.             | Curdnatta  | 32       | 22        | Newcastle Road                          | Northam      | A12187     | 1                   | 11       | 10881        | As per <a href="#">SRHP Statement of Significance</a> . |
| 27.             | St John's Anglican Church & Parish Hall                | 90       | 11        | Wellington Street                       | Northam      | A12502     | 1                   | 33       | 1891         | As per <a href="#">SRHP Statement of Significance</a> . |
| 28.             | Northam State School (fmr) (Avon Valley Arts Workshop) | 380      | 33        | Wellington Street                       | Northam      | A13095     | 1                   | 29       | 1881         | As per <a href="#">SRHP Statement of Significance</a> . |

| Heritage List # | Common Name   | Lot No. | House No. | Street                                    | Suburb      | Assess. No | Management Category | MHI Ref. | Inherit Ref.    | Reason for Entry  |
|-----------------|---|---------|-----------|---|-------------|------------|---------------------|----------|-----------------|---|
| 29.             | Northam Post Office (fmr) (Avon Valley Arts Centre) | 380     | 33        | Wellington Street                         | Northam     | A13095     | 1                   | 29       | 1892<br>1867    | As per <a href="#">SRHP Statement of Significance</a> . |
| 30.             | Northam Town Hall & Lesser Hall                     | 86      | 85        | Wellington Street (cnr Gordon Street)     | Northam     | A13409     | 1                   | 27       | 1877            | As per <a href="#">SRHP Statement of Significance</a> . |
| 31.             | Northam Police Station & Court House                | 429     | 114       | Wellington Street                         | Northam     | A14132     | 1                   | 23       | 1890            | As per <a href="#">SRHP Statement of Significance</a> . |
| 32.             | Northam Police Station (former)                     | 254     | 128       | Wellington Street (cnr Fitzgerald Street) | Northam     | A12551     | 1                   | 23       | 17372<br>& 1869 | As per MHI Place Record.                                |
| 33.             | Railway Institute                                   | 453     | 182       | Wellington Street                         | Northam     | A12641     | 1                   | 30       | 1898            | As per MHI Place Record.                                |
| 34.             | Hoopers Winery & Surrounds (Keanes Vineyards)       | 5739    | 9         | Yates Street                              | Bakers Hill | A2052      | 1                   | 16       | 10917           | As per <a href="#">SRHP Statement of Significance</a> . |
| 35.             | Chauncy's Cairn                                     |         |           | North of Cobb Road, Chidlow State Forest  | Woottatting |            | 1                   | 6        | 8565            | As per <a href="#">SRHP Statement of Significance</a> . |

| Heritage List # | Common Name                 | Lot No.              | House No. | Street   | Suburb                   | Assess. No | Management Category | MHI Ref. | Inherit Ref. | Reason for Entry  |
|-----------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|-----------|--|--------------------------|------------|---------------------|----------|--------------|---|
| 36.             | Clackline Bridge or Viaduct |                      |           | Over Clackline Brook and Railway (500m east of Clackline townsite) | Clackline                |            | 1                   | 7        | 10910        | As per <a href="#">SRHP Statement of Significance</a> .         |
| 37.             | Goldfields Water Supply     |                      |           | Mundaring to Kalgoorlie  | through Northam townsite |            | 1                   | 14       | 25251        | As per <a href="#">SRHP Statement of Significance</a> .         |
| 38.             | Methodist Manse (fmr)       | 62                   | 100       | Chidlow Street   | Northam                  | A14199     | 2                   | 59       | 24992        | As per <a href="#">Updated MHI Place Record</a> .               |
| 39.             | Jacaranda House             | 7-8                  | 25        | Duke Street  | Northam                  | A10556     | 2                   | NEW      | NEW          | As per <a href="#">Place Record</a> .                           |
| 40.             | Northam Flour Mill          | 100 & 34             | 334       | Fitzgerald Street East   | Northam                  | A15569     | 2                   | 64       | 10889        | As MHI Place Record & <a href="#">SRHP Interim Assessment</a> . |
| 41.             | Grand Hotel (fmr)           | 146-147              | 426       | Fitzgerald Street  | Northam                  | A11194     | 2                   | 51       | 1873         | As per MHI Place Record.  |
| 42.             | Quellington Hall            | 28631 (Reserve 3410) |           | Grass Valley South Road  | Quellington              | A995       | 2                   | 72       |              | As per MHI Place Record.  |
| 43.             | Stackallan Homestead        | 9501                 | 29        | Henty Place  | Northam                  | A15800     | 2                   | NEW      | NEW          | As per <a href="#">Place Record</a> .                           |

| Heritage List # | Common Name                     | Lot No. | House No. | Street                  | Suburb      | Assess. No | Management Category | MHI Ref. | Inherit Ref. | Reason for Entry                                  |
|-----------------|---------------------------------|---------|-----------|-------------------------|-------------|------------|---------------------|----------|--------------|---|
| 44.             | Katrine Precinct                | 50      | 1418      | Katrine Road            | Katrine     | A1722      | 2                   | 54       | 16758        | As per MHI Place Record.                          |
| 45.             | Lockyers Mill, Hampton Vineyard | 1       | 633       | Katrine Road            | Irishtown   | A384       | 2                   | 57       | 3413         | As per MHI Place Record.                          |
| 46.             | Carami House                    | 26      | 38        | Newcastle Road          | Northam     | A12198     | 2                   | 41       | 10879        | As per <a href="#">Updated MHI Place Record</a> . |
| 47.             | Bakers Hill Railway Platform    | 254     |           | Newman Street           | Bakers Hill | A16442     | 2                   | NEW      | NEW          | As per <a href="#">Place Record</a> .             |
| 48.             | St Peters Anglican Church       | 50      | 1277      | Northam-Pithara Road    | Jennapullin | A1643      | 2                   | 78       | 1847         | As per MHI Place Record.                          |
| 49.             | Egoline Homestead               | 100     | 439       | Northam-Toodyay Road    | Malabaine   | A2050      | 2                   | 46       | 3416         | As per MHI Place Record.                          |
| 50.             | Glen Avon & Glen Avon Barn      | 204     | 1252      | Northam-Toodyay Road    | Katrine     | A16114     | 2                   | 32       | 3989         | As per MHI Place Record.                          |
| 51.             | Warranine Homestead Group       | 75      | 91        | Old Spencers Brook Road | Mokine      | A1983      | 2                   | 81       | 1886         | As per MHI Place Record.                          |
| 52.             | Mokine Homestead                | 49      | 1662      | Spencers Brook Road     | Mokine      | A15382     | 2                   | 60       | 10919        | As per MHI Place Record.                          |

| Heritage List # | Common Name   | Lot No. | House No. | Street                             | Suburb         | Assess. No | Management Category | MHI Ref. | Inherit Ref. | Reason for Entry                      |
|-----------------|---|---------|-----------|------------------------------------|----------------|------------|---------------------|----------|--------------|---------------------------------------|
| 53.             | Spencers Brook Tavern (fmr Brookton Hotel)                                      | 148     | 47        | Thomas Street                      | Spencers Brook | A2725      | 2                   | 74       | 1838         | As per MHI Place Record.              |
| 54.             | Barndon House   | 851     | 14        | Wellington Street                  | Northam        | A12499     | 2                   | NEW      | NEW          | As per <a href="#">Place Record</a> . |
| 55.             | Bushmans' House (fmr) (Northam Guest House/ Clearview House/ Temperance Hostel) | 7       | 51        | Wellington Street                  | Northam        | A12507     | 2                   | 41       | 1889         | As per MHI Place Record.              |
| 56.             | St Joseph's Catholic Church Group (Convent & School)                            | 54      | 77        | Wellington Street                  | Northam        | A15185     | 2                   | 76       | 1897         | As per MHI Place Record.              |
| 57.             | St James Anglican Church  | 97      | 185       | Wellington Street (cnr Morrell St) | West Northam   | A13532     | 2                   | 75       | 1899         | As per MHI Place Record.              |
| 58.             | Dr Burrow's Wife's Grave  |         |           | Mt Ommaney                         | Northam        |            | 2                   | 45       |              | As per MHI Place Record.              |
| 59.             | St Simon & St Jude Anglican Church  | 157     | 34        | Boronia Avenue (cnr Banksia Ave)   | Wundowie       | A1571      | 3                   | 111      | 11646        | As per MHI Place Record.              |

| Heritage List # | Common Name                              | Lot No. | House No. | Street                            | Suburb       | Assess. No | Management Category | MHI Ref. | Inherit Ref. | Reason for Entry                              |
|-----------------|--|---------|-----------|-----------------------------------|--------------|------------|---------------------|----------|--------------|---|
| 60.             | Grass Valley Hotel (fmr Tavern)          | 4 & 132 | 8         | Carter Street (cnr George Street) | Grass Valley | A1961      | 3                   | 97       | 1846         | As per MHI Place Record.                      |
| 61.             | Wundowie Foundry – Factory Office        | 28416   | 52        | Hawke Avenue                      | Wundowie     | A16025     | 3                   | 113      | 10922        | As per MHI Place Record.                      |
| 62.             | Pensioner Guard Cottage (fmr)            | 123     | 1         | McMillan Place                    | Northam      | A13174     | 3                   | 106      | 2661         | As per MHI Place Record.                      |
| 63.             | Exhibition Building & Commemorative Arch | 217     | 44        | Peel Terrace                      | Northam      | A14137     | 3                   | 91       | 18797        | As per MHI Place Record.                      |
| 64.             | Northam Care & Share                     | 401     | 88        | Wellington Street                 | Northam      | A12529     | 3                   | 104      | 25048        | As per <a href="#">Updated Place Record</a> . |
| 65.             | Our Lady Queen of Heaven Church          | 205     | 4         | Zamia Terrace (Cnr Orchid Tce)    | Wundowie     | A1585      | 3                   | 105      | 13106        | As per MHI Place Record.                      |

**Attachment 2  
SCHEDULE OF SUBMISSIONS  
Shire of Northam Heritage List**

| No. | Name  | Summary of Submission  | SCA Comment   | Officers Comment   |
|-----|---|--|---|--|
| 1.  | Bruce Bott, owner Curdnatta                                   | Could the entry please also be amended to include the information from the WA Heritage Office's assessment?  | <p>Mr Bott has provided amendments for consideration. It is recommended that the amendments are accepted as they are consistent with the State Registration for the place.</p> <p>Updated Place Record confirms the place has exceptional significance and warrants inclusion on List.</p>  | Agree with SCA's recommendation. Reason for Entry amended.                                 |
| 2.  | Shelley Brindal, PTA re: Northam Goods Shed<br>(Submission 1) | The PTA does not support its structures being listed on Municipal Inventories. We need to be able to manage and or dispose of our assets as required without having to seek approval from Local Authorities. | <p>The place has been assessed as a Management Category 1 and the supporting documentation should be at a level that justifies this category or recommends a different Management Category.</p> <p>Updated Place Form identifies the goods shed as having exceptional significance, a management category 1, and as a result, warrants inclusion on the List.</p> | Agree with SCA's recommendation. Refer to the 2 <sup>nd</sup> submission from PTA.         |
| 3.  | Peter Gillies, Finance WA re: Police/Courthouse Complex       | We have no objection to the inclusion on the Shire of Northam heritage list. Comments should be invited  | It is recommended that the Place Record Form as well as a description of the process is forwarded to the Department   | Notification was provided as part of the original landowner notification to the Department |



| No. | Name  | Summary of Submission  | SCA Comment   | Officers Comment  |
|-----|---|--|---|---|
|     |   | from Department of Education regarding inclusion of Northam Senior High School.  | of Education. Their comments should be invited on the School's inclusion in the Shire of Northam's Heritage List.   | of Education. No objections were received.  |
| 4.  | Randle Beavis, re: Grass Valley Post Office                           | <p>The current Grass Valley post office at Lot 8 *14 Carter St Grass Valley was opened in 1986.</p> <p>The former Post Office was at Lot 6 *10 Carter St, Cnr George St and operated from approx. 1906 through until 1986. The telephone exchange at the rear of this property is still in operation. I wouldn't think that the current PO opening in 1986 would be a heritage building.</p> | <p>Note the information from Mr Beavis. As the place is a Management Category 3 it will not be recommended for the Heritage List.</p> <p>Updated Place Record confirms Category 3 and level of significance moderate. Does not warrant inclusion on List as Category 3.</p> | Agree with SCA's recommendation.  |
| 5.  | Marlene & George Gazis, owner Enfield House, 12 Newcastle Rd, Northam | <p>We have concerns regarding the restrictiveness of such a classification and the corresponding protections that maybe placed on it.</p> <p>Since the 1970s, much construction work has been undertaken.</p> <p>Modifications will be required in the future so that we can remain living here as our abilities decline.</p>  | <p>It is recommended that a place record form is completed for the place to assist in responding to Mr and Mrs Gazis concerns.</p> <p>Updated Place Record confirms place warrants inclusion on List. Place has an exceptional level of significance as a Category 1.</p>   | <p>Agree with SCA's recommendation.</p> <p>No further objections received from landowners following 2<sup>nd</sup> round of consultation.</p> |

| No. | Name  | Summary of Submission   | SCA Comment  | Officers Comment   |
|-----|---|---|--|--|
|     |   | Please elaborate on the significance of our home.   |  |  |
| 6.  | Carol Jones, Share & Care re: 88 Wellington St, Northam             | <p>Please be advised we wish to lodge an objection to our being listed on the draft Heritage List.</p> <p>The building has seen extensive and ongoing renovations since 2000.</p>   | <p>We understand from a previous review undertaken by the Shire that the management category was recommended to be amended from 3 to 2; however, the 2012 MHI place record form has not been updated.</p> <p>It is recommended that 88 Wellington Street, Northam is not proposed for inclusion in the Heritage List based on the 2012 Management Category 3 and the lack of information in the 2012 MHI place record form.</p> <p>Updated Place Record form indicates the place has moderate significance and confirms Management Category 3.</p> | <p>Agree with SCA's recommendation. Place not to be included on the Heritage List.</p>   |
| 7.  | Michelle Allardyce, Elders re: Jacaranda House, 25 Duke St, Northam | <p>Owners have indicated that they have received notification their property is being heritage listed.</p> <p>Please supply me with information regarding this property and the heritage status and what information we</p> | <p>As a new place, there is no place record form completed and the lack of information makes it difficult to justify the place's inclusion. The reason for entry is inadequate in our opinion. A place record form should be completed for the place. It appears that on</p>   | <p>Agree with SCA's recommendation.</p> <p>No objections received from landowner following 2<sup>nd</sup> round of landowner consultation.</p> <p>To be included on MHI.</p> |

| No. | Name  | Summary of Submission  | SCA Comment   | Officers Comment  |
|-----|---|--|---|---|
|     |   | <p>will need to disclose to prospective buyers.</p>  | <p>aesthetic heritage value, based on the place's architectural style and mature plantings, the place warrants inclusion on the List.</p> <p>New Place Record Form developed. Place has considerable cultural heritage significance; authenticity high; Management Category 2; confirms recommendation to include on Heritage List.</p> |   |
| 8.  | <p>Shelley Brindal, PTA re: Northam Goods Shed<br/>(Submission 1)</p> | <p>Given the Town of Northam's position and the heritage value it places on the Goods Shed, will it reconsider accepting management of the building?</p> <p>Neither PTA nor Arc are in a position to refurbish or maintain buildings that are no longer required for operational purposes and therefore either of the above options would appear to be a good community outcome that PTA would be willing to facilitate in consultation with Arc and DPLH.</p> | <p>Updated Place Form identifies the goods shed as having exceptional significance, a management category 1, and as a result, warrants inclusion on the List.</p>   | <p>Agree with SCA's recommendation. To be included on the List.</p> <p>Offer of Management is currently under consideration by relevant Officers.</p> |

## Attachment 3



t 0457 309 201  
a PO Box 578, Scarborough WA 6922  
e stephen@stephencarrickarchitects.com.au  
w stephencarrickarchitects.com.au

15 October 2019

Ms Jacky Jurmann  
Manager Planning Services  
Shire of Northam  
395 Fitzgerald Street  
PO Box 613  
NORTHAM WA 6401

Dear Jacky,

### SHIRE OF NORTHAM HERITAGE LIST REVIEW

Thank you for the opportunity to provide a desktop review of the proposed Heritage List for the Shire of Northam. We have reviewed the following documentation:

- Proposed Heritage List in the Shire of Northam Local Planning Scheme No. 6 Register 1 – Heritage List; and
- Northam Municipal Heritage Inventory September 2012

Please find attached:

- A table compiling our comments on individual places. This table is based on information from the above documents; and
- A table compiling our comments on responses received by the Shire on the proposed inclusion in the Heritage List.

Our recommendations for your consideration:

1. The proposed Heritage List should be comprised of places with a Management Category of 1 and 2 as listed in the 2012 Municipal Heritage Inventory (Local Heritage Survey).
2. There are a number of places that have a Management Category 2 that are not currently included on the proposed Heritage List. The reasons for their non-inclusion are unknown and we recommend that they are included.
3. There are some Category 3 and 4 places on the proposed Heritage List. We recommend that these are not included, at this stage.
4. The reasons for inclusion should be based on the Statement of Significance within the Register Entry documentation for those places included in the State Register of Heritage Places. The Municipal Heritage Inventory should have had a Statement of Significance for each place. The Statement of Significance for a place would then be considered when allocating a management category and when determining the inclusion on the Heritage List.



Stephen Carrick Architects

5. For those places not included in the State Register of Heritage Places the reasons for inclusion have been reviewed and comments provided. If further information is required we have noted this in our comments.
6. There are four places that are included in the State Register of Heritage Places that are not currently proposed for the Heritage List. We recommend that these places are included.

During our review we have noted the following:

1. The 2012 Municipal Heritage Inventory (Local Heritage Survey) is incomplete.
2. The place record forms have information gaps in some sections. The information gap for some places includes levels of integrity and authenticity, photographs, historic evidence, references, locational data (GPS), architectural style, current use and statement of significance.
3. Some places proposed for the Heritage List have a different Management Category that the Category listed in the Municipal Heritage Inventory.
4. One place has an incorrect photograph (Einfield House- 12 Newcastle Road, Northam).
5. Many places are recorded as being on the State Register of Heritage Places when they are not included.
6. The reasons for inclusion in the Municipal Heritage Inventory (Local Heritage Survey) are not clear for a number of places and these need to be reviewed and updated.
7. Errors in numbers allocated to the places.

Please do not hesitate to contact me on 0457 309 201 or email (stephen@stephencarrickarchitects.com.au) if any clarification of this proposal or any additional information is required.

Yours Sincerely,



**Stephen Carrick**  
Director

Attach: Comments on Heritage List  
Comments on submitted objections

1. HERITAGE LIST REGISTER

The following is the Heritage List Register.

SHRP= State Heritage Registered Place

| Heritage List # | MHI Ref. | Inherit Ref. | Common Name                        | Assess. No | Lot No. | House No. | Street                            | Suburb       | Management Category | Reason for Entry   | Objection to Heritage List         | Reason for Objection   | SCA Comment  | SCA Recommendation          | # |
|-----------------|----------|--------------|------------------------------------|------------|---------|-----------|-----------------------------------|--------------|---------------------|--|------------------------------------|--|--|-----------------------------|---|
| 1.              | 111      | 11646        | St Simon & St Jude Anglican Church | A1571      | 157     | 34        | Boronia Avenue (cnr Banksia Ave)  | Wundowie     | 3                   | Timber church building constructed in 1940.  |                                    |  | Painted arch timber windows. Symmetrical gable roof. Concrete ramps to timber double doors. Lapped weatherboards. Timber stumps. | No as Management Category 3 |   |
| 2.              | 97       | 1846         | Grass Valley Hotel (fmr Tavern)    | A1961      | 4 & 132 | 8         | Carter Street (cnr George Street) | Grass Valley | 3                   | The Tavern, located opposite the railway siding, is a single storey red brick building with a mortared string course part way up the wall and a mortared plinth to window height. A prominent gabled section faces the street, with half-timbered effect. A deep verandah under separate roof provides a shady area in the front. The first licensee of the hotel was Timothy O'Discoll. |                                    |  |  | No as Management Category 3 |   |
| 3.              | 95       | 1849         | Grass Valley Post Office (fmr)     | A2504      | 8       | 14        | Carter Street                     | Grass Valley | 3                   | Place is a finished housing post boxes for individuals.  | Yes<br>Comment from: Randle Beavis | Confirmation that the current Grass Valley post office at Lot 8, 14 Carter St, Grass Valley was opened in 1965. The former post office was | Information to be updated in MHI and Heritage List.<br><br>Information for place record form to be reviewed as                   | No as Management Category 3 |   |

| Heritage List # | MHI Ref. | Inherit Ref. | Common Name                  | Assess. No | Lot No. | House No. | Street         | Suburb       | Management Category                        | Reason for Entry   | Objection to Heritage List | Reason for Objection  | SCA Comment                  | SCA Recommendation          | # |
|-----------------|----------|--------------|------------------------------|------------|---------|-----------|----------------|--------------|--|--|----------------------------|---|------------------------------|-----------------------------|---|
|                 |          |              |                              |            |         |           |                |              |  |  |                            | of Lot 6, 10 Carter St. Corner of George Street and operated approximately 1906 through until 1956. The telephone exchange at the rear of this property is still in operation.<br>More to the point I would like to know when the zoning of this property was changed to public open space. | well as management category. |                             |   |
| 4.              | 96       | 10916        | Grass Valley Rail Shed (fmr) |            |         |           | Carter Road    | Grass Valley | 3  | Place is associated with the development of Grass Valley as the centre for a hay and chaff industry in the 1890s. Advent of the car reduced need for hay and chaff, and increased mobility saw the decline of Grass Valley as a centre.  |                            |   |                              | No as Management Category 3 |   |
| 5.              | 59       | 24992        | Methodist Manse (fmr)        | A14199     | 62      | 100       | Chidlow Street | Northam      | 2<br>Not on SRHP but MHI states that it is | Comprises stone and Iron Hall (old church, 1892, 1901, 1954), red brick and Iron Church (1901, 1924), both in the Federation Gothic style, and the Manse (1908, 1967) a brick and Iron Federation Bungalow. The Church is of brick construction detailed in Flemish Bond that is tuck pointed to the front |                            |   |                              | Yes                         | 1 |

| Heritage List # | MHI Ref. | Inherit Ref. | Common Name                              | Assess. No | Lot No. | House No. | Street         | Suburb    | Management Category                            | Reason for Entry   | Objection to Heritage List | Reason for Objection | SCA Comment | SCA Recommendation          | # |
|-----------------|----------|--------------|--|------------|---------|-----------|----------------|-----------|--|--|----------------------------|----------------------|-------------|-----------------------------|---|
|                 |          |              |  |            |         |           |                |           |  | and to the return lobby wings. There is a 1924 rear extension. The Hall (old church) is rectangular with a porch on the front and a 1954 kitchen extension across the rear. The Manse is a single storey residence, with a verandah to the side and front. A small section of the original bricks is visible on the south west wall. |                            |                      |             |                             |   |
| 6.              | 114      | 10912        | Clackline Refractory (former)            | A526       | 19      | 3         | Clackline Road | Clackline | 4<br>MHI states little significance?           | The Clackline Refractory was established in 1898 after John Ford and James Murray discovered clay suitable for fired bricks in the Clackline area. They set up the WA Firebrick Co, which only survived for two years. It was then operated by Burnings until 1903 and then the Hunter Family until the 1950s.                       |                            |                      |             | No as Management Category 4 |   |
| 7.              | NEW      | NEW          | Jacaranda House                          | A10556     | 7-8     | 25        | Duke Street    | Northam   | 2  | Large sprawling estate containing a single dwelling constructed of local stone in a Federation country style.  |                            |                      |             | Yes                         | 2 |
| 8.              | 13       | 1852         | Northam Fire Station (fmr #2) & Quarters | A10590     | 158     | 87        | Duke Street    | Northam   | 1<br>Should use SRHP Statement of Significance | Constructed in 1929 and is representative of the period when fire stations were individually designed. It is rare for its distinctive  |                            |                      |             | Yes                         | 3 |



| Heritage List # | MHI Ref. | Inherit Ref. | Common Name               | Assess. No. | Lot No.      | House No. | Street            | Suburb    | Management Category                               | Reason for Entry   | Objection to Heritage List | Reason for Objection | SCA Comment | SCA Recommendation | #  |
|-----------------|----------|--------------|---------------------------|-------------|--------------|-----------|-------------------|-----------|---|--|----------------------------|----------------------|-------------|--------------------|----|
|                 |          |              |                           |             |              |           |                   |           |   | single bay two-storey central appliance room, flanked by single-storey wings, a design type not applied elsewhere in WA.   |                            |                      |             |                    |    |
| 9.              | 34       | 16300        | Uniting Church & Hall     | A14327      | 611          | 103       | Duke Street East  | Northam   | 1<br>Should use SRHP<br>Statement of Significance | Comprises a stone and iron hall (1892, 1901, 1954) and a red brick and iron Church (1901, 1924) in Federation Gothic style and is associated with the development of Northam following extension of the railway and discovery of gold. |                            |                      |             | Yes                | 4. |
| 10.             | 8        | 1855         | Colonial Tavern & Stables | A14398      | 8-10         | 197       | Duke Street East  | Northam   | 1<br>Should use SRHP<br>Statement of Significance | Constructed in 1907 in the Federation Pilgrimage style for passengers using the railway and population around the station. The stables are rare and largely intact.  |                            |                      |             | Yes                | 5. |
| 11.             | 3        | 3414         | Bardeen Homestead Group   | A425        | 100, 104-105 | 866       | Dumbarton Road    | Irishtown | 1<br>Should use SRHP<br>Statement of Significance | A rare and intact homestead group constructed from 1858 to 1870s for the Morgan family and provides evidence of the first phase of settlement in the Perth Hinterland in the late 1830s. Granary was constructed using convict labour. |                            |                      |             | Yes                | 6. |
| 12.             | 1        | 1861         | Union Bank (ANZ Bank)     | A11041      | 15-16        | 133       | Fitzgerald Street | Northam   | 1<br>Should use SRHP                              | Constructed in the Federation Free Classical style for the Union Bank in 1906. Building has a significant  |                            |                      |             | Yes                | 7. |

| Heritage List # | MHI Ref. | Inherit Ref. | Common Name                   | Assess. No | Lot No. | House No. | Street            | Suburb  | Management Category                               | Reason for Entry   | Objection to Heritage List | Reason for Objection | SCA Comment | SCA Recommendation | #   |
|-----------------|----------|--------------|-------------------------------|------------|---------|-----------|-------------------|---------|---|--|----------------------------|----------------------|-------------|--------------------|-----|
|                 |          |              |                               |            |         |           |                   |         | Statement of Significance                         | presence in the streetscape and is associated with the financial life in Northam and surrounding farming districts. Good representative example of a bank building in a rural town of some importance. |                            |                      |             |                    |     |
| 13.             | 62       | 14788        | National Australia Bank       | A11049     | 7       | 141       | Fitzgerald Street | Northam | 1<br>Should use SRHP<br>Statement of Significance | Constructed in 1940 as a bank and residence and is rare as an example of austere Inter-War Art Deco bank constructed during WWII. The NAB was the first bank established in Northam in 1888.           |                            |                      |             | Yes                | 8.  |
| 14.             | 36       | 1872         | Bank of New South Wales (fmr) | A11060     | 113     | 161       | Fitzgerald Street | Northam | 1<br>Should use SRHP<br>Statement of Significance | Constructed in 1915 in the Federation Free Classical style and is a rare example of architecture applied to a rural branch of the bank and reflects confidence the bank had for the Northam area.      |                            |                      |             | Yes                | 9.  |
| 15. Chambers    | 9        | 1871         | Commonwealth Bank             | A11079     | 111-112 | 181       | Fitzgerald Street | Northam | 1<br>Should use SRHP<br>Statement of Significance | Constructed in 1934 in the Inter War Stripped Classical style, which has an imposing presence in the streetscape and is associated with the Government's employment program during the depression.     |                            |                      |             | Yes                | 10. |

| Heritage List # | MHI Ref. | Inherit Ref. | Common Name                          | Assess. No | Lot No.                   | House No. | Street                                | Suburb  | Management Category                           | Reason for Entry   | Objection to Heritage List | Reason for Objection | SCA Comment | SCA Recommendation | #  |
|-----------------|----------|--------------|--------------------------------------|------------|---------------------------|-----------|---------------------------------------|---------|---|--|----------------------------|----------------------|-------------|--------------------|----|
| 16.             | 24       | 1867         | Northam Post Office & Quarters       | A13298     | 1                         | 239-243   | Fitzgerald Street                     | Northam | 1   | Constructed in 1909 and is a fine example of Federation Free style architecture. It has a strong visual impact on the street vista and contributes to the townscape and character associated with the development of postal and telecommunication services.  |                            |                      |             | Yes                | 11 |
| 17.             | 25       | 1859         | Northam Railway Station              | A11190     | 359 & 370 (Reserve 31355) | 401       | Fitzgerald Street West                | Northam | 1<br>Use SRHP statement of Significance       | Constructed in 1900 and is valued by the community for its former role as a transport interchange. It was an important station in the railway link to the goldfields.  |                            |                      |             | Yes                | 12 |
| 18.             | 51       | 1873         | Grand Hotel (fmr)                    | A11194     | 146-147                   | 426       | Fitzgerald Street                     | Northam | 2<br>Not on SRHP but stated that it is in MHI | Built in 1896 by Michael Cody, the Grand Hotel was located close to the West Northam Station, and catered for passengers and railway workers. Located prominently on a corner site, as is typical of many country pubs, the two storey hotel maintains the timber verandahs with the decorative timber work. |                            |                      |             | Yes                | 13 |
| 19.             | 26       | 10907        | Town Council Offices (fmr) & Library | A11140     | 17 & 18                   | 298       | Fitzgerald Street East (cnr Glebe St) | Northam | 1   | Comprises two double-storey concrete block buildings constructed from  |                            |                      |             | Yes                | 14 |

| Heritage List # | MHI Ref. | Inherit Ref. | Common Name                               | Assess. No. | Lot No.  | House No. | Street                 | Suburb       | Management Category   | Reason for Entry   | Objection to Heritage List | Reason for Objection | SCA Comment | SCA Recommendation          | #  |
|-----------------|----------|--------------|---|-------------|----------|-----------|------------------------|--------------|---|--|----------------------------|----------------------|-------------|-----------------------------|----|
|                 |          |              |   |             |          |           |                        |              |   | 1971-1974 in Late Twentieth Century Butalist style. It is a fine and unusual example of Iwanoff architecture in WA and in a regional or institutional application.   |                            |                      |             |                             |    |
| 20.             | 64       | 10889        | Northam Flour Mill                        | A15569      | 100 & 34 | 334       | Fitzgerald Street East | Northam      | 1<br>In MHI states that it is Management Category 2<br>Not on SRHP but stated that it is in MHI | Comprises a large complex of operational industrial buildings, including the brick and iron flour mill (1867 to 1955) and a number of associated ancillary structures. It is the oldest operational flour mill in WA, which has contributed to the growth of WA and demonstrates the evolution of flour milling. |                            |                      |             | Yes                         | 15 |
| 21.             | 118      | 1848         | Grass Valley Store (fmr)                  | A2467       | 11       | 4         | George Street          | Grass Valley | 4   | Associated with the early commercial activities of Grass Valley.   |                            |                      |             | No as Management Category 4 |    |
| 22.             | 5        | 1878         | Byfield House                             | A14058      | 1-3      | 30        | Gordon Street          | Northam      | 1<br>SRHP use Statement of Significance   | Constructed in 1904 in Federation Queen Anne style for James Byfield and demonstrates wealth of former owner as a direct result of the gold boom era.  |                            |                      |             | Yes                         | 16 |
| 23.             | 35       | 1876         | Uralia (Rosalyn, St John of God Hospital) | A14343      | 347      | 59        | Gordon Street          | Northam      | 1<br>SRHP use Statement of Significance   | Place is a single storey stone, brick and roughcast render residence; formal entrance gates and approach route; and, associated Moreton Bay Fig Tree. Is important   |                            |                      |             | Yes                         | 17 |

| Heritage List # | MHI Ref. | Inherit Ref. | Common Name       | Assess. No | Lot No. | House No.    | Street                  | Suburb      | Management Category                        | Reason for Entry  | Objection to Heritage List | Reason for Objection | SCA Comment | SCA Recommendation | #   |
|-----------------|----------|--------------|-------------------|------------|---------|--------------|-------------------------|-------------|--|---|----------------------------|----------------------|-------------|--------------------|-----|
|                 |          |              |                   |            |         |              |                         |             |  | For it's associated with the Throssells and as a landmark in Northam.   |                            |                      |             |                    |     |
| 24.             | 72       |              | Quellington Hall  | A995       | 28631   | Reserve 3410 | Grass Valley South Road | Quellington | 2  | This building is situated in the area known as Quellington on the Grass Valley South Road. The building is has a very simple rectangular design, with a door at the western end, and a window. The corrugated roof is medium pitched.   |                            |                      |             | Yes                | 18. |
| 25.             | 68       | 6126         | Northam Army Camp | A496       | 28465   |              | Great Eastern Highway   | Burlong     | 1<br>SRHP use<br>Statement of Significance | Place is a military training camp, consisting of about 70 timber-framed buildings, parade ground with stone retaining walls, network of roads, and footings of buildings no longer existent. It was the main training camp for the special forces during WWII, including 10 <sup>th</sup> Light Horse and 2 <sup>nd</sup> Australian Imperial Force. It held approx. 3,500 Italian Prisoners of War and was home for over 15,000 immigrants after WWII. |                            |                      |             | Yes                | 19. |
| 26.             | 31       | 1880         | The Residency     | A11407     | 330     | 42           | Haggood Street          | Northam     | 1<br>SRHP use<br>Statement of Significance | Place is a single-storey Federation Queen Anne style brick and iron residence associated with Magistrate WD Cowan. It is evident of the emergence of Northam as a   |                            |                      |             | Yes                | 20. |

| Heritage List # | MHI Ref. | Inherit Ref. | Common Name                         | Assess. No | Lot No. | House No. | Street                     | Suburb   | Management Category   | Reason for Entry   | Objection to Heritage List | Reason for Objection | SCA Comment | SCA Recommendation                | #   |
|-----------------|----------|--------------|-------------------------------------|------------|---------|-----------|----------------------------|----------|---|--|----------------------------|----------------------|-------------|-----------------------------------|-----|
|                 |          |              |                                     |            |         |           |                            |          |   | regional centre in 1900s.  |                            |                      |             |                                   |     |
| 27.             | 18       | 1882         | Mitchell House                      | A13332     | 33      | 15-17     | Hawes Street (cnr Duke St) | Northam  | 1<br>SRHP use<br>Statement of<br>Significance   | Place is a Federation Free Classical Style two-storey brick and iron residence, which was home to Sir James Mitchell, a WA Premier and Governor representative of a style influenced by prosperity arising from the gold boom.   |                            |                      |             | Yes                               | 21. |
| 28.             | 113      | 10922        | Wundowie Foundry – Factory Office   | A16025     | 28416   | 52        | Hawke Avenue               | Wundowie | 3<br>This should be<br>reconsidered<br>as a<br>Management<br>Category 2<br>when MHI<br>reviewed | The Wundowie Charcoal Iron Industry was commissioned in 1948 with building commencing in 1943. The site was chosen by the State Government because of a local occurrence of commercial quantities of limonitic ore and the close proximity to the Goldfields water supply line and the East-West railway line. The administration building for the Wundowie Foundry is one of the original buildings in the complex. |                            |                      |             | No as<br>Management<br>Category 3 |     |
| 29.             | NEW      | NEW          | Stackallan Homestead                | A15800     | 9501    | 29        | Henty Place                | Northam  | 2   | Constructed around 1906 for the owners of the surrounding farm and.  |                            |                      |             | Yes                               | 22. |
| 30.             | 4        | 1843         | Buckland Homestead & Farm Buildings | A15736     | 60      | 972       | Irishtown Road             | Buckland | 1   | Constructed from 1876 to 1874. Homestead constructed for the   |                            |                      |             | Yes                               | 23. |

| Heritage List # | MHI Ref. | Inherit Ref. | Common Name              | Assess. No | Lot No.         | House No. | Street       | Suburb  | Management Category | Reason for Entry   | Objection to Heritage List | Reason for Objection | SCA Comment | SCA Recommendation | #  |
|-----------------|----------|--------------|--------------------------|------------|-----------------|-----------|--------------|---------|---------------------|--|----------------------------|----------------------|-------------|--------------------|----|
|                 |          |              |                          |            |                 |           |              |         |                     | Dempster family by convict labour and is an example of mid to late nineteenth century farm complex in the Avon Valley.   |                            |                      |             |                    |    |
| 31.             | 54       | 16758        | Katrine Precinct         | A1722      | 50              | 1418      | Katrine Road | Katrine | 2                   | Inn was constructed in 1842 the Barn in 1858 and the house in the 1860s. The barn is in a group of farm buildings which have been recorded for their vernacular interest and association with the pioneer Viveash family. Includes: Katrine Causeway & St Saviour's Church.  |                            |                      |             | Yes                | 24 |
| 32.             | 19       | 1837         | Morby Farm Cottage       | A13075     | 600             | 70        | Katrine Road | Katrine | 1                   | Place is a simple single-storey random-stone and corrugated iron farmhouse in the Victorian Georgian style with some Victorian Regency detailing and is rare as one of WA's oldest surviving residences and the first house constructed in Northam. It was also the first church, school, courthouse, retail outlet and postal centre. |                            |                      |             | Yes                | 25 |
| 33.             | 21       | 3976         | Northam Cemetery (1856+) | A14141     | Avon Loc. 20511 | 160       | Katrine Road | Katrine | 1                   | One of the oldest and longest serving public cemeteries in WA, having operated continuously from 1856 to the present. Contains remains   |                            |                      |             | Yes                | 26 |

| Heritage List # | MHI Ref.        | Inherit Ref. | Common Name                                    | Assess. No | Lot No.  | House No. | Street         | Suburb    | Management Category   | Reason for Entry  | Objection to Heritage List | Reason for Objection | SCA Comment | SCA Recommendation | #  |
|-----------------|-----------------|--------------|--|------------|----------|-----------|----------------|-----------|---|---|----------------------------|----------------------|-------------|--------------------|----|
|                 |                 |              |  |            |          |           |                |           |   | of individuals and families associated with the opening up of the Avon Valley from the 1830s.   |                            |                      |             |                    |    |
| 34.             | 34<br>57 in MHI | 3413         | Lockyers Mill, Hampton Vineyard                | A384       | 1        | 633       | Katrine Road   | Irishtown | 2   | The Mill has architectural significance as a rural structure built in the vernacular manner. Lockyer's Mill has historical significance as an example of an early mill, built by a well-known family of pioneer mill builders. It has scientific significance as an example of an industrial heritage place.                                      |                            |                      |             | Yes                | 27 |
| 35.             | 66              | 1883         | Northam Senior High School                     | A14136     | 463      | 30        | Kennedy Street | Northam   | 1<br>On SRHP so Statement of Significance should be used<br>Category 2 in MHI | School is a complex of predominantly brick and tile buildings with the building constructed in 1921, and later buildings (1945-95) in keeping with the original, is a late example of the Inter-War Arts and Crafts style. It was the 1 <sup>st</sup> purpose built secondary education facility in the agricultural regions in WA following WWI. |                            |                      |             | Yes                | 28 |
| 36.             | 47              | 1874         | Fermoy House (fmr), St Joseph's Primary School | A15718     | 236 & 60 | 1         | Lance Street   | Northam   | 1<br>On SRHP so Statement of Significance                                     | Place is a large brick and iron Federation Queen Anne style residence, which was built for George Throssell.  |                            |                      |             | Yes                | 29 |



| Heritage List # | MHI Ref. | Inherit Ref. | Common Name                              | Assess. No | Lot No. | House No. | Street         | Suburb       | Management Category                 | Reason for Entry   | Objection to Heritage List  | Reason for Objection  | SCA Comment   | SCA Recommendation          | #  |
|-----------------|----------|--------------|--|------------|---------|-----------|----------------|--------------|-------------------------------------|--|---|---|---|-----------------------------|----|
|                 |          |              |  |            |         |           |                |              | should be used<br>Category 2 in MHI | one of a few Premier's residences extant in WA.  |   |   |   |                             |    |
| 37.             | 106      | 2661         | Pensioner Guard Cottage (fmr)            | A13174     | 123     | 1         | McMillan Place | Northam      | 3                                   | A single storey cottage featuring the original two rooms and verandahs built by Pensioner Guard John McMillan c.1876 with moderate authenticity. |   |   |   | No as Management Category 3 |    |
| 38.             | 15       | 17618        | Railway Goods Shed<br>Northam Goods Shed | A12015     | 438     | 437       | Morrell Street | West Northam | 1                                   | Place is associated with the original Northam Railway Station.   | Yes<br>Objection from: Shelley Bindal- Public Transport Authority   Corridor and Heritage Coordinator | PTA does not support its structures being listed on Municipal Inventories. We need to be able to manage and or dispose of our assets as required without having to seek approval from Local Authorities. Notwithstanding the above the only asset I can find on the 2012 MI is Heritage Item # 15, the Northam Goods Shed. PTA will advise the Shire of Northam what our intentions are in due course. Please note this is not a State Heritage listed property as the MI suggests. I've attached a screenshot of the State Heritage website. | Allocated a Management Category 1. Not on State Register. No Statement of Significance and limited information on Building. Appears that roof has been removed from building. It is adjacent the State Registered former Railway Station. Requires an updated description and reason for entry. | Yes                         | 38 |

| Heritage List # | MHI Ref. | Inherit Ref. | Common Name            | Assess. No | Lot No. | House No.     | Street                                  | Suburb   | Management Category | Reason for Entry   | Objection to Heritage List           | Reason for Objection   | SCA Comment   | SCA Recommendation          | #  |
|-----------------|----------|--------------|------------------------|------------|---------|---------------|---|----------|---------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|---|-----------------------------|----|
| 39.             | 119      | 1839         | Seabrook Battery Ruins | A2048      | 29061   | Reserve 42084 | Muluckine Road                          | Seabrook | 4                   | The milling works at Seabrook were erected c.1896 by the Water Trust and Public Crushing Co. (WA) to treat low-grade ores. Dismantled in 1899 due to excessive ratage rates. |                                      |  | No  | No as Management Category 4 |    |
| 40.             | 12       | 10882        | Enfield House          | A12176     | 1       | 12            | Newcastle Road (Corner Enfield Terrace) | Northam  | 1<br>Not on SRHP    | Single storey stone residential house.   | Yes.<br>Owners: Matene & George Gads | Concerns from owner's about heritage listing with regard to their capacity to modify the property, particularly as they are getting older and may require altering areas for universal access. Wrap around verandah to property replaced post c.1970s - authenticity. Back garden has new plantings throughout. How to allow for alterations without impacting on the heritage significance. | Updated description: Single storey face brick place with rendered quoins and rendered banding. Hip and gable corrugated steel roof with decorative chimney. The Federation period architectural style building, combined with the grounds and plantings has aesthetic heritage value.<br><br>Photo in MHI of 12 Newcastle Street, Northam appears at odds with Google Street View.<br><br>MHI states: single storey stone [masonry] residential house<br><br>Management Category: 1 Exceptional | Yes                         | 31 |

| Heritage List # | MHI Ref. | Inherit Ref. | Common Name | Assess. No | Lot No. | House No. | Street         | Suburb  | Management Category   | Reason for Entry  | Objection to Heritage List     | Reason for Objection   | SCA Comment  | SCA Recommendation | #  |
|-----------------|----------|--------------|-------------|------------|---------|-----------|----------------|---------|---|---|--------------------------------|--|--|--------------------|----|
|                 |          |              |             |            |         |           |                |         |   |   |                                |  | Not included on State Register<br>No Statement of Significance   |                    |    |
| 41.             | 11       | 10881        | Curdnatta   | A12187     | 32      | 22        | Newcastle Road | Northam | 1<br>State Register of Heritage Places<br>Statement of Significance | Single storey brick and iron building in the Federation Bungalow style with a corrugated iron roof constructed in 1911 for Ashton Hunter, Mayor of Northam (1921-23). | Yes<br>Comment from Bruce Bott | Correction to Heritage List for the location of the property. It should be Newcastle Road not Street. The nearest street name is York. Request to include the following information from NCHWA assessment documentation: "Single storey brick and iron building in the Federation Bungalow style with a corrugated iron roof constructed in 1911 for Ashton Hunter, employee and later manager of the Northam Flour Mill 1911-1929 for W. Thomas & Co. Mayor of Northam (1921-23). Occupied mid-1930s to 1969 by R. B. James, accountant for W. Thomas & Co. and Mayor of Northam, 1949-1955. Designed by prominent Western Australian architect Edwin Summeihayes." | No statement of significance in MHI for place.<br>Management Category 1<br>State Registered Place but information not used for Heritage List or MHI. | Yes                | 32 |

| Heritage List # | MHI Ref. | Inherit Ref. | Common Name                  | Assess. No | Lot No. | House No. | Street               | Suburb      | Management Category | Reason for Entry  | Objection to Heritage List | Reason for Objection | SCA Comment   | SCA Recommendation | #  |
|-----------------|----------|--------------|------------------------------|------------|---------|-----------|----------------------|-------------|---------------------|---|----------------------------|----------------------|---|--------------------|----|
| 42.             | 41       | 10879        | Carami House                 | A12198     | 26      | 38        | Newcastle Road       | Northam     | 2                   | MHI states on SRHP but not. Further info needed.  |                            |                      | Further physical evidence and reasons for inclusion required. | Yes                | 33 |
| 43.             | NEW      | NEW          | Bakers Hill Railway Platform | A16442     | 254     |           | Newman Street        | Bakers Hill | 2                   | Bakers Hill was also a station and siding on the second route of the Eastern Railway between Midland Junction and Spencers Brook. This track was closed in 1966 when the route through the Avon Valley was opened. Although the rail was removed in 1890, remnants of the old platform are still visible today. |                            |                      |   | Yes                | 34 |
| 44.             | 78       | 1847         | St Peters Anglican Church    | A1643      | 50      | 1277      | Northam-Pithara Road | Jennapullin | 2                   | Not on the State Register of Heritage Places but MHI states that it is  |                            |                      |   | Yes                | 35 |
| 45.             | 46       | 3416         | Egoline Homestead            | A2050      | 100     | 439       | Northam-Toodyay Road | Malabaine   | 2                   | Not on the State Register of Heritage Places but MHI states that it is  |                            |                      |   | Yes                | 36 |

| Heritage List # | MHI Ref.            | Inherit Ref. | Common Name                              | Assess. No | Lot No. | House No. | Street                  | Suburb  | Management Category   | Reason for Entry  | Objection to Heritage List | Reason for Objection | SCA Comment | SCA Recommendation          | #  |
|-----------------|---------------------|--------------|--|------------|---------|-----------|-------------------------|---------|---|---|----------------------------|----------------------|-------------|-----------------------------|----|
|                 |                     |              |  |            |         |           |                         |         |   | Kitchen, office, bathroom and family room. A two storey dwelling, of brick and mud mortar was built in 1870. Property was part of an original 1837 land grant to Richard Hinds.   |                            |                      |             |                             |    |
| 46.             | 32<br>49- in<br>MHI | 3989         | Glen Avon & Glen Avon Barn               | A16114     | 204     | 1252      | Northam-Toodyay Road    | Katrine | 2<br><br>Not on the State Register of Heritage Places but MHI states that it is | Single-storey local freestone barn with grey clay/earth mortar. External lime plaster applied c1870. Second building is a rebuilt machinery shed (1948?) includes a long stone-walled section of the 1843 coach house. The brick granary (1891) is still whole. |                            |                      |             | Yes                         | 37 |
| 47.             | 81                  | 1886         | Warranine Homestead Group                | A1983      | 75      | 91        | Old Spencers Brook Road | Mokine  | 2   | Constructed from 1845 to 1855 consists of the original residence and a large shed built of stone set in a cottage garden, which may have been built as a two-storey coaching inn.   |                            |                      |             | Yes                         | 38 |
| 48.             | 91                  | 18797        | Exhibition Building & Commemorative Arch | A14137     | 217     | 44        | Peel Terrace            | Northam | 3   | The place (c1925-1954) comprises showgrounds which include the Jubilee Oval and Pavilion, a rodeo arena with seating and rodeo yards (including corrugated iron rodeo buildings) an Exhibition Pavilion, sheep pens, stables and an animal                      |                            |                      |             | No as Management Category 3 |    |

| Heritage List # | MHI Ref. | Inherit Ref. | Common Name                                | Assess. No | Lot No. | House No. | Street              | Suburb         | Management Category                               | Reason for Entry  | Objection to Heritage List | Reason for Objection | SCA Comment | SCA Recommendation | #  |
|-----------------|----------|--------------|--|------------|---------|-----------|---------------------|----------------|---|---|----------------------------|----------------------|-------------|--------------------|----|
|                 |          |              |  |            |         |           |                     |                |   | rusey (1975). The 1954 gates commemorate visiting Queen Elizabeth II.   |                            |                      |             |                    |    |
| 49.             | 60       | 10919        | Mokine Homestead                           | A15382     | 49      | 1662      | Spencers Brook Road | Mokine         | 2   | The two-storey Homestead constructed in 1876 of on-site Flemish bond 'checkered' brickwork created from bricks made on the property with the timber also locally pt sawn. Other buildings include an original stone shepherd's cottage. The rammed earth walls of the large shed show evidence of damage from the Meekering earthquake. |                            |                      |             | Yes                | 39 |
| 50.             | 74       | 1838         | Spencers Brook Tavern (fmr Brookton Hotel) | A2725      | 148     | 47        | Thomas Street       | Spencers Brook | 2<br>Not on the State Register of Heritage Places | The hotel was constructed in 1884 by Thomas Wilding as part of an ambitious land scheme depending on the Perth to Toodyay railway line bypassing Northam. It is a brick two-storey hotel with an iron roof, similar to Mokine Homestead.  |                            |                      |             | Yes                | 40 |
| 51.             | 33       | 1891         | St John's Anglican Church & Parish Hall    | A12502     | 90      | 11        | Wellington Street   | Northam        | 1<br>SRHP use Statement of Significance           | Comprises St John's Church, the Parish Hall and the former rectory (intrusive). The Church is a stone and fibrous cement tile church constructed in 1890 and 1971. The  |                            |                      |             | Yes                | 41 |

| Heritage List # | MHI Ref. | Inherit Ref. | Common Name                                      | Assess. No. | Lot No. | House No. | Street            | Suburb  | Management Category  | Reason for Entry   | Objection to Heritage List | Reason for Objection | SCA Comment | SCA Recommendation | #   |
|-----------------|----------|--------------|--|-------------|---------|-----------|-------------------|---------|--|--|----------------------------|----------------------|-------------|--------------------|-----|
|                 |          |              |  |             |         |           |                   |         |  | Parish Hall, constructed in 1897 and 1957 is also stone and fibrous cement tile building. Both buildings are in the Victorian Gothic style.  |                            |                      |             |                    |     |
| 52.             | NEW      | NEW          | Bamdon House                                     | A12499      | 851     | 14        | Wellington Street | Northam | 2  | Red brick and iron single dwelling of Federation style.  |                            |                      |             | Yes                | 42. |
| 53.             | 29       | 1881         | Northam State School (fmr)                       | A13095      | 380     | 33        | Wellington Street | Northam | 1<br>SRHP use<br>Statement of<br>Significance.<br>State<br>Category 2 in<br>MHI. | Place is a fine, picturesque red brick and corrugated iron roofed building with a prominent central Victorian Tudor curvilinear gable. It is an important indicator of the introduction of compulsory education in WA and is one of the earliest Government schools to remain extant in WA.  |                            |                      |             | Yes                | 43. |
| 54.             | 29       | 1892<br>1867 | Northam Post Office (fmr)<br>Double entry in MHI | A13095      | 380     | 33        | Wellington Street | Northam | 1<br>SRHP use<br>statement of<br>significance                                    | Place is a brick and iron building combining Victorian Georgian and Federation Free Style architecture. The highly unusual and aesthetically pleasing composition makes it distinctive and uncommon in the Town of Northam. The Department of Defence used it for a training centre for the 28 <sup>th</sup> Infantry Battalion, and the Drill Hall for the Army Reserve. It |                            |                      |             | Yes                | 44. |

| Heritage List # | MHI Ref.                        | Inherit Ref. | Common Name   | Assess. No | Lot No. | House No. | Street                              | Suburb  | Management Category                            | Reason for Entry   | Objection to Heritage List | Reason for Objection | SCA Comment | SCA Recommendation | #  |
|-----------------|---------------------------------|--------------|---|------------|---------|-----------|-------------------------------------|---------|--|--|----------------------------|----------------------|-------------|--------------------|----|
|                 |                                 |              |   |            |         |           |                                     |         |  | continued to be used by the Army, during WWII and later, until 1976.   |                            |                      |             |                    |    |
| 55.             | 5<br><i>Incorrect number 41</i> | 1889         | Bushmans' House (fmr) (Northam Guest House/ Clearview House/ Temperance Hostel) | A12507     | 7       | 51        | Wellington Street                   | Northam | 2<br><i>MHI states on SRHP but not</i>         | Clearview House (former) has historical significance, with the original hall dating back to 1889. It also has social significance, being associated with the Temperance movement, which played a major role in shaping aspects of Northam society after the 1870s. |                            |                      |             | Yes                | 46 |
| 56.             | 76                              | 1897         | St Joseph's Catholic Church Group (Convent & School)                            | A15185     | 54      | 77        | Wellington Street                   | Northam | 2  | The church constructed in 1902 replaced an existing church (1877- 1879) and displays many Gothic features. The church, school and convent provides the focus for the Catholic community which has contributed to the district over many years.                     |                            |                      |             | Yes                | 46 |
| 57.             | 27                              | 1877         | Northam Town Hall & Lesser Hall   | A13409     | 86      | 85        | Wellington Street Cnr Gordon Street | Northam | 1<br><i>SRHP use statement of significance</i> | Town Hall, a brick structure including two-storey main hall and single-storey lesser hall, with rendered plaster and pediments and corrugated iron roof. It is an example of Federation Free Classical architecture and is a landmark in Northam.                  |                            |                      |             | Yes                | 47 |



| Heritage List # | MHI Ref. | Inherit Ref. | Common Name  | Assess. No. | Lot No. | House No. | Street            | Suburb  | Management Category                      | Reason for Entry   | Objection to Heritage List | Reason for Objection | SCA Comment | SCA Recommendation          | #  |
|-----------------|----------|--------------|--|-------------|---------|-----------|-------------------|---------|--|--|----------------------------|----------------------|-------------|-----------------------------|----|
| 58.             | 104      | 25048        | Northam Care & Share   | A12529      | 401     | 88        | Wellington Street | Northam | 3<br>MHI states on SRHP but not on       | The original building is constructed of brick and fn. In 2015, a new double story brick extension to the rear of the building was constructed.   |                            |                      |             | No as Management Category 3 |    |
| 59.             | 23       | 1890         | Northam Police Station & Court House<br>Just Courthouse in MHI | A14132      | 429     | 114       | Wellington Street | Northam | 1<br>SRHP use statement of significance  | Comprises four single-storey, brick and iron Federation period buildings, including Courthouse (1896), Cell Block (1897), Police Station (c.1910), and Police Quarters No.3 (1910). The place has important historical associations for its early and ongoing role in the operation of law and order in Northam, and with the development of Northam as a major regional centre. |                            |                      |             | Yes                         | 48 |
| 60.             | 30       | 1898         | Railway Institute  | A12641      | 453     | 182       | Wellington Street | Northam | 1<br>Not on SRHP but states it is in MHI | Comprises a brick and iron hall (1898) in Federation Free Classical style, brick and iron library extension, timber and iron billiard room extension (1940), and timber railway cabins. It was the first Railway Institute established in WA. It was established with active support from prominent Northam citizens and the Women's Temperance Movement.                        |                            |                      |             | Yes                         | 49 |

| Heritage List # | MHI Ref. | Inherit Ref. | Common Name                     | Assess. No | Lot No. | House No. | Street                             | Suburb       | Management Category                     | Reason for Entry  | Objection to Heritage List | Reason for Objection | SCA Comment | SCA Recommendation          | #  |
|-----------------|----------|--------------|---------------------------------|------------|---------|-----------|------------------------------------|--------------|---|---|----------------------------|----------------------|-------------|-----------------------------|----|
| 61.             | 75       | 1899         | St James Anglican Church        | A13532     | 97      | 185       | Wellington Street (cnr Morrell St) | West Northam | 2                                       | The 1 <sup>st</sup> Anglican Church in the district was built (1851-55) on the outskirts of the town (memorial at 122 Kalfine Road) and due to dissatisfaction among Anglicans living in town about the distance, services were held in the Mechanics Institute and in 1889 St Johns Church was built. St James Church (original) was demolished in 1904 and St James Church was built in 1911. |                            |                      |             | Yes                         | 50 |
| 62.             | 16       | 10917        | Hoopers Winery & Surrounds      | A2052      | 5739    | 9         | Yates Street                       | Bakers Hill  | 1<br>SRHP use statement of significance | The place is a rare example in WA of a 19 <sup>th</sup> century winery which has survived into the 21 <sup>st</sup> century. It was established in c.1885 and operational until 1969/70, and was one of the earliest wineries developed in the eastern hills district and one of the longest to remain in operation.  |                            |                      |             | Yes                         | 51 |
| 63.             | 105      | 13106        | Our Lady Queen of Heaven Church | A1585      | 205     | 4         | Zamia Terrace (Cnr Orchid Tce)     | Wundowie     | 3                                       | Constructed in 1950 in the Inter-War Gothic style. It is a timber and weatherboard church building.   |                            |                      |             | No as Management Category 3 |    |

| Heritage List #           | MHI Ref. | Inherit Ref.                 | Common Name                             | Assess. No | Lot No. | House No. | Street  | Suburb | Management Category | Reason for Entry | Objection to Heritage List | Reason for Objection | SCA Comment                                    | SCA Recommendation | #  |
|---------------------------|----------|------------------------------|---|------------|---------|-----------|---|--------|---------------------|------------------|----------------------------|----------------------|--|--------------------|----|
| Recommended for inclusion |          |                              |   |            |         |           |   |        |                     |                  |                            |                      |  |                    |    |
| 64.                       | 17       | 1885                         | John Morrell's Grave                    |            |         |           | Goomalling Road, corner Gillett Road, Northam     |        | 1 SRHP              |                  |                            |                      | Why is this not included on the Heritage List? | Yes                | 52 |
| 65.                       | 6        | 8565                         | Chauncy's Cairn                         |            |         |           | North of Cobb Road, Chidlow State Forest          |        | 1 SRHP              |                  |                            |                      | Why is this not included on the Heritage List? | Yes                | 53 |
| 66.                       | 7        | 10910                        | Clackline Bridge or Viaduct             |            |         |           | Over Clackline Brook and Railway, Clackline       |        | 1 SRHP              |                  |                            |                      | Why is this not included on the Heritage List? | Yes                | 54 |
| 67.                       | 10       | 10880                        | Co-op (fmr) (community Health Building) |            |         |           | 222 Fitzgerald Street, Northam                    |        | 1                   |                  |                            |                      | Why is this not included on the Heritage List? | Yes                | 55 |
| 68.                       | 14       | 25251<br>Not included in MHI | Goldfields Water Supply                 |            |         |           | Mundaring to Kalgoorlie, through Northam townsite |        | 1                   |                  |                            |                      | Why is this not included on the Heritage List? | Yes                | 56 |
| 69.                       | 58       |                              | Masonic Hall (fmr)                      |            |         |           | Duke St   |        | 2                   |                  |                            |                      | Why is this not included on the Heritage List? | Yes                | 57 |

| Heritage List # | MHI Ref. | Inherit Ref. | Common Name  | Assess. No | Lot No. | House No. | Street                     | Suburb | Management Category                            | Reason for Entry | Objection to Heritage List | Reason for Objection | SCA Comment                                    | SCA Recommendation | #  |
|-----------------|----------|--------------|--|------------|---------|-----------|----------------------------|--------|--|------------------|----------------------------|----------------------|--|--------------------|----|
| 70.             | 61       |              | Monument (Chidlow and Jones)                         |            |         |           |                            |        | 2  |                  |                            |                      | Why is this not included on the Heritage List? | Yes                | 58 |
| 71.             | 62       | 1858         | National Bank (fmr) (Northam Shire Offices)          |            |         |           | 55 Fitzgerald Street       |        | 2  |                  |                            |                      | Why is this not included on the Heritage List? | Yes                | 59 |
| 72.             | 63       |              | Northam Advertiser Building                          |            |         |           |                            |        | 2  |                  |                            |                      | Why is this not included on the Heritage List? | Yes                | 60 |
| 73.             | 67       |              | Northam Tavern                                       |            |         |           |                            |        | 2  |                  |                            |                      | Why is this not included on the Heritage List? | Yes                | 61 |
| 74.             | 68       |              | Northam Travel                                       |            |         |           |                            |        | 2  |                  |                            |                      | Why is this not included on the Heritage List? | Yes                | 62 |
| 75.             |          |              | Shamrock Hotel                                       |            |         |           | 112 Fitzgerald Street      |        | 1 SRHP   |                  |                            |                      | Why is this not included on the Heritage List? | Yes                | 63 |
| 76.             | 38       |              | Australasia Bank (fmr)                               |            |         |           | 85 Fitzgerald Street       |        | 2<br>Not on the SRHP but MHI form states it is |                  |                            |                      | Why is this not included on the Heritage List? | Yes                | 64 |
| 77.             | 39       |              | Avon Bridge Hotel                                    |            |         |           |                            |        | 2<br>Not on the SRHP but MHI form states it is |                  |                            |                      |  | Yes                | 65 |
| 78.             | 80       |              | Throssell Fountain                                   |            |         |           | May Street, Northam        |        | 2  |                  |                            |                      | Why is this not included on the Heritage List? | Yes                | 66 |
| 79.             | 65       |              | Northam RSL Memorial Hall and Senior Citizens Centre |            |         |           | Fitzgerald Street, Northam |        | 2  |                  |                            |                      | Why is this not included on the Heritage List? | Yes                | 67 |

| Heritage List # | MHI Ref. | Inherit Ref. | Common Name                  | Assess. No | Lot No. | House No. | Street                                      | Suburb | Management Category | Reason for Entry | Objection to Heritage List | Reason for Objection | SCA Comment                                    | SCA Recommendation | #   |
|-----------------|----------|--------------|------------------------------|------------|---------|-----------|---|--------|---------------------|------------------|----------------------------|----------------------|--|--------------------|-----|
| 80.             | 69       |              | Pine Park                    |            |         |           | 61 Duke Street, corner Grey Street, Northam |        | 2                   |                  |                            |                      | Why is this not included on the Heritage List? | Yes                | 68  |
| 81. 68          | 70       |              | Platelayers Cottage          |            |         |           | Off Spencers Brook Road, Spencers Brook     |        | 2                   |                  |                            |                      | Why is this not included on the Heritage List? | Yes                | 69  |
| 82.             | 71       |              | Prospect House               |            |         |           | 402 Fitzgerald Street, Northam              |        | 2                   |                  |                            |                      | Why is this not included on the Heritage List? | Yes                | 70. |
| 83.             | 73       |              | RAAF Anson Aircraft Memorial |            |         |           | Avro Ansen Road, Clackline                  |        | 2                   |                  |                            |                      | Why is this not included on the Heritage List? | Yes                | 71. |
| 84.             | 77       |              | St Nicholas' Anglican Church |            |         |           | Lot 159 Great Eastern Highway, Bakers Hill  |        | 2                   |                  |                            |                      | Why is this not included on the Heritage List? | Yes                | 72. |
| 85.             | 79       |              | Throssell Emporium (former)  |            |         |           | 11 Peel Terrace, Northam                    |        | 2                   |                  |                            |                      | Why is this not included on the Heritage List? | Yes                | 73. |
| 86.             | 42       |              | Cody House                   |            |         |           | 77 Gordon Street, Northam                   |        | 2                   |                  |                            |                      | Why is this not included on the Heritage List? | Yes                | 74. |
| 87.             | 43       |              | Commercial Hotel             |            |         |           | 188 Fitzgerald Street                       |        | 2                   |                  |                            |                      | Why is this not included on the Heritage List? | Yes                | 76. |
| 88.             | 44       |              | Dempster Homestead at Muresk |            |         |           | Muresk College, Muresk                      |        | 2                   |                  |                            |                      | Why is this not included on the Heritage List? | Yes                | 76. |

| Heritage List # | MHI Ref. | Inherit Ref. | Common Name                     | Assess. No | Lot No. | House No. | Street   | Suburb | Management Category | Reason for Entry                    | Objection to Heritage List | Reason for Objection | SCA Comment                                    | SCA Recommendation | #  |
|-----------------|----------|--------------|---------------------------------|------------|---------|-----------|--|--------|---------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------|--|--------------------|----|
| 89.             | 45       |              | Dr Burrow's Wife's Grave        |            |         |           | Mt Ommaney, Northam                                    |        | 2                   |                                     |                            |                      | Why is this not included on the Heritage List? | Yes                | 77 |
| 90.             | 50       |              | Government Building             |            |         |           | 305 Fitzgerald Street, corner Gairdner Street, Northam |        | 2                   |                                     |                            |                      | Why is this not included on the Heritage List? | Yes                | 78 |
| 91.             | 55       |              | Land Office (former)            |            |         |           | 263 Fitzgerald Street, Northam                         |        | 2                   |                                     |                            |                      | Why is this not included on the Heritage List? | Yes                | 79 |
| 92.             |          |              | Link Theatre                    |            |         |           | 89 Duke Street, Northam                                |        | 2                   |                                     |                            |                      | Why is this not included on the Heritage List? | Yes                | 80 |
| 93.             | 37       |              | Agricultural Hall, Irishtown    |            |         |           | Lot 444, Irishtown                                     |        | 2                   | Not on SRHP but states it is in MHI |                            |                      | Why is this not included on the Heritage List? | Yes                | 81 |
| 94.             |          |              | Homeswest (former)              |            |         |           | 129 Fitzgerald Street, Northam                         |        | 2                   |                                     |                            |                      | Why is this not included on the Heritage List? | Yes                | 82 |
| 95.             | 23       |              | Northam Police Station (former) |            |         |           | 128 Wellington Street, Northam                         |        | 1                   |                                     |                            |                      | Why is this not included on the Heritage List? | Yes                | 83 |
| 96.             | 28       |              | Poole Street Bridge             |            |         |           | Poole Street, Northam                                  |        | 1                   |                                     |                            |                      | Why is this not included on the Heritage List? | Yes                | 84 |
| 97.             | 48       |              | Girls School (former)           |            |         |           | 25 Wellington  |        | 2                   |                                     |                            |                      | Why is this not included on the Heritage List? | Yes                | 86 |

| Heritage List # | MHI Ref. | Inherit Ref. | Common Name | Assess. No | Lot No. | House No. | Street             | Suburb | Management Category | Reason for Entry | Objection to Heritage List | Reason for Objection | SCA Comment | SCA Recommendation | # |
|-----------------|----------|--------------|-------------|------------|---------|-----------|--------------------|--------|---------------------|------------------|----------------------------|----------------------|-------------|--------------------|---|
|                 |          |              |             |            |         |           | Street,<br>Northam |        |                     |                  |                            |                      |             |                    |   |

Register of Entries /Amendments

| HList # | Date of Update | Date of Decision | Property file reference |
|---------|----------------|------------------|-------------------------|
|         |                |                  |                         |
|         |                |                  |                         |
|         |                |                  |                         |
|         |                |                  |                         |
|         |                |                  |                         |
|         |                |                  |                         |
|         |                |                  |                         |

### Attachment 3



t 0457 309 201  
a PO Box 578, Scarborough WA 6922  
e stephen@stephencarrickarchitects.com.au  
w stephencarrickarchitects.com.au

## Shire of Northam- Heritage List Objections Correspondence

Date: 16 October 2019

| Item   | Action   |
|--|--|
| <p><u>1. Enfield House</u><br/>MHI Reference Number 12<br/><u>12 Newcastle Road, Northam</u><br/>Owners: Marlene &amp; George Gazis</p> <p>Concerns from owner's about heritage listing with regard to their capacity to modify the property particularly as they are getting older and may require altering areas for universal access.<br/>Wrap around verandah to property replaced post c1970s- authenticity<br/>Back garden has new plantings throughout.<br/>How to allow for alterations without impacting on the heritage significance.</p> <p>If Council could elaborate on what particular features are seen of heritage significance.</p> | <p>Notes:</p> <p>Photo in MHI of 12 Newcastle Road, Northam appears at odds with Google Street View.</p> <p>MHI states: single storey stone [masonry] residential house</p> <p>Management Category: 1<br/>Exceptional</p> <p>Not included on State Register</p> <p>No Statement of Significance</p> <p>Reason for entry - single storey stone residential house.</p> <p>Recommendation:</p> <p>Mr and Mrs Gazis have concerns with regard to the restrictiveness of statutory protection being placed on their property. They have asked if Council could elaborate on what particular features of the home are seen of heritage significance.</p> <p>We have reviewed the 2012 MHI for 12 Newcastle Road, Northam and it appears that there is an incorrect photograph of the place and</p> |

1





t 0457 309 201  
a PO Box 578, Scarborough WA 6922  
e stephen@stephencarrickarchitects.com.au  
w stephencarrickarchitects.com.au

---

## Shire of Northam- Heritage List Objections Correspondence

|  |   |
|--|---|
|  | <p>describes the building as a single storey stone residential house. The building is a single storey brick building with characteristics of the Federation Queen Anne style of architecture. The extensive grounds and mature plantings combine to form an attractive setting and a positive contribution to the streetscape.</p> <p>It is recommended that a place record form is completed for the place to assist in responding to Mr and Mrs Gazis concerns.</p> |
|--|---|



t 0457 309 201  
a PO Box 578, Scarborough WA 6922  
e stephen@stephencarrickarchitects.com.au  
w stephencarrickarchitects.com.au

## Shire of Northam- Heritage List Objections Correspondence

|  |   |
|--|---|
| <p><u>2. Grass Valley Post Office</u><br/><u>MHI Reference Number 95</u></p> <p>Comment from: Randle Beavis<br/>Confirmation that the current Grass Valley post office at Lot 8, 14 Carter St, Grass Valley was opened in 1986. The former post office was at Lot 6, 10 Carter St, Corner of George Street and operated approximately 1906 through until 1986. The telephone exchange at the rear of this property is still in operation.<br/>More to the point I would like to know when the zoning of this property was changed to public open space.</p>  | <p>Notes:</p> <p>MHI place record form just notes the locality and not the street address.</p> <p>Information to be updated in MHI.</p> <p>Information for place record form to be reviewed as well as management category.</p> <p>Recommendation:</p> <p>Note the information from Mr Beavis. As the place is a Management Category 3 it will not be recommended for the Heritage List.</p>  |
| <p><u>3. Curdnatta</u><br/><u>MHI Reference Number 11</u><br/><u>22 Newcastle Road, Northam</u></p> <p>Comment from: Bruce Bott<br/>Correction to Heritage List for the location of the property. It should be Newcastle Road not Street. The nearest street name is in York.<br/>Request to include the following information from HCWA assessment documentation:<br/>"Single storey brick and iron building in the Federation Bungalow style with a corrugated iron roof constructed in 1911 for Ashton Hunter, employee and later manager of the Northam Flour Mill 1911-1929 for W. Thomas &amp; Co.<br/>Mayor of Northam (1921-23). Occupied mid-1930s to 1969 by R. B. James, accountant for W. Thomas &amp; Co. and Mayor of Northam, 1949-1955. Designed by prominent Western Australian architect Edwin Summerhayes."</p> | <p>Notes:</p> <p>Information should be added to the place record form and Heritage List.</p> <p>No statement of significance in MHI for place.</p> <p>Management Category 1.</p> <p>State Registered Place but information not used for Heritage List or MHI.</p> <p>Recommendation:</p> <p>Mr Bott has provided amendments for consideration. It is recommended that the amendments are accepted as they are consistent with the State Registration for the place.</p> |



t 0457 309 201  
a PO Box 578, Scarborough WA 6922  
e stephen@stephencarrickarchitects.com.au  
w stephencarrickarchitects.com.au

## Shire of Northam- Heritage List Objections Correspondence

|   |  |
|---|--|
| <p><u>4. Goods Shed, Northam</u><br/><u>MHI Reference Number 15</u></p> <p>Objection from: Shelley Brindal- Public Transport Authority   Corridor and Heritage Coordinator. PTA does not support its structures being listed on Municipal Inventories.<br/>We need to be able to manage and or dispose of our assets as required without having to seek approval from Local Authorities.<br/>Notwithstanding the above the only asset I can find on the 2012 MI is Heritage Item #15, the Northam Goods Shed. PTA will advise the Shire of Northam what our intentions are in due course.<br/>Please note this is not a State Heritage listed property as the MI suggests. Attached is a screen shot of the State Heritage website.</p> | <p>Notes:<br/>Allocated a Management Category 1. Not on State Register.</p> <p>No Statement of Significance and limited information on Building.</p> <p>Recommendation:<br/>The PTA has advised that they object to their structures being included on Municipal Heritage Inventories. The PTA has included a reference to the Inherit Database indicating that the place is not on the State Register of Heritage Places and the Shire of Northam's 2012 MHI Place Record Form for the Goods Shed indicates that it is included. The place is located adjacent to a registered place (Former Northam Railway Station). Aerial images since the 2012 photograph indicate that the roof has been removed. It is recommended that an updated Place Record Form is completed as information on the form is incorrect and the description and significance statements are inadequate. The place has been assessed as a Management Category 1 and the supporting documentation should be at a level that justifies this category or recommends a different Management Category.</p> |
|---|--|



t 0457 309 201  
a PO Box 578, Scarborough WA 6922  
e stephen@stephencarrickarchitects.com.au  
w stephencarrickarchitects.com.au

---

## Shire of Northam- Heritage List Objections Correspondence

|   |   |
|---|---|
| <p><u>5. State Government Agency run place-</u><br/>Correspondence from: Peter Gillies- Assistant<br/>Director Strategic Project Planning, Department of<br/>Finance.<br/>Shire to liaise with Department of Education and<br/>other responsible agencies about properties<br/>included on Heritage List.</p> | <p>Notes:</p> <p>The Department advises that they have no objections to inclusion on the Heritage List for Northam Senior High School, Northam Police Station and Courthouse and the Shire owned 298 Fitzgerald Street, Northam.</p> <p>Recommendation:<br/>Mr Gilles recommends that the Department of Education is contacted as part of the process as Northam Senior High School is not under the Department of Finance's management control.</p> <p>It is recommended that the Place Record Form as well as a description of the process is forwarded to the Department of Education. Their comments should be invited on the School's inclusion in the Shire of Northam's Heritage List.</p> |
|---|---|



t 0457 309 201  
 a PO Box 578, Scarborough WA 6922  
 e stephen@stephencarrickarchitects.com.au  
 w stephencarrickarchitects.com.au

## Shire of Northam- Heritage List Objections Correspondence

|   |  |
|---|--|
| <p><u>6. 88 Wellington Street, Northam-</u><br/>                 Objection from: Carol Jones- CEO Share and Care Community Services<br/>                 Objection to being included on the Heritage List. The building has seen extensive and ongoing renovations since 2000. Authenticity questioned.</p> | <p>Notes:<br/>                 Management Category 3.<br/>                 Limited information on building in place record form of MHI.<br/>                 Recommendation:<br/>                 We understand from a previous review undertaken by the Shire it appears that the 88 Wellington Street, Northam management category was recommended to be amended from 3 to 2; however, the 2012 MHI place record form has not been updated. It is recommended that 88 Wellington Street, Northam is not proposed for inclusion in the Heritage List based on the 2012 Management Category 3 and the lack of information in the 2012 MHI place record form.</p> |
| <p><u>7. 25 Duke Street, Northam</u><br/>                 Correspondence: Michelle Allardyce Licensee Real Estate Sales Specialist<br/>                 Would like information about the heritage significance of the place for prospective buyers.</p>   | <p>Notes:<br/>                 Included in Heritage List as Jacaranda House, 25 Duke Street, Northam.<br/>                 Management Category: 2 (Heritage List)<br/>                 Reason for entry:<br/>                 Large sprawling estate containing a single dwelling constructed of local stone in a Federation country style.</p>  |





t 0457 309 201  
a PO Box 578, Scarborough WA 6922  
e stephen@stephencarrickarchitects.com.au  
w stephencarrickarchitects.com.au

---

## Shire of Northam- Heritage List Objections Correspondence

|  |  |
|--|--|
|  | <p>Recommendation:</p> <p>Ms Allardyce is not objecting to inclusion in the Heritage List. The Shire of Northam has provided information on the process. As a new place, there is no place record form completed and the lack of information makes it difficult to justify the place's inclusion. The reason for entry is inadequate in our opinion. A place record form should be completed for the place. From street view and photographs provided by the Shire it appears that on aesthetic heritage value, based on the place's architectural style and mature plantings, the place warrants inclusion on the Shire of Northam's Heritage List.</p> |
|--|--|

## Attachment 4

### Heritage Item #

|                               |   |                                  |
|-------------------------------|---|----------------------------------|
| MI Reference:<br>HCWA No: N/A | Place Name: Bakers Hill<br>Railway Platform | Other Name/s:                    |
|                               |   | Date of Review: November<br>2019 |



|   |   |
|---|---|
| Address: Newman Street, Bakers Hill<br>(across from Keane Street)   | Lot No:<br>Property Key:<br>Plan Diagram:<br>Vol Folio:<br>Assess No: |
| Locality: Northam   | GPS: -31.746596, 116.458816   |
| Current Use: Vacant   | Original Use(s): Railway Platform                                     |
| <b>HERITAGE LISTINGS</b>  |   |
| Listings: Nil   |   |
| <b>CONSTRUCTION</b>   |   |
| Date of Construction:   |   |
| Architect / Builder:  |   |
| Architectural Style: N/A  |   |
| <b>Physical Evidence</b>  |   |
| <p>The former Railway Platform is orientated in an east west direction in alignment with Newman Street. The platform is elevated approximately 600mm above the ground level, is approximately 5 metres wide and runs approximately 50 metres in length. The platform is constructed with timber posts in the ground and timber slabs used as retaining walls to the elevated platform. A timber top plate-edge beam is used on top of the retaining section covering the timber posts. A bituminous surface is evident to sections of the platform.</p> <p>Railway line steel sections are located adjacent to each post and are embedded in the platform. Embankments are at either end of the platform.</p> <p>There is a timber sign "Bakers Hill" supported by timber posts. An interpretation sign is located in front of the platform to the eastern end and includes information about the platform as well as initiative undertaken by the local community. A Heritage Trail interpretive plaque for Kep Track is located to the north west of the platform and includes information relating to the platform and the development of the Perth to Kalgoorlie water pipeline.</p> <p>The platform is currently in fair condition with sections in poor condition and evidence of termite activity. Some trees are also damaging sections of the platform and some sections have collapsed.</p> <p>Behind the platform to the north are paddocks and to the south is Newman Street.</p> |   |

|   |
|---|
| Condition: Fair and Poor in sections  |
| <b>Historical</b>   |
| The following is from interpretation signage on site.   |
| Bakers Hill had a station and siding on the second route of the Eastern Railway between Midland Junction and Spencers Brook. This track was closed in 1966 when the route through the Avon Valley was opened. Although the rail was removed in 1890, remnants of the old platform are still visible today.  |
| NOT KEEN ON PRIVATE SCHEME  |
| <i>I stand here tonight opposed to private enterprise.... [in] a great project like this which would mean the necessities, the conveniences and even the lives of people on these goldfields being handed over to private control.<br/>(John Forrest, Western Australia, Debates of the Parliament 1896 IX 21 July 1896)</i>  |
| <i>In a two-hour speech Premier John Forrest argued the state government had lost money bailing out a private railway enterprise involving entrepreneur Edward Keane. Keane lived in Bakers Hill – in the place you can see across the valley that became Hooper's Winery. The road to the pie shop behind you is Keane Street.<br/>(National Trust Plaque for Kep Track)</i> |
| BAKERS HILL RAILWAY STATION   |
| <i>This is the site of the Station which closed in 1966.</i>  |
| <i>Trees and shrubs along this line were planted by Bakers Hill Primary School Yr 6/7 students under the guidance of volunteer salinity and townscape persons on August 18<sup>th</sup> 2005.</i>   |
| <i>Funding for the project was received from Agriculture W.A. Salinity Management and Shire of Northam.</i>   |
| <i>Rest But A While and Ponder Of Days Gone By</i>  |
| Theme:  |
| Associations:   |
| Heritage Assessment or Conservation Plan:   |
| Public Access: No   |
| <b>SIGNIFICANCE</b>   |
| Level of Integrity: Medium  |
| Level of Authenticity: Moderate   |
| Statement of Significance:  |
| Former Bakers Hill Railway Station is of cultural heritage significance for the following reasons: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The place is a tangible reminder of the role and that rail transport played in the development of regional Western Australia.</li> </ul>  |
| Level of Significance: Considerable   |
| Heritage Category: 2  |



| Additional Photographs  |  |
|---|--|
|                |            |
| View from south.<br>Source: Stephen Carrick Architects<br>November 2019                         | View from south looking west.<br>Source: Stephen Carrick Architects<br>November 2019         |
|               |           |
| Plaque located to north west of platform<br>Source: Stephen Carrick Architects<br>November 2019 | Information sign for former platform.<br>Source: Stephen Carrick Architects<br>November 2019 |

**Heritage Item #**

|                               |                           |                               |
|-------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------|
| MI Reference:<br>HCWA No: N/A | Place Name: Barndon House | Other Name/s:                 |
|                               |                           | Date of Review: November 2019 |



|   |   |
|---|---|
| Address: 14 Wellington Street East, Northam   | Lot No:<br>Property Key:<br>Plan Diagram:<br>Vol Folio:<br>Assess No: |
| Locality: Northam   | GPS: -31.650609, 116.674906   |
| Current Use: Commercial   | Original Use(s): Residence  |
| <b>HERITAGE LISTINGS</b>  |   |
| Listings: Nil   |   |
| <b>CONSTRUCTION</b>   |   |
| Date of Construction: c1900   |   |
| Architect / Builder: Unknown  |   |
| Architectural Style: Federation Bungalow  |   |
| <b>Physical Evidence</b>  |   |
| <p>Barndon House is located to the west side of Wellington Street opposite St John's Anglican Church.</p> <p>The colonial bond face brick Federation Bungalow is single storey with an asymmetrical façade. The building has a corrugated steel hip and gable roof with a ridge vent. The bullnose return verandah to the building is supported by timber posts with stop chamfers and decorative timber valance and brackets. The east and south elevation gable ends feature stucco and half-timbering. The front elevation has a projecting bay. Painted rendered sills are evident to the windows. The front windows are covered by security mesh. The entry path and verandah are painted concrete. There is evidence of some repainting to the brickwork and minor cracking to the corner of the top of the main front window.</p> <p>An arched rose arbour is located to the path to the building. The front garden has lawn with plantings that include a mature strelitzia and frangipani.</p> <p>The rear of the building has a skillion roof that appears to have been infilled. Horizontal cladding (appears to be compressed fibre cement) has been used to the infill. A timber and steel ramp is located to the rear of the building. The site slopes from the high point at the street boundary, west to the rear of the property, down towards the west. Gravel driveways are located to the north and south of the building and lead to a car park area situated to the west of the site.</p> |   |

|  |
|--|
| A steel trellis with grape vines is located to the north of the building.  |
| Condition: Good  |
| <b>Historical</b>  |
| Notes:   |
| Theme:   |
| Associations:  |
| Heritage Assessment or Conservation Plan:  |
| Public Access: No  |
| <b>SIGNIFICANCE</b>  |
| Level of Integrity: Medium   |
| Level of Authenticity: Moderate  |
| Statement of Significance:   |
| 14 Wellington Street East, Northam, Bardon House is of cultural heritage significance for the following reasons:   |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The place is a good example of the Federation Bungalow architectural style.</li> <li>• The place positively contributes to the Wellington Street East Streetscape.</li> </ul> |
| Level of Significance: Considerable  |
| Heritage Category: 2   |

| Additional Photographs  |   |
|---|---|
|                               |                  |
| View of east and south elevation from Wellington Street.<br>Source: Stephen Carrick Architects<br>November 2019 | View of the north and east elevation.<br>Source: Stephen Carrick Architects<br>November 2019        |
|                              |                 |
| View of west elevation.<br>Source: Stephen Carrick Architects<br>November 2019                                  | Relationship to north neighbouring property.<br>Source: Stephen Carrick Architects<br>November 2019 |



**Heritage Item # 40**



|                                    |                          |   |
|------------------------------------|--------------------------|---|
| MI Reference: 40<br>HCWA No: 10879 | Place Name: Carami House | Other Name/s: Cook's House, Pastor Kleine's House |
|                                    |                          | Date of Review: November 2019                     |



|  |  |
|--|--|
| Address: 38 Newcastle Road, corner Forrest Street, Northam   | Lot No:<br>Property Key:<br>Plan Diagram: 19396(D)<br>Vol Folio: 1183/763<br>Assess No: A12198 |
| Locality: Northam  | GPS: -31.651909, 116.663473  |
| Current Use: Residential House   | Original Use(s): Residential House   |
| <b>HERITAGE LISTINGS</b>   |  |
| Listings: Shire of Northam Municipal Inventory   |  |
| <b>CONSTRUCTION</b>  |  |
| Date of Construction: 1899   |  |
| Architect / Builder: Simon Millington  |  |
| Architectural Style: Federation Bungalow   |  |
| <b>Physical Evidence</b>   |  |
| <p>'Carami' occupies a very prominent position overlooking the town. The Flemish bond brick residence is asymmetrical with a projecting front room with bay window adjacent to a prominent entry, which terminates to a large verandah on the west and south. Concrete verandah detailing includes lions on either side of both the front and side entry steps. The classical balustrade and Doric styled supporting columns further adorn the verandah. The building has rendered quoins to the window and door openings. There are timber double hung windows with awnings to the Forrest Street elevation. An internal feature of the place is the inglenook fireplace.</p> |  |
| Condition: Good  |  |

|   |
|---|
| <b>Historical</b>   |
| 'Carami' was constructed by Simon Millington as his own residence at the turn of the century. The land was purchased in 1899 from Oscar Lipschitz Bernard, a former Mayor of Northam. After 1974 it was used as the base for the Lutheran Church of Northam.  |
| Carami is said to be the Scots name for 'my own fireplace'.   |
| Theme:  |
| Associations:   |
| Heritage Assessment or Conservation Plan:   |
| Public Access: No   |
| <b>SIGNIFICANCE</b>   |
| Level of Integrity: Moderate to high.   |
| Level of Authenticity: High   |
| <b>Statement of Significance</b>  |
| Carami House is of cultural heritage significance for the following reasons: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The place is a fine example of the Federation Bungalow style of architecture.</li> <li>• Carami has very high aesthetic significance as a fine example of the standard, quality and craftsmanship in the construction of a residence in a regional centre in the 1900s.</li> <li>• The place has social significance as an example of lifestyle and associations with the Lutheran Church.</li> <li>• Carami is aesthetically pleasing for its position, setting and design, and positively contributes to the Newcastle Road streetscape of and overall character of Northam.</li> </ul> |
| Level of Significance: Considerable   |
| Heritage Category: 2  |

|  |  |
|--|--|
| <b>Additional Photographs</b>  |  |
|           |          |
| View of property from Newcastle Road.<br>Source: Stephen Carrick Architects<br>November 2019 | View of property from Forrest Street.<br>Source: Stephen Carrick Architects<br>November 2019 |

|   |   |
|---|---|
|    |   |
| <p>Front gate to property on Newcastle Road.<br/>                 Source: Stephen Carrick Architects<br/>                 November 2019</p> | <p>Structure to rear of property.<br/>                 View from Forrest Street.<br/>                 Source: Stephen Carrick Architects<br/>                 November 2019</p> |
| <p>Historical Photographs</p>   |   |
|   |   |
| <p>Street Elevation<br/>                 Source: 2014 Shire of Northam Municipal Inventory</p>  |   |

**Heritage Item # 11**

|                                    |                             |                           |
|------------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|
| MI Reference: 11<br>HCWA No: 10881 | Place Name: Curdnatta House | Other Name/s:             |
|                                    |                             | Date of Review: June 2012 |



|   |  |
|---|--|
| Address: 22 Newcastle Road, Northam   | Lot No:<br>Property Key:<br>Plan Diagram: D25316<br>Vol Folio: 1792/588<br>Assess No: A12187 |
| Locality: Northam   | GPS: -31.652825, 116.664711  |
| Current Use: Residential House  | Original Use(s): Residential House   |
| <b>HERITAGE LISTINGS</b>  |  |
| Listings: State Register of Heritage Places<br>Shire of Northam Municipal Inventory   |  |
| <b>CONSTRUCTION</b>   |  |
| Date of Construction: 1911, 1980, 1988, 1990, 1995  |  |
| Architect / Builder: Edwin Summerhayes (architect), Robert Millington (builder)   |  |
| Architectural Style: Federation Queen Anne  |  |
| <b>PHYSICAL EVIDENCE</b>  |  |
| <p>'Curdnatta' is a single storey brick residence in the Federation Queen Anne architectural style with a corrugated steel, predominantly hipped roof with two gables facing Newcastle Road. The gable ends have half-timber battens and roughcast render. A roof ventilator is located to the roof hip. The building Also comprising tuck-pointed brick walls and wooden verandahs on three sides. Square timber columns support the verandah with arched decorative timber valance. There are two brick and rendered chimneys visible from the street, one is set back and both feature decorative detailing.</p> <p>The property includes a mature garden with a timber picket and post fence to the front boundary.</p> |  |
| Condition: Good   |  |

#### Historical

Curdnatta, is a single-storey brick residence with a corrugated iron predominantly hipped roof with gable features and stone foundations, designed in a Federation Queen Anne architectural style and constructed for Ashton Hunter [1911], designed by Edwin Summerhayes, Architect and built by Robert Millington, Builder.<sup>1</sup> The place is situated at 22 Newcastle Road, Northam. Associated with the place are a separate prefabricated metal games room/studio and garage. Curdnatta is on portion of that parcel of land described as Avon location C, an allotment that consisted of 480 acres situated on the north side of the Avon River opposite to the Northam town site. Avon location C was granted initially to James Inkpen on 7 May 1831<sup>2</sup>, but he sold it to George Leake in 1836<sup>3</sup> and it was commonly known thereafter as the Leake Estate. In December 1892, Avon location C was transferred to R. F. Sholl, E. T. Hooley and A. R. Waylen, who appear to have been responsible for the subdivision which took place progressively after this time.<sup>4</sup> This was an early suburban subdivision for the area, preceding the trend towards subdividing rural properties to facilitate the expansion of the town which began in earnest from c.1900 for about thirty years.<sup>5</sup> The new suburb was linked to the town by a new bridge across the Avon at Grey Street in 1897 and it was decided to call it 'Burwood' or 'Burswood' in 1899, but the name never caught.<sup>6</sup> It was to be largely a 'middle class' suburb in contrast to the 'working class' West Northam area developing over the same period though it was not as prestigious as the area on the hill above the eastern end of the town that contained the houses of most of the Northam elite.<sup>7</sup>

In 1895, a parcel of over seven acres of the Burwood land was transferred to O. L. Bernard who further subdivided it.<sup>8</sup> Different proprietors were registered for lots 8 and 9 of this subdivision and they were sold at different dates: Lot 8 to John Henry Matthews of Northam, contractor, in May 1897, and Lot 9 to Robert Mears of Northam, Blacksmith, in March 1898.<sup>9</sup> Neither lot appears to have had buildings on it at this stage. Lot 8 was transferred to Rose Cameron of Northam on 26 August 1898, then to Ann Diamond of Northam, storekeeper, on 23 October 1901, and again to Auguste Black of Northam, married woman, on 20 October 1903.<sup>10</sup> Lot 9 was transferred to Delia Fishwick of Northam, married woman, on 28 June 1900.<sup>11</sup> Some time prior to 1907, both Lots were purchased by Wentworth Darcy Uhr of Coolgardie, gentleman. However, it appears that Certificates of Title were not issued to him at the time of purchase, as he died 18 February 1907, but the Titles were not issued in his name until 14 March 1911, by which time the property was in the hands of his executors, James Nicholas and Charles Roger Herbert.<sup>12</sup> On 11 April 1911, Uhr's

<sup>1</sup> Town of Northam, building approvals 1902-1935, p. 3 [transcript held by Northam Historical Society]

<sup>2</sup> Garden, D. S., Northam: An Avon Valley History, Oxford University Press, Melbourne, 1979, p.6.

<sup>3</sup> Memorial of a Deed of Conveyance, no. 417, Book 1, 21 June 1836.

<sup>4</sup> Pace, Garden, Northam...p.151, not Leake's descendants; Certificate of Title, Vol. 47, Folio 380, on deposited plan no. 774. was issued to Robert Frederick Sholl, MLA, Edward Timothy Hooley, merchant and Alfred Robert Waylen, Colonial surgeon, (all of Perth) on 28 December 1892

<sup>5</sup> Garden, Northam...pp.188-189

<sup>6</sup> Garden, Northam...p.151.

<sup>7</sup> Garden, Northam...pp.151-152.

<sup>8</sup> Certificate of Title Vol. 76, Folio 150, issued 13 November 1895 for portions 1 & 2 of section H on deposited plan no. 774. Bernard was Mayor of Northam from 1904-07, Garden, Northam...p.168.

<sup>9</sup> Certificate of Title Vol. 83, Folio 172, issued 14 May 1897 for Lot 8, subdivision 2 of Section H on deposited plan no. 1490; Certificate of Title Vol. 147, Folio 42, issued 31 March 1898 for Lot 9 on deposited plan no. 1490.

<sup>10</sup> Certificate of Title Vol. 83, Folio 172, issued 14 May 1897 for Lot 8, subdivision 2 of Section H on deposited plan no. 1490.

<sup>11</sup> Certificate of Title Vol. 147, Folio 42, issued 31 March 1898 for Lot 9 on deposited plan no. 1490.





<sup>12</sup> Certificate of Title Vol. 83, Folio 172, issued 14 May 1897 for Lot 8, subdivision 2 of Section H on deposited plan no. 1490; Certificate of Title Vol. 147, Folio 42, issued 31 March 1898 for Lot 9 on deposited plan no. 1490.



|  |
|--|
| <p>executors sold both lots to Ashton Hunter who is described on the certificates of title also as 'gentleman, of Northam'.<sup>13</sup> Although Ashton Hunter was only registered as the owner of two adjacent suburban allotments, lots 8 &amp; 9 on 11 April 1911, he was granted a building permit by the Town of Northam on 22 March 1911 to construct there, a 'brick villa of 4 rooms, kitchen, bath, wash house and pantry': a building worth £650. The architect is recorded there as Edwin Summerhayes and the builder, Robert Millington, a local Northam builder.<sup>14</sup></p>  |
| <p>Theme:</p>  |
| <p>Associations: Ashton Hunter, milling company W. Thomas &amp; Co Ltd (later Weston Milling)</p>  |
| <p>Heritage Assessment or Conservation Plan:</p>   |
| <p>Public Access: No</p>   |
| <p><b>SIGNIFICANCE</b></p>   |
| <p>Level of Integrity: High</p>  |
| <p>Level of Authenticity: Moderate</p>   |
| <p><b>Statement of Significance</b></p>  |
| <p>Curdnatta, a single-storey brick residence with a corrugated iron, predominantly hipped, roof with gable features, designed in a Federation Queen Anne architectural style, has cultural heritage significance for the following reasons:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• the place was designed by prominent Western Australian architect Edwin Summerhayes, is a good example of his later residential work in the pre-World War One period, and is a well-maintained example of a suburban house to his design;</li> <li>• the place was built in 1911 for Ashton Hunter, a prominent employee, later manager, of the Northam flour mill, at a time when there was considerable investment in and expansion of the Northam flour mill, leading to the consolidation of Northam as the main flour milling centre in Western Australia, and was occupied by prominent employees of the milling company W. Thomas &amp; Co Ltd (later Weston Milling) from 1911 to 1969;</li> <li>• Ashton Hunter, for whom the place was built and who lived there until 1930, had a lifelong career associated with Australian flour mills, and served for many years as an important member and chair of the WA Millers Association;</li> <li>• the place is a representative example of an architect-designed dwelling for a person in a managerial position in the 1910s, and provides evidence of the type of house built for a prominent person in large and prosperous Western Australian towns of this era; and,</li> <li>• the place is a good example of a modest residence in the Federation Queen Anne style</li> </ul> <p>The separate prefabricated metal garage and games room/studio and the perimeter fences (other than the new front picket fence) are of little significance.</p> |
| <p>Level of Significance: Exceptional</p>  |
| <p>Heritage Category: 1</p>  |

<sup>13</sup> Certificate of Title Vol. 147, Folio 42, issued 31 March 1898 for Lot 9 on deposited plan no. 1490; Certificate of Title Vol. 483, Folio 171, issued 14 March 1911 for Lot 8 on deposited plan no. 1490. In extent, lot 8 was one rood and thirty two and five tenth perches and lot 9, one rood and twenty nine and seven tenth perches: metrically converted these would together amount to an area of about 3596m<sup>2</sup>.

<sup>14</sup> Town of Northam, building approvals 1902-1935, p. 3 [transcript held by Northam Historical Society].

| Additional Photographs   |   |
|--|---|
|   |   |
| View of property from front fence.<br>Source: Stephen Carrick Architects<br>November 2019  | Gable end on east elevation.<br>Source: Stephen Carrick Architects<br>November 2019 |
|    |   |
| Heritage Council of Western Australia<br>Grants Program Sign located on front<br>fence.<br>Source: Stephen Carrick Architects<br>November 2019 |   |
| Historical Photographs   |   |
|   |   |
| Street Elevation.<br>Source: 2014 Shire of Northam Municipal<br>Inventory  |   |

**Heritage Item # 12**

|                                    |                           |                               |
|------------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------|
| MI Reference: 12<br>HCWA No: 10882 | Place Name: Enfield House | Other Name/s:                 |
|                                    |                           | Date of Review: November 2019 |



|   |   |
|---|---|
| Address: 12 Newcastle Road, Northam   | Lot No: 1<br>Property Key:<br>Plan Diagram: P4801<br>Vol Folio: 1556/486<br>Assess No: A12176 |
| Locality: Northam   | GPS: -31.653568, 116.665134   |
| Current Use: Residential House  | Original Use(s): Residential House  |
| <b>HERITAGE LISTINGS</b>  |   |
| Listings: Shire of Northam Municipal Inventory  |   |
| <b>CONSTRUCTION</b>   |   |
| Date of Construction:   |   |
| Architect / Builder: c1890 – c1915  |   |
| Architectural Style: Federation Bungalow  |   |
| <b>Physical Evidence</b>  |   |
| <p>Enfield House is a single storey face brick building that is representative of the Federation Bungalow architectural style. The building is elevated and prominent on the corner site. The property extends through to Christmas street, to the rear boundary. The house is visible from Newcastle Road, Einfield Terrace and Christmas Street. The roof form is predominantly hipped with the gable ends facing Newcastle Road and Enfield Terrace. The building has a return verandah and dark red corrugated steel roof sheeting has been used throughout. The place name 'Enfield' is located on the west verandah gable end. Double hung timber windows are evident. A rendered dado line is featured on the exterior walls and there is an arch entry to the house. Quoining is used to each corner of the building. The verandah is supported by square timber posts with decorative cast iron balustrades and corner bracket valances.</p> <p>A face brick garage is located to the south east of the house. The rear verandah has been infilled with timber weatherboard. A patio is located to the east of the house with a pool area adjacent. A small orchard is evident to the south east corner of the property.</p> |   |

|   |
|---|
| <p>The mature garden to the property includes plantings of Cypress Pines, Norfolk Island Pines and Cabbage Tree Palms. Compacted gravel and lawn are throughout the garden and garden beds have been edged in concrete.<br/>                 A brick fence is located to the Newcastle Road boundary. In line with the brick fence is a steel gate with the name 'Enfield' detailed. Steel mesh fencing surrounds the property and field stone retaining walls are used to the south east corner of the property.</p> |
| Condition: Good   |
| <b>Historical</b>   |
| Notes:  |
| Theme:  |
| Associations:   |
| Heritage Assessment or Conservation Plan:   |
| Public Access: No   |
| <b>SIGNIFICANCE</b>   |
| Level of Integrity: High  |
| Level of Authenticity: Medium   |
| <b>Statement of Significance</b>  |
| <p>Enfield House is of cultural heritage significance for the following reasons:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The place, residence and garden is a fine example of the Federation Bungalow Style of architecture.</li> <li>• The place is located on a prominent corner and positively contributes to the Newcastle Road streetscape.</li> </ul>  |
| Level of Significance: Exceptional  |
| Heritage Category: 1  |

| Additional Photographs   |   |
|--|---|
|   |   |
| <p>Place name featured on verandah.<br/>                 Source: Stephen Carrick Architects<br/>                 November 2019</p> | <p>Palms to and garden to front of property.<br/>                 Source: Stephen Carrick Architects<br/>                 November 2019</p> |

|  |   |
|--|---|
|                                   |                   |
| <p>Front gate to property.<br/>Source: Stephen Carrick Architects November 2019</p>                                | <p>Garage and orchard to rear of property.<br/>Source: Stephen Carrick Architects November 2019</p> |
|                                  |   |
| <p>Back garden to property, viewed from Christmas Street.<br/>Source: Stephen Carrick Architects November 2019</p> |   |

**Heritage Item # 95**

|                                   |   |                           |
|-----------------------------------|---|---------------------------|
| MI Reference: 95<br>HCWA No: 1849 | Place Name: Grass Valley<br>Post Office | Other Name/s:             |
|                                   |   | Date of Review: June 2012 |



|  |   |
|--|---|
| Address: 14 Carter Street, Grass Valley  | Lot No:<br>Property Key:<br>Plan Diagram:<br>Vol Folio:<br>Assess No: Along Carter Street |
| Locality: Grass Valley   | GPS: -31.635692, 116.796920   |
| Current Use: Post Office   | Original Use(s): Post Office  |
| <b>HERITAGE LISTINGS</b>   |   |
| Listings: Shire of Northam Municipal Inventory   |   |
| <b>CONSTRUCTION</b>  |   |
| Date of Construction: 1986   |   |
| Architect / Builder: -   |   |
| Architectural Style: N/A   |   |
| <b>Physical Evidence</b>   |   |
| <p>Timber framed corrugated steel clad open shed structure housing a series of post boxes for individuals located to the south of Carter Street. An Australia Post Box is located close to the street. A timber post and rail fence connects to the utilitarian style structure and continues along part of the north boundary of the property. A U-shape grey gravel driveway loops around a grassed area containing the post box structure and a single tree. A larger farm shed is located to the south of the loop driveway.</p> |   |
| Condition:   |   |
| <b>Historical</b>  |   |
| <p>The current Grass Valley post office at Lot 8, 14 Carter St, Grass Valley was opened in 1986.</p> <p>The former post office was at Lot 6, 10 Carter St, Corner of George Street and operated from approximately 1906 through until 1986. The telephone exchange at the rear of this property is still in operation.</p>   |   |
| Theme: Mail Services   |   |
| Associations:  |   |

|  |
|--|
| Heritage Assessment or Conservation Plan: No   |
| Public Access: Yes   |
| <b>SIGNIFICANCE</b>  |
| Level of Integrity:  |
| Level of Authenticity:   |
| <b>Statement of Significance</b>   |
| <p>The Grass Valley Post Office is of cultural heritage significance for the following reasons:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The place is associated with the development of postal and telecommunication services in Grass Valley and the broader Northam Shire.</li> </ul> |
| Level of Significance: Moderate  |
| Heritage Category: 3   |

|   |  |
|---|--|
| <b>Additional Photographs</b>   |  |
|               |   |
| View of post boxes at 14 Carter, Street.<br>Source: Stephen Carrick Architects<br>November 2019 | North elevation of former site of post office at 10 Carter Street, Grass Valley      |
| <b>Historical Photographs</b>   |  |
|              |  |
| Source: 2014 Municipal Inventory  | Source: InHerit Heritage Council of Western Australia database                       |

**Heritage Item #**



|                               |                             |                               |
|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|
| MI Reference:<br>HCWA No: N/A | Place Name: Jacaranda House | Other Name/s:                 |
|                               |                             | Date of Review: November 2019 |



|  |   |
|--|---|
| Address: 25 Duke Street East, Northam  | Lot No:<br>Property Key:<br>Plan Diagram:<br>Vol Folio:<br>Assess No: |
| Locality: Northam  | GPS: -31.651623, 116.676608   |
| Current Use: Residence   | Original Use(s): Residence  |
| <b>HERITAGE LISTINGS</b>   |   |
| Listings: 2018 Shire of Northam Heritage List  |   |
| <b>CONSTRUCTION</b>  |   |
| Date of Construction: c1930s   |   |
| Architect / Builder:   |   |
| Architectural Style: Inter War Bungalow  |   |
| <b>Physical Evidence</b>   |   |
| Jacaranda House is located on the east side of Duke Street opposite Northam Primary School.  |   |
| The single storey building has a corrugated steel hip roof with a deep return verandah. The roof has a timber louvred ridge vent with timber fascias and a finial that faces Duke Street. The building is constructed with what appears to be manufactured stone (this needs to be cross checked as previous evaluation says local stone). The square timber posts to the verandah have concrete block piers. The concrete block has been faced/ dressed to resemble stone. A concrete block chimney is evident to the south side of the roof. |   |
| The front fence to the property is likewise constructed with the faux stone concrete blocks. The fence consists of a series of curves with concrete block piers. A cream painted double timber gate is located to the centre of the front boundary. A smaller single timber gate entrance is located to the north corner of the property.  |   |
| A curved paved path leads from the main front gate to the building's entrance. A second pathway is located to the north of the building and there are steps up to the verandah as the north garden area slopes away from the house. Lawn surrounds the   |   |



|   |
|---|
| <p>building and paths. The garden has numerous mature plantings including a jacaranda tree to the south of the building. A tennis court and pool are located to the north east corner of the building.</p> <p>The building appears to be constructed in the interwar period but partially reflects a Federation Bungalow architectural style.</p> |
| Condition: Good   |
| <b>Historical</b>   |
| <p>Notes:<br/>                 1945 M W Loton<br/>                 1955 Red Cross Society President, Mrs M.W. Loton of 25 Duke Street, Northam</p>  |
| Theme:  |
| Associations:   |
| Heritage Assessment or Conservation Plan:   |
| Public Access:  |
| <b>SIGNIFICANCE</b>   |
| Level of Integrity and Authenticity: High   |
| <b>Statement of Significance:</b>   |
| <p>Jacaranda House is of cultural heritage significance for the following reasons:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The place is a fine example of an Inter-War Bungalow style of architecture within a picturesque garden setting.</li> </ul>  |
| Level of Significance: Considerable   |
| Heritage Category: 2  |

| Additional Photographs   |   |
|--|---|
|                                       |   |
| <p>View from Duke Street.<br/>                 Source: Stephen Carrick Architects<br/>                 November 2019</p> | <p>View of front boundary and house.<br/>                 Source: Stephen Carrick Architects<br/>                 November 2019</p> |



|  |   |
|--|---|
|       |     |
| <p>Curved front boundary.<br/>Source: Stephen Carrick Architects<br/>November 2019</p> | <p>Single gate entrance.<br/>Source: Stephen Carrick Architects<br/>November 2019</p> |

**Heritage Item # 59**

|                                    |   |  |
|------------------------------------|---|--|
| MI Reference: 59<br>HCWA No: 15141 | Place Name: Methodist<br>Manse (former) | Other Name/s: Manse;<br>Uniting Church Manse<br>(former) |
|                                    |   | Date of Review: November<br>2019                         |



|   |   |
|---|---|
| Address: 100 Chidlow Street E, Northam  | Lot No: 62<br>Property Key:<br>Plan Diagram: (D)93179<br>Vol Folio: 2542/673<br>Assess No: A14199 |
| Locality: Northam   | GPS: -31.657561, 116.672954   |
| Current Use: Residential House  | Original Use(s): Manse  |
| <b>HERITAGE LISTINGS</b>  |   |
| Listings: Shire of Northam Municipal Inventory<br>Shire of Northam Heritage List  |   |
| <b>CONSTRUCTION</b>   |   |
| Date of Construction: 1908, 1967  |   |
| Architect / Builder: -  |   |
| Architectural Style: Federation Bungalow  |   |
| <b>Physical Evidence</b>  |   |
| The former Manse is located to the west side of Chidlow Street. Directly to the rear of the Manse is the Uniting Church and Hall, which are accessed from Duke Street.  |   |
| Single storey face brick building has a symmetrical façade with a hip roof with corrugated steel roof. The building has a skillion verandah supported by square timber posts with a simple timber valance. The front boundary to the property has a timber picket fence and the garden features mature trees and plantings. |   |
| Condition: Good   |   |
| <b>Historical</b>   |   |
| Notes:  |   |
| Theme:  |   |
| Associations: Uniting Church in Australia Property Trust  |   |
| Heritage Assessment or Conservation Plan:   |   |
| Public Access:  |   |

|   |
|---|
| <b>SIGNIFICANCE</b>   |
| Level of Integrity:   |
| Level of Authenticity:  |
| <b>Statement of Significance</b>  |
| The former Methodist Manse has cultural heritage significance for the following reasons: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The place is associated with Uniting Church and Hall, 103 Duke Street East, Northam.</li> </ul> |
| Level of Significance: Considerable   |
| Heritage Category: 2  |

|   |  |
|---|--|
| <b>Additional Photographs</b>   |  |
|   |               |
| Street Elevation.<br>Source: Stephen Carrick Architects<br>November 2019            | Proximity of Manse in relation to Church.<br>Source: Stephen Carrick Architects<br>November 2019 |
| <b>Historical Photographs</b>   |  |
|  |  |
| South Elevation<br>Source: 2014 Shire of Northam Municipal Inventory                |  |



**Heritage Item # 104**

|                                     |                                       |                                  |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| MI Reference: 104<br>HCWA No: 25048 | Place Name: Northam<br>Share and Care | Other Name/s:                    |
|                                     |                                       | Date of Review: November<br>2019 |




|  |   |
|--|---|
| Address: 88 Wellington Street, Northam   | Lot No:<br>Property Key:<br>Plan Diagram:<br>Vol Folio: 1066/603<br>Assess No: A12529 |
| Locality: Northam  | GPS: -31.655340, 116.671290   |
| Current Use: Community Services Group  | Original Use(s):  |
| <b>HERITAGE LISTINGS</b>   |   |
| Listings: Shire of Northam Municipal Inventory   |   |
| <b>CONSTRUCTION</b>  |   |
| Date of Construction: c1890- c1915   |   |
| Architect / Builder: Unknown   |   |
| Architectural Style: Federation Queen Anne   |   |
| <b>Physical Description</b>  |   |
| <p>Northam Care and Share is located on the corner of Wellington and Gordon Streets. A service station is located to the north of the property and a bitumen carpark and shopping centre is situated to the west.</p> <p>The single storey building is constructed using face brick in a stretcher bond pattern and includes two rendered string courses. The building is representative of the Federation Queen Anne architectural style. The roof form is hip and gabled. The gable ends that face Wellington and Gordon Streets include half-timber battens and stucco. The building has a return bullnose verandah supported by stop chamfered timber posts with decorative timber valance. A replacement metal balustrade is located to the verandah. The building has timber casement windows and leadlight glazing to fanlights and sidelights to the main doors. The garden includes mature palms and shrubs and a replacement metal fence surrounds the property.</p> <p>A later addition is evident to the building and is constructed using a lighter colour brick. A two-storey building is constructed to the south west corner of the site. This addition replicates the brick and roof detailing of the Federation building. A steel framed patio is located to the east of the two-storey building adjacent the later addition to the Federation building.</p> |   |

|  |
|--|
| Condition: Good  |
| <b>Historical</b>  |
| Alterations to the building since 2000.  |
| Theme:   |
| Associations:  |
| Heritage Assessment or Conservation Plan:  |
| Public Access: Yes, limited  |
| <b>SIGNIFICANCE</b>  |
| Level of Integrity:  |
| Level of Authenticity:   |
| Statement of Significance  |
| Northam Share and Care is of cultural heritage significance for the following reasons: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The place is a fine example of a Federation Queen Anne architectural style.</li> </ul> |
| Level of Significance: Moderate  |
| Heritage Category: 3   |

| Additional Photographs  |   |
|---|---|
|   |    |
| <p>View of property from corner of Wellington Street E and Gordon Street<br/>                     Source: Stephen Carrick Architects<br/>                     November 2019</p> | <p>Under cover area located near Gordon Street. View of addition to former dwelling.<br/>                     Source: Stephen Carrick Architects<br/>                     November 2019</p> |
|    |   |
| <p>West elevation adjacent to service station.<br/>                     Source: Stephen Carrick Architects<br/>                     November 2019</p>                           | <p>Two storey addition located to rear of site.<br/>                     Source: Stephen Carrick Architects<br/>                     November 2019</p>                                      |



| Historical Photographs  |  |
|---|--|
|  |  |
| Street Elevation<br>Source: 2014 Shire of Northam Municipal Inventory             |  |

**Heritage Item # 15**



|                                    |                        |                               |
|------------------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------|
| MI Reference: 15<br>HCWA No: 17618 | Place Name: Goods Shed | Other Name/s:                 |
|                                    |                        | Date of Review: November 2019 |




|   |   |
|---|---|
| Address: Site accessed via Morrell Street Northam. Site located behind 425 Fitzgerald Street West, Northam  | Lot No:<br>Property Key:<br>Plan Diagram:<br>Vol Folio:<br>Assess No: |
| Locality: West Northam  | GPS: -31.661521, 116.662428   |
| Current Use: Vacant   | Original Use(s): Goods Shed   |
| <b>HERITAGE LISTINGS</b>  |   |
| Listings: Shire of Northam Municipal Inventory<br>Shire of Northam Heritage List  |   |
| <b>CONSTRUCTION</b>   |   |
| Date of Construction:   |   |
| Architect / Builder:  |   |
| Architectural Style:  |   |
| <b>Physical Evidence</b>  |   |
| <p>The former Goods Shed is located behind the Northam Railway Station (original) (currently the Northam Heritage Centre) and is accessed via Habgood or Morrell Streets.</p> <p>The former Goods Shed is a timber frame and is clad in corrugated steel. The corrugated steel is laid vertically. The shed is orientated east- west and has two gables with a box gutter located in the centre. There is currently no roof to the shed and the timber roof structure is exposed. 'Gyprock and Plasterglass Sales' is painted on the east elevation of the shed. The shed is constructed on a concrete slab.</p> <p>Sliding doors are located on the east and west elevations. Three top hung timber double doors are located on the east elevation. Two steel beams are located above each timber double door.</p> <p>A steel railway track runs through the north side of the shed. The shed includes an elevated concrete platform that faces to the former railway track. A former office space is located to the north east corner of the shed.</p> <p>Former railway carriages are located to the west side of the Goods Shed enclosed in a wire mesh yard.</p> |   |



|  |
|--|
| Condition: <b>Poor</b>   |
| <b>Historical</b>  |
| Notes:   |
| Theme:   |
| Associations:  |
| Heritage Assessment or Conservation Plan: <b>Yes</b>   |
| Public Access: <b>No</b>   |
| <b>SIGNIFICANCE</b>  |
| Level of Integrity:  |
| Level of Authenticity:   |
| <b>Statement of Significance</b>   |
| The Goods Shed is of cultural heritage significance for the following reasons: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The Goods Shed is an excellent example of a Goods Shed associated with the loading and unloading of goods transported along the rail.</li> </ul> |
| Level of Significance: <b>Exceptional</b>  |
| Heritage Category: <b>1</b>  |

|   |  |
|---|--|
| <b>Additional Photographs</b>   |  |
|   |   |
| South elevation.<br>Source: Stephen Carrick Architects<br>November 2019             | Office located to south.<br>Source: Stephen Carrick Architects<br>November 2019      |
|  |  |
| East elevation.<br>Source: Stephen Carrick Architects<br>November 2019              | West elevation.<br>Source: Stephen Carrick Architects<br>November 2019               |

| Historical Photographs  |  |
|---|--|
|  |  |
| <p>Elevation<br/>Source: 2014 Shire of Northam Municipal Inventory</p>            |  |

**Heritage Item #**

|                               |                                     |                                  |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| MI Reference:<br>HCWA No: N/A | Place Name: Stackallan<br>Homestead | Other Name/s:                    |
|                               |                                     | Date of Review: November<br>2019 |



|   |   |
|---|---|
| Address: 29 Henty Place, Northam  | Lot No:<br>Property Key:<br>Plan Diagram:<br>Vol Folio:<br>Assess No: |
| Locality: Northam   | GPS: -31.661272, 116.692041   |
| Current Use: Residence and Farm   | Original Use(s): Residence and Farm                                   |
| <b>HERITAGE LISTINGS</b>  |   |
| Listings: 2018 Shire of Northam Heritage List   |   |
| <b>CONSTRUCTION</b>   |   |
| Date of Construction: c1906   |   |
| Architect / Builder:-   |   |
| Architectural Style: Federation Bungalow  |   |
| <b>Physical Evidence</b>  |   |
| Stackallan Homestead is located on a high point in the and is accessed by a gravel driveway from Henty Place.   |   |
| The Homestead has a galvanised corrugated steel hip roof with a number of chimneys. The exterior walls to the building are constructed using stone in a random uncoursed pattern with face brick quoining. Weatherboard is located to the walls above the verandah roof. The building has a return skillion verandah with corrugated steel roof sheeting. |   |
| The house and garden are elevated from the immediate surrounds and a field stone retaining wall is located to the north and east.   |   |
| A sign with the property name is located at the driveway entrance to the property. Other farm sheds and structures are located on the site.   |   |
| Condition: Good   |   |

#### Historical

Records show that the 'Stackallan' was owned by Stanley Frederick Andrew Parker (b. 03.07.1871) c1900.

The Homestead was built c1906.

The 'Northam Adviser' in 8 February 1911 reported a fire at the Stackallan property:

#### *Fire at "Stackallan"*

*At mid-day on Monday a fire occurred in Mr. Stanley Parker's paddocks at "Stackallan," Northam, by which two hundred acres of stubble and a quantity of fencing were destroyed. It appears that the men employed in the paddock lit a fire to boil the billy for their mid-day meal and the fire got away from them. The day being hot with a fair breeze blowing the flames made rapid headway and the fire-lighters consisting of Mr. Parker, his employees and a number of neighbours and the townspeople had a most arduous task, having to light the fire all the afternoon. Toward evening the wind fell and they were able to get it under hand.<sup>1</sup>*

Social gatherings were also held at the Homestead. An article in the Northam Adviser in 1914 reports:

Sat 12 September 1914

#### Social Notes

On Tuesday evening last Mr and Mrs Stanley Parker entertained a number of young guests to a most enjoyable dance at "Stackallan". The back verandah was transformed into a ballroom and the floor was in perfect condition. Miss Daily played her usual sparkling music. Mrs Parker had prepared a delicious supper, to which her guests did ample justice. Soon after midnight the dance ended and all agreeing to the pleasantness of it....<sup>2</sup>

c1924 Thomas Henry Peterson purchased "Stackallan" from Mr S.F.A. Parker  
In c1952 Thomas Henry Peterson sold "Stackallan" for £24,000.00<sup>3</sup>.

No further ownership details for the property has been researched.

The Homestead has been altered and renovated since 1994.

The property has post 2000 the place has operated as a Bed and Breakfast or Guesthouse

The homestead is now located at the end of a cul-de-sac.  
Changes to the Town Planning scheme has meant that the surrounding area has been largely subdivided.

<sup>1</sup> Fire at "Stackallan". (1911). *Northam Adviser*. Retrieved from <https://trove.nla.gov.au/newspaper/article/211580802?searchTerm=Stackallan&searchLimit>

<sup>2</sup> Social Notes. (1914). *Northam Adviser*. Retrieved from <https://trove.nla.gov.au/newspaper/article/211580802?searchTerm=Stackallan&searchLimit>

<sup>3</sup> York Chronicle (1954). Retrieved from <https://trove.nla.gov.au/newspaper/article/211580802?searchTerm=Stackallan&searchLimit> York

|   |
|---|
| Theme:  |
| Associations:   |
| Heritage Assessment or Conservation Plan:   |
| Public Access: No   |
| <b>SIGNIFICANCE</b>   |
| Level of Integrity: Medium  |
| Level of Authenticity: Moderate   |
| Statement of Significance:  |
| Stackallan Homestead is of cultural heritage significance for the following reason: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The place is a fine example of a Federation Bungalow Homestead.</li> </ul> |
| Level of Significance: Considerable   |
| Heritage Category: 2  |

| Additional Photographs  |  |
|---|--|
|   |                 |
| View of east elevation<br>Source: Stephen Carrick Architects<br>November 2019       | View of the north and east corner of house.<br>Source: Stephen Carrick Architects<br>November 2019 |
|  |                |
| Source: Stephen Carrick Architects<br>November 2019                                 | Entrance sign.<br>Source: Stephen Carrick Architects<br>November 2019                              |

## 12.4 CORPORATE SERVICES

### 12.4.1 Accounts & Statements of Accounts – January 2020

|   |  |
|---|--|
| <b>Address:</b>                         | N/A  |
| <b>Owner:</b>                           | N/A  |
| <b>Applicant:</b>                       | N/A  |
| <b>File Reference:</b>                  | 2.1.3.4  |
| <b>Reporting Officer:</b>               | Kathy Scholz, Creditors Officer                  |
| <b>Responsible Officer:</b>             | Colin Young, Executive Manager Corporate Service |
| <b>Officer Declaration of Interest:</b> | Nil  |
| <b>Voting Requirement:</b>              | Simple Majority                                  |
| <b>Press release to be issued:</b>      | No   |

#### BRIEF

For Council to receive the accounts for the period from 1 January 2020 to 31 January 2020.

#### ATTACHMENTS

Attachment 1: Accounts & Statements of Accounts – January 2020.  
Attachment 2: Declaration.

#### A. BACKGROUND / DETAILS

The reporting of monthly financial information is a requirement under section 6.4 of the Local Government Act 1995, and Regulation 34 of the Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations.

Pursuant to Financial Management Regulation 13, a list of payments made from Municipal and Trust accounts is required to be presented to Council on a periodical basis. These details are included as Attachment 1. In accordance with Financial Management Regulation 12, the Chief Executive Officer has delegated authority to make these payments.

#### B. CONSIDERATIONS

##### B.1 Strategic Community / Corporate Business Plan

Theme Area 6: Governance & Leadership.

Outcome 6.3: The Shire of Northam council is a sustainable, responsive, innovative and transparent organisation.

## B.2 Financial / Resource Implications

Payments of accounts are in accordance with Council's 2019/20 Budget.

## B.3 Legislative Compliance

Section 6.4 & 6.26(2) (g) of the Local Government Act 1995.  
Financial Management Regulations 2007, Regulation 12 & 13.

## B.4 Policy Implications

Nil.

## B.5 Stakeholder Engagement / Consultation

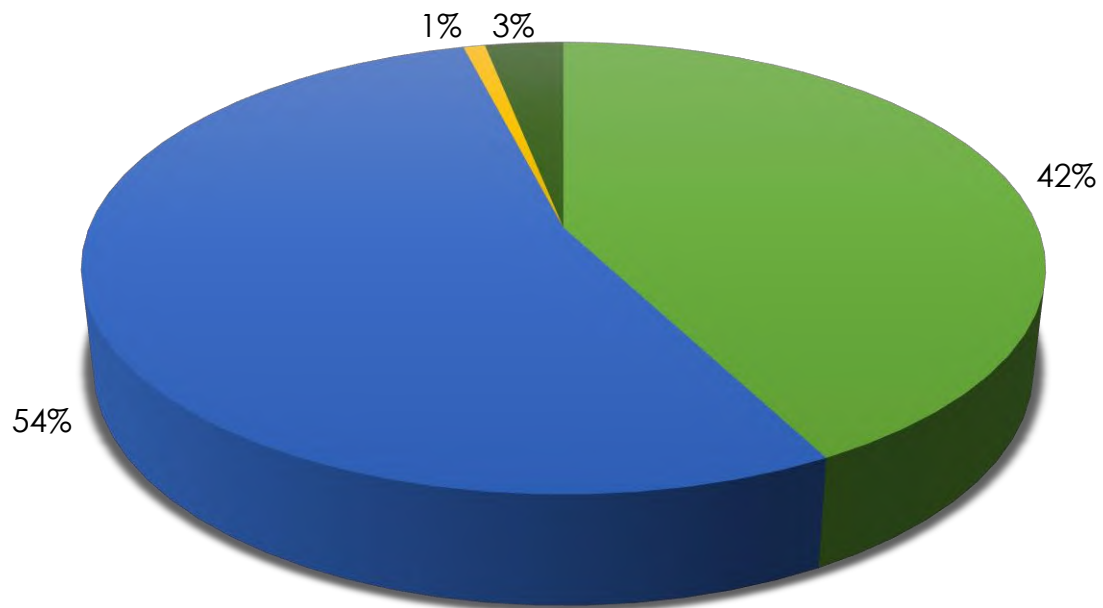
Not applicable.

## B.6 Risk Implications

| Risk Category        | Description   | Rating<br>(consequence<br>x likelihood) | Mitigation Action   |
|----------------------|---|---|---|
| Financial            | Figures not reflecting the true financial situation | Low                                     | There are processes in place to show compliance with relevant legislation |
| Health & Safety      | N/A   | N/A                                     | N/A   |
| Reputation           | N/A   | N/A                                     | N/A   |
| Service Interruption | N/A   | N/A                                     | N/A   |
| Compliance           | Report not being accepted by Council                | Low                                     | There are processes in place to show compliance with relevant legislation |
| Property             | N/A   | N/A                                     | N/A   |
| Environment          | N/A   | N/A                                     | N/A   |

## C. OFFICER'S COMMENT

The matter of Council 'supporting local business' has been raised over a long period. To assist in providing a greater understanding of the purchasing patterns of the Shire of Northam, the following graph summarises the payments made locally for the month of January 2020:



- Purchased from Shire of Northam Businesses or Individuals
- No Organisation or Business in Shire of Northam that can offer service required
- Purchase from Businesses or Individuals outside Shire of Northam
- Contract has gone to Tender

**RECOMMENDATION / COUNCIL DECISION**

**Minute No: C.3881**

**Moved: Cr Williams**

**Seconded: Cr Della**

**That Council endorse the payments for the period 1 January 2020 to 31 January 2020, as listed, which have been made in accordance with the delegated authority reference number (M/F/F/Regs LGA 1995 S5.42).**

**CARRIED 10/0**





### Attachment 1

Date: 04/02/2020  
Time: 8:07:08AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz  
PAGE: 1

| Cheque /EFT No         | Date       | Name                         | Invoice Description   | Bank Code | INV Amount | Amount    |
|------------------------|------------|------------------------------|---|-----------|------------|-----------|
| 35260                  | 10/01/2020 | ANTHONY DOUGLAS GRAY         | CROSSOVER REBATE PAYMENT FOR 7A MUDALLA ROAD NORTHAM            | 1         |            | 800.00    |
| INV CK0801208/01/2020  |            | ANTHONY DOUGLAS GRAY         | CROSSOVER REBATE PAYMENT FOR 7A MUDALLA ROAD NORTHAM            | 1         | 800.00     |           |
| 35261                  | 10/01/2020 | PETTY CASH                   | PETTY CASH REIMBURSEMENT FOR DEPOT & FLOAT INCREASE OF \$400.00 | 1         |            | 451.60    |
| INV P/C DEP008/01/2019 |            | PETTY CASH                   | PETTY CASH REIMBURSEMENT FOR DEPOT & FLOAT INCREASE OF \$400.00 | 1         | 451.60     |           |
| 35262                  | 10/01/2020 | SHIRE OF NORTHAM             | 12 MONTHS DEFECTS LIABILITY RETENTION FOR CONTRACT C.201920-04  | 1         |            | 2,197.50  |
| INV 0000261129/11/2019 |            | SHIRE OF NORTHAM             | 12 MONTHS DEFECTS LIABILITY RETENTION FOR CONTRACT C.201920-04  | 1         | 2,197.50   |           |
| 35263                  | 10/01/2020 | SHIRE OF NORTHAM SOCIAL CLUB | Payroll deductions  | 1         |            | 60.00     |
| INV DEDUCT07/01/2020   |            | SHIRE OF NORTHAM SOCIAL CLUB | Payroll deductions  |           | 60.00      |           |
| 35264                  | 10/01/2020 | SYNERGY                      | SHIRE ADMIN BUILDING 21/11/2019-19/12/2019                      | 1         |            | 10,122.18 |
| INV 1648520327/11/2019 |            | SYNERGY                      | OLD GIRLS SCHOOL 27/09/2019-27/11/2019                          | 1         | 150.26     |           |
| INV 1127695028/11/2019 |            | SYNERGY                      | OLD NORTHAM FIRE STATION 01/10/2019-28/11/2019                  | 1         | 309.18     |           |
| INV 2931107311/12/2019 |            | SYNERGY                      | BKB 13/11/2019-11/12/2019                                       | 1         | 1,217.63   |           |
| INV 3358209418/12/2019 |            | SYNERGY                      | CREATE 298 20/11/2019-18/12/2019                                | 1         | 938.88     |           |
| INV 2886267419/12/2019 |            | SYNERGY                      | CLACKLINE HALL 22/10/2019-19/12/2019                            | 1         | 127.25     |           |
| INV 7968413419/12/2019 |            | SYNERGY                      | SHIRE ADMIN BUILDING 21/11/2019-19/12/2019                      | 1         | 2,023.75   |           |
| INV 3322736319/12/2019 |            | SYNERGY                      | CLACKLINE POST OFFICE 22/10/2019-19/12/2019                     | 1         | 112.76     |           |
| INV 1819945019/12/2019 |            | SYNERGY                      | KILLARA NEW BUILDING 21/11/2019-19/12/2019                      | 1         | 990.96     |           |
| INV 1585097619/12/2019 |            | SYNERGY                      | BAKERS HILL FIRE STATION 22/10/2019-19/12/2019                  | 1         | 226.42     |           |
| INV 1603961219/12/2019 |            | SYNERGY                      | CLACKLINE FIRE STATION 22/10/2019-19/12/2019                    | 1         | 147.79     |           |
| INV 9812925720/12/2019 |            | SYNERGY                      | BAKERS HILL REC CENTRE 23/10/2019-20/12/2019                    | 1         | 877.44     |           |
| INV 1640077123/12/2019 |            | SYNERGY                      | WUNDOWIE DEPOT 24/10/2019-23/12/2019                            | 1         | 297.59     |           |

Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes  
19 February 2020



Date: 04/02/2020  
Time: 8:07:08AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz  
PAGE: 2

| Cheque /EFT No         | Date       | Name              | Invoice Description                                    | Bank Code | INV Amount | Amount   |
|------------------------|------------|-------------------|--|-----------|------------|----------|
| INV 4449973023/12/2019 |            | SYNERGY           | WUNDOWIE LIBRARY 24/10/2019-23/12/2019                 | 1         | 698.05     |          |
| INV 3053076123/12/2019 |            | SYNERGY           | KURINGAL VILLAGE 24/10/2019-23/12/2019                 | 1         | 63.23      |          |
| INV 3706392323/12/2019 |            | SYNERGY           | WUNDOWIE HALL 24/10/2019-23/12/2019                    | 1         | 360.33     |          |
| INV 3619900323/12/2019 |            | SYNERGY           | WUNDOWIE OVAL PUMP 25/10/2019-23/12/2019               | 1         | 758.48     |          |
| INV 1422759523/12/2019 |            | SYNERGY           | WUNDOWIE OVAL 24/10/2019-23/12/2019                    | 1         | 263.00     |          |
| INV 9168227523/12/2019 |            | SYNERGY           | WUNDOWIE TENNIS CLUB 24/10/2019-23/12/2019             | 1         | 132.78     |          |
| INV 3006770723/12/2019 |            | SYNERGY           | WUNDOWIE FOOTY PAVILLON 24/10/2019-23/12/2019          | 1         | 164.89     |          |
| INV 9626429923/12/2019 |            | SYNERGY           | WUNDOWIE MEDICAL CENTRE 24/10/2019-23/12/2019          | 1         | 108.25     |          |
| INV 0353464124/12/2019 |            | SYNERGY           | HOPPER PARK BAKERS HILL 25/10/2019-24/12/2019          | 1         | 153.26     |          |
| 35266                  | 10/01/2020 | WATER CORPORATION | WUNDOWIE SWIMMING POOL 25/10/2019-20/12/2019           | 1         |            | 9,524.61 |
| INV 9007938904/12/2019 |            | WATER CORPORATION | STANDPIPE BODEGIERO WAY WUNDOWIE 07/10/2019-03/12/2019 | 1         | 688.21     |          |
| INV 9007938509/12/2019 |            | WATER CORPORATION | CLACKLINE HALL 10/10/2019-09/12/2019                   | 1         | 2.60       |          |
| INV 9007947909/12/2019 |            | WATER CORPORATION | NORTHAM POUND 10/10/2019-09/12/2019                    | 1         | 2.60       |          |
| INV 9007891710/12/2019 |            | WATER CORPORATION | BAKERS HILL HOOPER PARK 11/10/2019-09/12/2019          | 1         | 176.60     |          |
| INV 9007892010/12/2019 |            | WATER CORPORATION | BAKERS HILL FIRE SHED 11/10/2019-09/12/2019            | 1         | 23.37      |          |
| INV 9007892510/12/2019 |            | WATER CORPORATION | BAKERS HILL REC CENTRE 14/10/2019-09/12/2019           | 1         | 338.80     |          |
| INV 9007840211/12/2019 |            | WATER CORPORATION | STANDPIPE KEANE ST GRASS VALLEY 16/10/2019-10/12/2019  | 1         | 928.42     |          |
| INV 9007840311/12/2019 |            | WATER CORPORATION | GRASS VALLEY BFB 16/10/2019-10/12/2019                 | 1         | 0.07       |          |
| INV 9007840911/12/2019 |            | WATER CORPORATION | GRASS VALLEY MUSEUM 16/10/2019-10/12/2019              | 1         | 5.19       |          |
| INV 9007840213/12/2019 |            | WATER CORPORATION | GRASS VALLEY HALL 16/10/2019-11/12/2019                | 1         | 293.46     |          |
| INV 9007872220/12/2019 |            | WATER CORPORATION | KURINGAL VILLAGE UNIT 1 25/10/2019-19/12/2019          | 1         | 251.54     |          |
| INV 9007872220/12/2019 |            | WATER CORPORATION | KURINGAL VILLAGE UNIT 2 25/10/2019-19/12/2019          | 1         | 255.20     |          |
| INV 9007872220/12/2019 |            | WATER CORPORATION | KURINGAL VILLAGE UNIT 3 25/10/2019-19/12/2019          | 1         | 246.60     |          |
| INV 9007872220/12/2019 |            | WATER CORPORATION | KURINGAL VILLAGE UNIT 4 25/10/2019-19/12/2019          | 1         | 252.08     |          |

Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes  
19 February 2020



Date: 04/02/2020  
Time: 8:07:08AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz  
PAGE: 3

| Cheque /EFT No         | Date       | Name              | Invoice Description  | Bank Code | INV Amount | Amount    |
|------------------------|------------|-------------------|--|-----------|------------|-----------|
| INV 9007872220/12/2019 |            | WATER CORPORATION | KURINGAL VILLAGE UNIT 5 25/10/2019-19/12/2019                            | 1         | 255.73     |           |
| INV 9007872220/12/2019 |            | WATER CORPORATION | KURINGAL VILLAGE UNIT 6 25/10/2019-19/12/2019                            | 1         | 274.01     |           |
| INV 9007872320/12/2019 |            | WATER CORPORATION | KURINGAL VILLAGE UNIT 7 25/10/2019-19/12/2019                            | 1         | 260.67     |           |
| INV 9007872320/12/2019 |            | WATER CORPORATION | KURINGAL VILLAGE UNIT 8 25/10/2019-19/12/2019                            | 1         | 266.70     |           |
| INV 9007872220/12/2019 |            | WATER CORPORATION | KURINGAL VILLAGE 25/10/2019-19/12/2019                                   | 1         | 44.06      |           |
| INV 9007871823/12/2019 |            | WATER CORPORATION | BANKSIA AVE RESERVE 24/10/2019-20/12/2019                                | 1         | 206.68     |           |
| INV 9007871923/12/2019 |            | WATER CORPORATION | WUNDOWIE OVAL 2/10/2019-20/12/2019                                       | 1         | 466.38     |           |
| INV 9007868923/12/2019 |            | WATER CORPORATION | WUNDOWIE PUBLIC TOILETS 24/10/2019-20/12/2019                            | 1         | 126.20     |           |
| INV 9007869123/12/2019 |            | WATER CORPORATION | FLUFFY DUCKS DAYCARE 24/10/2019-20/12/2019                               | 1         | 580.05     |           |
| INV 9007871923/12/2019 |            | WATER CORPORATION | WUNDOWIE DEPOT 25/10/2019-20/12/2019                                     | 1         | 54.54      |           |
| INV 9007869123/12/2019 |            | WATER CORPORATION | WUNDOWIE HALL 24/10/2019-20/12/2019                                      | 1         | 1,207.17   |           |
| INV 9007869123/12/2019 |            | WATER CORPORATION | WUNDOWIE LIBRARY 24/10/2019-20/12/2019                                   | 1         | 802.74     |           |
| INV 9007868523/12/2019 |            | WATER CORPORATION | WUNDOWIE SWIMMING POOL 25/10/2019-20/12/2019                             | 1         | 1,514.94   |           |
| 35267                  | 21/01/2020 | PETTY CASH        | FLOAT FOR NORTHAM POOL OPEN WEEKEND TILL 3                               | 1         |            | 1,494.70  |
| INV P/C LIBR29/10/2019 |            | PETTY CASH        | PETTY CASH REIMBURSMENT FOR THE LIBRARY - 04/06/2019 TO 29/10/2019.      | 1         | 294.70     |           |
| INV P/C FLO#21/01/2020 |            | PETTY CASH        | FLOAT FOR NORTHAM POOL OPEN WEEKEND TILL 3                               | 1         | 300.00     |           |
| INV P/C FLO#21/01/2020 |            | PETTY CASH        | FLOAT FOR NORTHAM POOL OPEN WEEKEND TILL 2                               | 1         | 300.00     |           |
| INV P/C FLO#21/01/2020 |            | PETTY CASH        | FLOAT FOR NORTHAM POOL OPEN WEEKEND TILL 4.                              | 1         | 300.00     |           |
| INV FLOAT T23/01/2020  |            | PETTY CASH        | FLOAT FOR NORTHAM POOL OPEN WEEKEND TILL 1                               | 1         | 300.00     |           |
| 35268                  | 21/01/2020 | SYNERGY           | ELECTRICITY ACCOUNT 07/112019 TO 06/12/2019. & 06/12/2019 to 03/01/2020. | 1         |            | 62,438.78 |
| INV 1539025126/11/2019 |            | SYNERGY           | OLD SHIRE DEPOT BUILDING - 25/09/2019 TO 25/11/2019.                     | 1         | 131.86     |           |
| INV 7921766206/12/2019 |            | SYNERGY           | ELECTRICITY ACCOUNT 07/112019 TO 06/12/2019. & 06/12/2019 to 03/01/2020. | 1         | 38,908.54  |           |
| INV 9152416402/01/2020 |            | SYNERGY           | AUXILLARY LIGHTING CHARGES - 02/12/2019 TO 02/01/2020                    | 1         | 132.19     |           |

Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes  
19 February 2020



Date: 04/02/2020  
Time: 8:07:08AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz  
PAGE: 4

| Cheque /EFT No         | Date       | Name                | Invoice Description                                   | Bank Code | INV Amount | Amount   |
|------------------------|------------|---------------------|---|-----------|------------|----------|
| INV 1686149902/01/2020 |            | SYNERGY             | STREET LIGHTS - 02/12/2019 TO 02/01/2020              | 1         | 23,186.17  |          |
| INV 1648520302/01/2020 |            | SYNERGY             | OLD GIRLS SCHOOL 27/11/2019 TO 02/01/2020.            | 1         | 80.02      |          |
| 35269                  | 21/01/2020 | TELSTRA CORPORATION | MAIN MOBILE ACCOUNT 28/12/2019-27/01/2020             | 1         |            | 4,547.23 |
| INV 2726008910/12/2019 |            | TELSTRA CORPORATION | BUSHFIRES DECEMBER 2019                               | 1         | 1,319.98   |          |
| INV 3864754812/12/2019 |            | TELSTRA CORPORATION | HENRY ST OVAL DECEMBER 2019                           | 1         | 40.00      |          |
| INV 2000049018/12/2019 |            | TELSTRA CORPORATION | SES 15/11/2019-14/12/2019                             | 1         | 39.95      |          |
| INV 6305302927/12/2019 |            | TELSTRA CORPORATION | BAKERS HILL FIRE SHED DEC 2019                        | 1         | 30.22      |          |
| INV 2726009028/12/2019 |            | TELSTRA CORPORATION | ENGINEERING AND KILLARA MOBILES 28/12/2019-27/01/2020 | 1         | 97.28      |          |
| INV 2726009028/12/2019 |            | TELSTRA CORPORATION | VFMS TRAILER & SPRINKLERS 28/12/2019-27/01/2020       | 1         | 50.00      |          |
| INV 2726008928/12/2019 |            | TELSTRA CORPORATION | MAIN MOBILE ACCOUNT 28/12/2019-27/01/2020             | 1         | 2,969.80   |          |
| 35270                  | 21/01/2020 | WATER CORPORATION   | CREATE 298 08/11/2019 TO 09/01/2020.                  | 1         |            | 9,898.77 |
| INV 9007913112/11/2019 |            | WATER CORPORATION   | DEPOT 12/09/2019 TO 11/11/2019.                       | 1         | 1,142.68   |          |
| INV 9007945103/01/2020 |            | WATER CORPORATION   | TOILETS AT KATRINE RD - 05/11/2019 TO 02/01/2020.     | 1         | 28.57      |          |
| INV 9007901103/01/2020 |            | WATER CORPORATION   | PLAYGROUND AT MORRELL ST - 02/11/2019 TO 02/01/2019.  | 1         | 1,290.33   |          |
| INV 9011154706/01/2020 |            | WATER CORPORATION   | VACANT LAND - 06/11/2019 TO 02/01/2020.               | 1         | 295.75     |          |
| INV 9008729706/01/2020 |            | WATER CORPORATION   | SHIRE ADMIN BUILDING 06/11/2019 TO 03/01/2020.        | 1         | 298.16     |          |
| INV 9007901606/01/2020 |            | WATER CORPORATION   | RAILWAY MUSEUM 06/11/2019 TO 03/01/2020               | 1         | 152.41     |          |
| INV 9007901707/01/2020 |            | WATER CORPORATION   | FURSLOWE PARK 06/11/2019 TO 06/01/2020                | 1         | 1,974.43   |          |
| INV 9007899907/01/2020 |            | WATER CORPORATION   | GIRL GUIDES HALL - 07/11/2019 TO 06/01/2020.          | 1         | 67.37      |          |
| INV 9007903708/01/2020 |            | WATER CORPORATION   | TOWN HALL - 07/11/2019 TO 07/01/2020.                 | 1         | 605.57     |          |
| INV 9007908009/01/2020 |            | WATER CORPORATION   | ART GALLERY 08/11/2019 TO 08/01/2019.                 | 1         | 314.08     |          |
| INV 9007908009/01/2020 |            | WATER CORPORATION   | OLD GIRLS SCHOOL 08/11/2019 TO 08/01/2020.            | 1         | 72.56      |          |
| INV 9007906709/01/2020 |            | WATER CORPORATION   | OLD FIRE STATION 08/11/2019 TO 08/01/2020.            | 1         | 153.68     |          |

Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes  
19 February 2020



Date: 04/02/2020  
Time: 8:07:08AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz  
PAGE: 5

| Cheque /EFT No         | Date       | Name                         | Invoice Description  | Bank Code | INV Amount | Amount   |
|------------------------|------------|------------------------------|--|-----------|------------|----------|
| INV 9007908109/01/2020 |            | WATER CORPORATION            | TRAFFIC ISLANDS - 08/11/2019 - 08/01/2020.   | 1         | 207.76     |          |
| INV 9007909709/01/2020 |            | WATER CORPORATION            | JUBILEE OVAL - 08/11/2019 TO 08/01/2020.   | 1         | 569.17     |          |
| INV 9007906909/01/2020 |            | WATER CORPORATION            | OLD INFANT HEALTH CLINIC - 08/11/2019 TO 08/01/2020  | 1         | 109.91     |          |
| INV 9007907210/01/2020 |            | WATER CORPORATION            | WATER CHARGES FOR ACCOUNT 9007907298 - 185 FITZGERALD STREET NORTHAM BILL ID 0203 (POP UP SHOP).                 | 1         | 404.46     |          |
| INV 9007904010/01/2020 |            | WATER CORPORATION            | CREATE 298 08/11/2019 TO 09/01/2020.   | 1         | 2,063.39   |          |
| INV 9007903910/01/2020 |            | WATER CORPORATION            | ST JOHN'S HALL 08/07/2019 TO 09/01/2019.   | 1         | 148.49     |          |
| 35271                  | 28/01/2020 | SHIRE OF NORTHAM             | MONTHLY BSL FEES COLLECTED FOR THE BUILDING COMMISSION FOR THE MONTH OF DECEMBER 2019.                           | 1         |            | 96.50    |
| INV T1079              | 28/01/2020 | SHIRE OF NORTHAM             | PAYMENT FOR COLLECTION OF BCITF FEES ON BEHALF OF THE CONSTRUCTION TRAINING FUND FOR THE MONTH OF DECEMBER 2019. | 1         | 16.50      |          |
| INV T1080              | 28/01/2020 | SHIRE OF NORTHAM             | MONTHLY BSL FEES COLLECTED FOR THE BUILDING COMMISSION FOR THE MONTH OF DECEMBER 2019.                           | 1         | 80.00      |          |
| 35272                  | 28/01/2020 | SHIRE OF NORTHAM SOCIAL CLUB | Payroll deductions   | 1         |            | 60.00    |
| INV DEDUCT21/01/2020   |            | SHIRE OF NORTHAM SOCIAL CLUB | Payroll deductions   |           | 60.00      |          |
| 35273                  | 28/01/2020 | SYNERGY                      | BKB 11/12/2019 TO 08/01/20   | 1         |            | 3,665.98 |
| INV 2931107308/01/2020 |            | SYNERGY                      | BKB 11/12/2019 TO 08/01/20   | 1         | 1,214.27   |          |
| INV 0929125214/01/2020 |            | SYNERGY                      | GRASS VALLEY OVAL - 12/11/2019 TO 14/01/2020.  | 1         | 114.72     |          |
| INV 9414532314/01/2020 |            | SYNERGY                      | GRASS VALLEY FIRE SHED - 12/11/2019 TO 14/01/2020.   | 1         | 324.09     |          |
| INV 7471705315/01/2020 |            | SYNERGY                      | SKATE PARK 08/11/2019 TO 15/01/2020  | 1         | 156.96     |          |
| INV 5140678115/01/2020 |            | SYNERGY                      | BERT HAWKE OVAL RETIC - 13/11/2019 TO 15/01/2020.  | 1         | 1,064.91   |          |
| INV 3358209415/01/2020 |            | SYNERGY                      | CREATE 298 - 18/12/2019 TO 15/01/20.   | 1         | 791.03     |          |
| 35274                  | 28/01/2020 | TELSTRA CORPORATION          | BUSHFIRES - JANUARY - FEBRUARY 2020.   | 1         |            | 984.93   |
| INV 2726008910/01/2020 |            | TELSTRA CORPORATION          | BUSHFIRES - JANUARY - FEBRUARY 2020.   | 1         | 889.98     |          |
| INV 3864754812/01/2020 |            | TELSTRA CORPORATION          | HENRY ST OVAL - JAN- FEB 2020.   | 1         | 40.00      |          |

Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes  
19 February 2020



Date: 04/02/2020  
Time: 8:07:08AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz  
PAGE: 6

| Cheque /EFT No         | Date       | Name                | Invoice Description  | Bank Code | INV Amount | Amount    |
|------------------------|------------|---------------------|--|-----------|------------|-----------|
| INV 2000049018/01/2020 |            | TELSTRA CORPORATION | SES BROADBAND - 15/12/2019 TO 14/01/2020.  | 1         | 54.95      |           |
| 35275                  | 28/01/2020 | WATER CORPORATION   | BERNARD PARK - 08/11/2019 TO 09/01/20.   | 1         |            | 25,800.89 |
| INV 9007909707/11/2019 |            | WATER CORPORATION   | SES BUILDING & NEW POOL - 10/09/2019 TO 07/11/2019.  | 1         | 436.53     |           |
| INV 9007938904/12/2019 |            | WATER CORPORATION   | STANDPIPE AT BODEGUERO WAY 08/10/2019 TO 03/12/2019.   | 1         | 688.21     |           |
| INV 9007938709/12/2019 |            | WATER CORPORATION   | STANDPIPE 11/10/2019 TO 06/12/2019.  | 1         | 4,722.34   |           |
| INV 9007938916/12/2019 |            | WATER CORPORATION   | STANDPIPE - BODEGUERO WAY 01/11/2019 TO 31/12/2019.  | 1         | 1,718.98   |           |
| INV 9007908609/01/2020 |            | WATER CORPORATION   | KILLARA - CENTRE AT BURGOYNE ST - 08/11/2019 TO 08/01/2020.  | 1         | 2,539.48   |           |
| INV 9007909709/01/2020 |            | WATER CORPORATION   | SESS BUILDING AND NEW POOL 08/11/2019 TO 08/01/2019.   | 1         | 2,074.83   |           |
| INV 9007904010/01/2020 |            | WATER CORPORATION   | LIBRARY - 08/11/2019 TO 09/01/2020   | 1         | 1,295.11   |           |
| INV 9007903910/01/2020 |            | WATER CORPORATION   | BKB CENTRE - 08/11/2019 TO 09/01/2020.   | 1         | 1,118.31   |           |
| INV 9007907310/01/2020 |            | WATER CORPORATION   | RIVERBANK TO BROOME TCE - 08/11/2019 TO 09/01/20.  | 1         | 2,483.64   |           |
| INV 9007907410/01/2020 |            | WATER CORPORATION   | BERNARD PARK - 08/11/2019 TO 09/01/20.   | 1         | 5,734.48   |           |
| INV 9012642710/01/2020 |            | WATER CORPORATION   | GARDEN AT NIND ST - 08/11/2019 TO 09/01/2020.  | 1         | 210.36     |           |
| INV 9008729810/01/2020 |            | WATER CORPORATION   | VISITORS CENTRE - 2 GREY ST - 08/11/2019 TO 09/01/2020.  | 1         | 1,963.16   |           |
| INV 9023586913/01/2020 |            | WATER CORPORATION   | NEW TRADE WASTE PERMIT FOR HENRY ST - POOL 08/01/20 TO 30/06/20.                                     | 1         | 815.46     |           |
| 35276                  | 31/01/2020 | VALLEY FORD         | PURCHASE NEW FORD WPAI9TS ESCAPE 2019.25 SUV TREND 2.0 DSL A AWD QUOTED 1600403 ENCLUDING THE EXTRAS | 1         |            | 20,784.00 |
| INV 1407399            | 30/01/2020 | VALLEY FORD         | PURCHASE NEW FORD WPAI9TS ESCAPE 2019.25 SUV TREND 2.0 DSL A AWD QUOTED 1600403 ENCLUDING THE EXTRAS | 1         | 20,784.00  |           |
| EFT35338               | 10/01/2020 | ABBOTTS FORGE       | REMOVE TOWN ROUND ABOUT 5.45 TO 9.15 (3.5HOURS)  | 1         |            | 490.00    |
| INV 0003821            | 06/12/2019 | ABBOTTS FORGE       | REMOVE TOWN ROUND ABOUT 5.45 TO 9.15 (3.5HOURS)  | 1         | 490.00     |           |

Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes  
19 February 2020



Date: 04/02/2020  
Time: 8:07:08AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz  
PAGE: 7

| Cheque /EFT No         | Date       | Name  | Invoice Description  | Bank Code | INV Amount | Amount   |
|------------------------|------------|---|--|-----------|------------|----------|
| EFT35339               | 10/01/2020 | AG IMPLEMENTS NORTHAM PTY LTD   | MAJOR SERVICE ON 5083E JOHN DEER TRACTOR FN1408 - REGON11063 PLUS REPLACE HEADLIGHT, REPAIR LH CAB LADDER, REPLACE RH CAB LADDER, INVESTIGATE AIRCON ISSUE - ONCE 30 DEGREES OUTSIDE ITS NOT COLD AS PER QUOTE 7/11/19. ANY FURTHER ISSUES PLEASE CALL | 1         |            | 3,287.45 |
| INV 385378             | 11/12/2019 | AG IMPLEMENTS NORTHAM PTY LTD   | MAJOR SERVICE ON 5083E JOHN DEER TRACTOR FN1408 - REGON11063 PLUS REPLACE HEADLIGHT, REPAIR LH CAB LADDER, REPLACE RH CAB LADDER, INVESTIGATE AIRCON ISSUE - ONCE 30 DEGREES OUTSIDE ITS NOT COLD AS PER QUOTE 7/11/19. ANY FURTHER ISSUES PLEASE CALL | 1         | 3,287.45   |          |
| EFT35340               | 10/01/2020 | ANDY'S PLUMBING SERVICE   | BERNARD PARK TOILETS. REFIX URINAL TO WALL AND REPLACE TOILET SEAT TO DISABLE TOILET.  | 1         |            | 418.00   |
| INV A.18577            | 27/11/2019 | ANDY'S PLUMBING SERVICE   | BERNARD PARK TOILETS. MONTHLY URINAL SERVICING. NOVEMBER 2019.   | 1         | 181.50     |          |
| INV A.18595            | 10/12/2019 | ANDY'S PLUMBING SERVICE   | BERNARD PARK TOILETS. REFIX URINAL TO WALL AND REPLACE TOILET SEAT TO DISABLE TOILET.  | 1         | 236.50     |          |
| EFT35341               | 10/01/2020 | AQUITANIA INVESTMENTS P/L THE TRUSTEE FOR ELIZABETH MCKAY TRUST T/AS AQUA PUMP AND IRRIGATION | REFURBISH SECOND PUMP AS PER ORIGINAL QUOTE FOR PUMP FIRST PUMO AS PER QUOTE SO-07774  | 1         |            | 4,224.00 |
| INV INV-079318/12/2019 |            | AQUITANIA INVESTMENTS P/L THE TRUSTEE FOR ELIZABETH MCKAY TRUST T/AS AQUA PUMP AND IRRIGATION | REFURBISH SECOND PUMP AS PER ORIGINAL QUOTE FOR PUMP FIRST PUMO AS PER QUOTE SO-07774  | 1         | 4,224.00   |          |
| EFT35342               | 10/01/2020 | ASLAB PTY LTD   | COMPACTION TEST ON SPENCERS BROOK ROAD ( 8.65-10.25 SLK)   | 1         |            | 1,914.02 |
| INV 0002277717/12/2019 |            | ASLAB PTY LTD   | COMPACTION TEST ON SPENCERS BROOK ROAD ( 8.65-10.25 SLK)   | 1         | 1,914.02   |          |
| EFT35343               | 10/01/2020 | ATTILA JOHN MENC SHELYI   | COUNCILLOR PAYMENTS FOR DECEMBER 2019  | 1         |            | 1,905.73 |
| INV DEC 2019/12/2019   |            | ATTILA JOHN MENC SHELYI   | COUNCILLOR PAYMENTS FOR DECEMBER 2019  | 1         | 1,905.73   |          |
| EFT35344               | 10/01/2020 | AUSTRALIAN INSTITUTE OF MANAGEMENT WESTERN AUSTRALIA  | EXCEL - ESSENTIALS FOR ALISON ROWLAND 20/11/2019   | 1         |            | 459.00   |

Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes  
19 February 2020



Date: 04/02/2020  
Time: 8:07:08AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz  
PAGE: 8

| Cheque /EFT No         | Date       | Name   | Invoice Description   | Bank Code | INV Amount | Amount    |
|------------------------|------------|--|---|-----------|------------|-----------|
| INV 7118870            | 19/11/2019 | AUSTRALIAN INSTITUTE OF MANAGEMENT WESTERN AUSTRALIA | EXCEL - ESSENTIALS FOR ALISON ROWLAND 20/11/2019  | 1         | 459.00     |           |
| EFT35345               | 10/01/2020 | AUSTRALIAN SERVICES UNION                            | Payroll deductions  | 1         |            | 308.80    |
| INV DEDUCT07/01/2020   |            | AUSTRALIAN SERVICES UNION                            | Payroll deductions  |           | 308.80     |           |
| EFT35346               | 10/01/2020 | AUSTRALIAN TAXATION OFFICE - PAYG                    | PAYG PAY RUN WEEK END 07/1/2020   | 1         |            | 73,198.21 |
| INV PAYG 0202/01/2020  |            | AUSTRALIAN TAXATION OFFICE - PAYG                    | INTERIM PAY 02/01/20.   | 1         | 386.00     |           |
| INV PAYG 0707/01/2020  |            | AUSTRALIAN TAXATION OFFICE - PAYG                    | PAYG PAY RUN WEEK END 07/1/2020   | 1         | 72,812.21  |           |
| EFT35347               | 10/01/2020 | AVON DEMOLITION & EARTHMOVING                        | MANAGEMENT OF INKPEN WASTE MANAGEMENT FACILITY 03/12/2019-15/12/2019  | 1         |            | 1,568.00  |
| INV 0022               | 15/12/2019 | AVON DEMOLITION & EARTHMOVING                        | MANAGEMENT OF INKPEN WASTE MANAGEMENT FACILITY 03/12/2019-15/12/2019  | 1         | 1,568.00   |           |
| EFT35348               | 10/01/2020 | AVON PAPER SHRED                                     | EMPTYING OF SHREDDER BIN - ADMIN  | 1         |            | 65.00     |
| INV 1576               | 18/12/2019 | AVON PAPER SHRED                                     | EMPTYING OF SHREDDER BIN - ADMIN  | 1         | 65.00      |           |
| EFT35350               | 10/01/2020 | AVON WASTE   | WASTE COLLECTION FOR THE FORTNIGHT ENDING 06/12/2019.   | 1         |            | 38,512.03 |
| INV 36802              | 06/12/2019 | AVON WASTE   | WASTE COLLECTION FOR THE FORTNIGHT ENDING 06/12/2019.   | 1         | 38,512.03  |           |
| EFT35351               | 10/01/2020 | BANDIT TREE EQUIPMENT                                | MAJOR SERVICE ON BANDIT WOOD CHIPPER PN1802 - REGI 1TTO411 AS PER ATTACHED QUOTE 00101757   | 1         |            | 1,864.53  |
| INV 0010175706/12/2019 |            | BANDIT TREE EQUIPMENT                                | MAJOR SERVICE ON BANDIT WOOD CHIPPER PN1802 - REGI 1TTO411 AS PER ATTACHED QUOTE 00101757   | 1         | 1,864.53   |           |
| EFT35352               | 10/01/2020 | BEAUREPAIRES   | REPLACE BACK TYRES GY 205R16LT 112/110T PLUS FITTING/BALANCE/TUBELESS VALVE AND TYRE DISPOSAL - NO ROAD HAZARD WARRANTY ON PN1623 - REGO N11469 | 1         |            | 492.76    |
| INV 6411125117/12/2019 |            | BEAUREPAIRES   | REPLACE BACK TYRES GY 205R16LT 112/110T PLUS FITTING/BALANCE/TUBELESS VALVE AND TYRE DISPOSAL - NO ROAD HAZARD WARRANTY ON PN1623 - REGO N11469 | 1         | 492.76     |           |



Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes  
19 February 2020



Date: 04/02/2020  
Time: 8:07:08AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz  
PAGE: 9

| Cheque /EFT No          | Date       | Name  | Invoice Description   | Bank Code | INV Amount | Amount    |
|-------------------------|------------|---|---|-----------|------------|-----------|
| EFT35353                | 10/01/2020 | BELINGARNI FABRICATION HOME AND PROPERTY SERVICES | FUEL LOAD REDUCTION AT VARIOUS PROPERTIES.  | 1         |            | 800.00    |
| INV 611                 | 05/01/2020 | BELINGARNI FABRICATION HOME AND PROPERTY SERVICES | FUEL LOAD REDUCTION AT VARIOUS PROPERTIES.  | 1         | 800.00     |           |
| EFT35354                | 10/01/2020 | BLACKWELL PLUMBING PTY LTD                        | WUNDOWIE STANDPIPE - SUPPLY AND FIT 65MM BIC FEMALE FITTING TO TO REPLACE STOLEN UNIT   | 1         |            | 695.75    |
| INV INV-204726/11/2019  | 11/2019    | BLACKWELL PLUMBING PTY LTD                        | KURINGAL VILLAGE UNIT 5. GAS OVEN NOT WORKING, ALL OTHER GAS APPLIACNES OK.   | 1         | 202.95     |           |
| INV INV-205104/12/2019  | 12/2019    | BLACKWELL PLUMBING PTY LTD                        | PEEL TERRACE DUMP POINT. PLEASE UNBLOCK - REPORTED BY PUBLIC.   | 1         | 137.50     |           |
| INV INV-205817/12/2019  | 12/2019    | BLACKWELL PLUMBING PTY LTD                        | WUNDOWIE STANDPIPE - SUPPLY AND FIT 65MM BIC FEMALE FITTING TO TO REPLACE STOLEN UNIT   | 1         | 217.80     |           |
| INV INV-205918/12/2019  | 12/2019    | BLACKWELL PLUMBING PTY LTD                        | NORTHAM POOL. UNBLOCK TOILET.   | 1         | 137.50     |           |
| EFT35355                | 10/01/2020 | BROOKLANDS SUPER PTY LTD                          | COUNCILLOR PAYMENTS FOR DECEMBER 2019   | 1         |            | 1,100.00  |
| INV DEC 2019/12/2019    | 12/2019    | BROOKLANDS SUPER PTY LTD                          | COUNCILLOR PAYMENTS FOR DECEMBER 2019   | 1         | 1,100.00   |           |
| EFT35356                | 10/01/2020 | BUDGET CASH REGISTER CO                           | OPTIMUS POS BUNDLE (ONE TERMINAL, CASH DRAW, THERMAL PRINTER, ST4RPOS SOFTWARE FOR POS TERMINAL AND BACK OFFICE ON EXISTING PC) | 1         |            | 5,065.50  |
| INV 19030               | 12/12/2019 | BUDGET CASH REGISTER CO                           | OPTIMUS POS BUNDLE (ONE TERMINAL, CASH DRAW, THERMAL PRINTER, ST4RPOS SOFTWARE FOR POS TERMINAL AND BACK OFFICE ON EXISTING PC) | 1         | 5,065.50   |           |
| EFT35357                | 10/01/2020 | CADD'S FASHIONS                                   | UNIFORMS FOR DEPOT  | 1         |            | 11,923.88 |
| INV 19-00008/14/11/2019 | 11/2019    | CADD'S FASHIONS                                   | UNIFORMS FOR DEPOT  | 1         | 11,923.88  |           |
| EFT35359                | 10/01/2020 | CARL PHILLIP DELLA                                | COUNCILLOR PAYMENTS FOR DECEMBER 2019   | 1         |            | 1,905.73  |
| INV DEC 2019/12/2019    | 12/2019    | CARL PHILLIP DELLA                                | COUNCILLOR PAYMENTS FOR DECEMBER 2019   | 1         | 1,905.73   |           |
| EFT35360                | 10/01/2020 | CHRISTOPHER RICHARD ANTONIO                       | COUNCILLOR PAYMENTS DECEMBER 2019   | 1         |            | 5,579.56  |
| INV DEC 2019/12/2019    | 12/2019    | CHRISTOPHER RICHARD ANTONIO                       | COUNCILLOR PAYMENTS DECEMBER 2019   | 1         | 5,579.56   |           |
| EFT35361                | 10/01/2020 | CIVIC LEGAL                                       | SETTLEMENT EXPENSES FOR LOTS 189, 190, 191, 192, 193, 194 AND 195 WELLINGTON ST, NORTHAM  | 1         |            | 1,320.00  |

Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes  
19 February 2020



Date: 04/02/2020  
Time: 8:07:08AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz  
PAGE: 10

| Cheque /EFT No         | Date       | Name                          | Invoice Description   | Bank Code | INV Amount | Amount   |
|------------------------|------------|-------------------------------|---|-----------|------------|----------|
| INV 505837             | 31/10/2019 | CIVIC LEGAL                   | SETTLEMENT EXPENSES FOR LOTS 189, 190, 191, 192, 193, 194 AND 195 WELLINGTON ST, NORTHAM                                      | 1         | 1,320.00   |          |
| EFT35362               | 10/01/2020 | COMBINED TYRES                | REPLACEMENT OF REAR TYRES PLUS SPARE DUE TO BEING OUT OF DATE ON 1.4 GRASS VALLEY - REGO 1DWZ-147 - 8.5R17.5 BRIDGESTONE M716 | 1         |            | 4,374.00 |
| INV INV-366511/12/2019 |            | COMBINED TYRES                | REPAIR TYRE AS REQUIRED   | 1         | 50.00      |          |
| INV INV-372616/12/2019 |            | COMBINED TYRES                | REPLACEMENT OF REAR TYRES PLUS SPARE DUE TO BEING OUT OF DATE ON 1.4 GRASS VALLEY - REGO 1DWZ-147 - 8.5R17.5 BRIDGESTONE M716 | 1         | 3,564.00   |          |
| INV INV-373717/12/2019 |            | COMBINED TYRES                | REPAIR PUNCTURE IN TYRE.  | 1         | 100.00     |          |
| INV INV-374719/12/2019 |            | COMBINED TYRES                | CALL OUT TO INKPEN TIP TO PATCH TYRE REPAIR FN1018  | 1         | 660.00     |          |
| EFT35363               | 10/01/2020 | COUNTRY COPIERS NORTHAM       | WHITEBOARD CLEANING SPRAY   | 1         |            | 61.75    |
| INV 43105              | 31/12/2019 | COUNTRY COPIERS NORTHAM       | WHITEBOARD CLEANING SPRAY   | 1         | 61.75      |          |
| EFT35364               | 10/01/2020 | COUNTRYWIDE GROUP             | 10KG DRY CHLORINE   | 1         |            | 3,639.12 |
| INV 28547              | 03/12/2019 | COUNTRYWIDE GROUP             | 10 X 25KG BICARB SODA   | 1         | 1,609.63   |          |
| INV 28595              | 10/12/2019 | COUNTRYWIDE GROUP             | REPAIR HASQUVANA CHAINSAW AS REQUIRED.  | 1         | 190.40     |          |
| INV 28629              | 16/12/2019 | COUNTRYWIDE GROUP             | 20L LIQUID CHLORINE   | 1         | 114.51     |          |
| INV 28642              | 18/12/2019 | COUNTRYWIDE GROUP             | 10KG DRY CHLORINE   | 1         | 1,724.58   |          |
| EFT35365               | 10/01/2020 | CTI SECURITY SERVICES PTY LTD | MEMORIAL HALL. SECURITY MONITORING FROM START OF 01/01/20 TO 31/01/20   | 1         |            | 832.21   |
| INV CINS30744/11/2019  |            | CTI SECURITY SERVICES PTY LTD | SES ADMIN. SECURITY MONITORING FROM START OF 01/12/2019 TO 31/12/2019.  | 1         | 87.96      |          |
| INV CINS30740/12/2019  |            | CTI SECURITY SERVICES PTY LTD | BILYA KOORT BOODJA. SECURITY MONITORING FROM START 01/01/2020 TO 31/01/2020.  | 1         | 61.96      |          |
| INV CINS30751/12/2019  |            | CTI SECURITY SERVICES PTY LTD | WUNDOWIE LIBRARY. SECURITY MONITORING FROM 01/01/2020 TO 31/01/2020   | 1         | 53.00      |          |
| INV CINS30751/12/2019  |            | CTI SECURITY SERVICES PTY LTD | NORTHAM LIBRARY. SECURITY MONITORING FROM 01/01/20 to 31/01/20.   | 1         | 61.96      |          |

Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes  
19 February 2020



Date: 04/02/2020  
Time: 8:07:08AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz  
PAGE: 11

| Cheque /EFT No         | Date       | Name  | Invoice Description   | Bank Code | INV Amount | Amount     |
|------------------------|------------|---|---|-----------|------------|------------|
| INV CINS307511/12/2019 |            | CTI SECURITY SERVICES PTY LTD                 | OLD GIRLS SCHOOL. SECURITY MONITORING FROM START OF 01/01/2020 to 31/01/2019                                      | 1         | 61.96      |            |
| INV CINS307511/12/2019 |            | CTI SECURITY SERVICES PTY LTD                 | VISITORS CENTRE. SECURITY MONITORING FROM START OF 01/01/20 to 31/01/20   | 1         | 61.96      |            |
| INV CINS307511/12/2019 |            | CTI SECURITY SERVICES PTY LTD                 | RECREATION CENTRE. SECURITY MONITORING FROM 01/20/20 to 31/01/2020.   | 1         | 61.97      |            |
| INV CINS307511/12/2019 |            | CTI SECURITY SERVICES PTY LTD                 | RECREATION CENTRE. SECURITY MONITORING FROM 01/01/20 to 31/01/20  | 1         | 87.96      |            |
| INV CINS307511/12/2019 |            | CTI SECURITY SERVICES PTY LTD                 | SES SHED. SECURITY MONITORING FROM START OF 01/01/20 to 31/01/20  | 1         | 87.96      |            |
| INV CINS307511/12/2019 |            | CTI SECURITY SERVICES PTY LTD                 |   | 1         | 53.00      |            |
| INV CINS307511/12/2019 |            | CTI SECURITY SERVICES PTY LTD                 | RAILWAY MUSEUM. SECURITY MONITORING FROM START OF 01/01/2020 to 31/01/20  | 1         | 61.96      |            |
| INV CINS307511/12/2019 |            | CTI SECURITY SERVICES PTY LTD                 | MEMORIAL HALL. SECURITY MONITORING FROM START OF 01/01/20 TO 31/01/20   | 1         | 90.56      |            |
| EFT35366               | 10/01/2020 | DALLIMORE CARPETS                             | LIBRARY ACCESSIBILITY. SUPPLY CARPET SQUARES TO AREA AFTER DESK MOVED.  | 1         |            | 484.00     |
| INV 10800N             | 10/12/2019 | DALLIMORE CARPETS                             | LIBRARY ACCESSIBILITY. SUPPLY CARPET SQUARES TO AREA AFTER DESK MOVED.  | 1         | 484.00     |            |
| EFT35367               | 10/01/2020 | DAMIAN'S PLUMBING                             | FIT FLOW METER AT WASTE WATER TREATMENT PLANT   | 1         |            | 729.30     |
| INV 4818               | 26/11/2019 | DAMIAN'S PLUMBING                             | FIT FLOW METER AT WASTE WATER TREATMENT PLANT   | 1         | 502.70     |            |
| INV 4894               | 20/12/2019 | DAMIAN'S PLUMBING                             | REPAIR FAULTIN DRINKING TAP OPP 52 BROOME TCE AS FER IC\$92125  | 1         | 226.60     |            |
| EFT35368               | 10/01/2020 | DAVID JAMES GALLOWAY                          | COUNCILLOR PAYMENTS FOR DECEMBER 2019   | 1         |            | 2,061.13   |
| INV DEC 2019           | 12/2019    | DAVID JAMES GALLOWAY                          | COUNCILLOR PAYMENTS FOR DECEMBER 2019   | 1         | 2,061.13   |            |
| EFT35369               | 10/01/2020 | DEPARTMENT OF FIRE & EMERGENCY SERVICE (DFES) | QUARTER 2 2019/2020 EMERGENCY SERVICES LEVY   | 1         |            | 190,026.74 |
| INV 149733             | 01/10/2019 | DEPARTMENT OF FIRE & EMERGENCY SERVICE (DFES) | 2019/2020 ESL IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE FIRE @ EMERGENCY SERVICES ACT 1998 PART 6A EMERGENCY SERVICES LEVY 36L & 36M | 1         | 10,929.82  |            |

Date: 04/02/2020  
Time: 8:07:08AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz  
PAGE: 12

| Cheque /EFT No         | Date       | Name  | Invoice Description   | Bank Code | INV Amount | Amount   |
|------------------------|------------|---|---|-----------|------------|----------|
| INV 149972             | 21/11/2019 | DEPARTMENT OF FIRE & EMERGENCY SERVICE (DFES) | QUARTER 2 2019/2020 EMERGENCY SERVICES LEVY   | 1         | 179,096.92 |          |
| EFT35370               | 10/01/2020 | DORMAKABA AUSTRALIA PTY LTD                   | ADMIN BUILDING. REPAIR SERVICE AUTOMATIC DOOR, CLOSING INTERMITTENTLY.  | 1         |            | 626.68   |
| INV 35WA-6926/11/2019  |            | DORMAKABA AUSTRALIA PTY LTD                   | NORTHAM LIBRARY. SERVICE SLIDING DOOR.  | 1         | 286.00     |          |
| INV 35WA-6926/11/2019  |            | DORMAKABA AUSTRALIA PTY LTD                   | ADMIN BUILDING. REPAIR SERVICE AUTOMATIC DOOR, CLOSING INTERMITTENTLY.  | 1         | 340.68     |          |
| EFT35371               | 10/01/2020 | DRACO AIR PTY LTD                             | SES BUILDING. SUPPLY AND INSTALL 2 X DAIKIN FTXS25LVMA AIR A/C UNITS WITH AIR FAN KIT TO OTHER ROOM AND OUTSIDE CAGES, AS PER QUOTE DA - 12185. | 1         |            | 8,360.10 |
| INV DA-1232812/12/2019 |            | DRACO AIR PTY LTD                             | WUNDOWIE DEPOT. SUPPLY AND INSTALL SCOTSMAN ECM47 19KG ICE MACHINE IN SHED NEAR WATER COOLER ALREADY FILTERED.                                  | 1         | 2,686.48   |          |
| INV DA-1218223/12/2019 |            | DRACO AIR PTY LTD                             | SES BUILDING. SUPPLY AND INSTALL 2 X DAIKIN FTXS25LVMA AIR A/C UNITS WITH AIR FAN KIT TO OTHER ROOM AND OUTSIDE CAGES, AS PER QUOTE DA - 12185. | 1         | 5,673.62   |          |
| EFT35372               | 10/01/2020 | E FIRE & SAFETY                               | KILLARA AGED CARE, CHIDLOW ROAD, NORTHAM. FIRE DETECTION SYSTEM MONTHLY SERVICING. FOR PERIOD 01/11/2019 TO 30/11/2019                          | 1         |            | 931.70   |
| INV 512883             | 29/11/2019 | E FIRE & SAFETY                               | NORTHAM SPORT & RECREATION CENTRE, YORK ROAD, NORTHAM. FIRE DETECTION SYSTEM MONTHLY SERVICING. FOR PERIOD 01/11/2019 TO 30/11/2019.            | 1         | 236.50     |          |
| INV 512884             | 29/11/2019 | E FIRE & SAFETY                               | TOWN HALL. FIRE DETECTION SYSTEM MONTHLY SERVICING. FOR PERIOD 01/11/2019 TO 30/11/2019.  | 1         | 162.80     |          |
| INV 512885             | 29/11/2019 | E FIRE & SAFETY                               | KILLARA AGED CARE, CHIDLOW ROAD, NORTHAM. FIRE DETECTION SYSTEM MONTHLY SERVICING. FOR PERIOD 01/11/2019 TO 30/11/2019                          | 1         | 532.40     |          |
| EFT35373               | 10/01/2020 | EASIFLEET                                     | Payroll deductions  | 1         |            | 3,036.10 |
| INV DEDUCT07/01/2020   |            | EASIFLEET                                     | Payroll deductions  |           | 1,421.55   |          |
| INV DEDUCT07/01/2020   |            | EASIFLEET                                     | Payroll deductions  |           | 1,614.55   |          |

Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes  
19 February 2020



Date: 04/02/2020  
Time: 8:07:08AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz  
PAGE: 13

| Cheque /EFT No | Date       | Name  | Invoice Description   | Bank Code | INV Amount | Amount   |
|----------------|------------|---|---|-----------|------------|----------|
| EFT35374       | 10/01/2020 | EQUIFAX AUSTRALASIA WORKFORCE SOLUTIONS PTY LTD | AUSTRALIAN CRIMINAL HISTORY CHECK FOR BFB VOLUNTEERS - DECEMBER 2019.               | 1         |            | 83.38    |
| INV 1451530631 | 12/2019    | EQUIFAX AUSTRALASIA WORKFORCE SOLUTIONS PTY LTD | AUSTRALIAN CRIMINAL HISTORY CHECK FOR BFB VOLUNTEERS - DECEMBER 2019.               | 1         | 83.38      |          |
| EFT35376       | 10/01/2020 | FRAMESWEST                                      | STEEL TOOLBOX 1580X616X950  | 1         |            | 1,094.50 |
| INV 0001873518 | 12/2019    | FRAMESWEST                                      | STEEL TOOLBOX 1580X616X950  | 1         | 1,094.50   |          |
| EFT35377       | 10/01/2020 | FRESH START RECOVERY PROGRAMME                  | CATERING - ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING 20/11/2019                                      | 1         |            | 550.00   |
| INV 0029176706 | 01/2020    | FRESH START RECOVERY PROGRAMME                  | CATERING - ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING 20/11/2019                                      | 1         | 550.00     |          |
| EFT35378       | 10/01/2020 | FRONTLINE FIRE & RESCUE EQUIPMENT               | BIC FEMALE X 52MM BSP MALE ADAPTOR ALLOY  | 1         |            | 3,528.11 |
| INV 65605      | 25/10/2019 | FRONTLINE FIRE & RESCUE EQUIPMENT               | WUNDOWIE LT - REPAIR LAYFLAT HOSE TO AUST STANDARDS                                 | 1         | 367.01     |          |
| INV 65604      | 25/10/2019 | FRONTLINE FIRE & RESCUE EQUIPMENT               | SOUTHERN BROOK 1.4R - REPAIR LAYFLAT HOSE TO AUST STANDARDS                         | 1         | 90.77      |          |
| INV 66001      | 22/11/2019 | FRONTLINE FIRE & RESCUE EQUIPMENT               | CLACKLINE 2.4 - REPLACE PAC MOUNTS IN LOCKER #3 AND SUCTION LOCKER                  | 1         | 1,431.65   |          |
| INV 66240      | 11/12/2019 | FRONTLINE FIRE & RESCUE EQUIPMENT               | BIC FEMALE X 52MM BSP MALE ADAPTOR ALLOY  | 1         | 1,638.68   |          |
| EFT35379       | 10/01/2020 | FULTON HOGAN INDUSTRIES PTY LTD                 | CRS 170/60 EMULSION PER 1000L IBC   | 1         |            | 5,192.00 |
| INV 1349743730 | 11/2019    | FULTON HOGAN INDUSTRIES PTY LTD                 | CRS 170/60 EMULSION PER 1000L IBC   | 1         | 5,192.00   |          |
| EFT35380       | 10/01/2020 | GEMMA HATHERLY                                  | REIMBURSEMENT FOR POLICE CLEARANCE  | 1         |            | 55.10    |
| INV NPC-129805 | 12/2019    | GEMMA HATHERLY                                  | REIMBURSEMENT FOR POLICE CLEARANCE  | 1         | 55.10      |          |
| EFT35381       | 10/01/2020 | GLENN STUART BEVERIDGE                          | NORTHAM LIBRARY. REMOVE SHELVING, INSTALL CARPET AND TRIMS AND MOVING FURITURE.     | 1         |            | 1,353.00 |
| INV 48         | 19/12/2019 | GLENN STUART BEVERIDGE                          | NORTHAM VISITORS CENTRE. ADJUST FRONT DOOR CLOSER AND EASE LOCK AS HARD TO OPERATE. | 1         | 110.00     |          |
| INV 49         | 19/12/2019 | GLENN STUART BEVERIDGE                          | VISITORS CENTRE. CLEAN GRAFFITI OFF FRONT SIGN.                                     | 1         | 77.00      |          |
| INV 47         | 19/12/2019 | GLENN STUART BEVERIDGE                          | APEX PARK TOILETS. HIGH PRESSURE SPRAY BUILDING AND REPAIR TOILET DOORS.            | 1         | 385.00     |          |

Date: 04/02/2020  
Time: 8:07:08AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz  
PAGE: 14

| Cheque /EFT No | Date       | Name                           | Invoice Description  | Bank Code | INV Amount | Amount   |
|----------------|------------|--------------------------------|--|-----------|------------|----------|
| INV 46         | 19/12/2019 | GLENN STUART BEVERIDGE         | NORTHAM LIBRARY. REMOVE SHELVING, INSTALL CARPET AND TRIMS AND MOVING FURITURE.  | 1         | 781.00     |          |
| EFT35382       | 10/01/2020 | GRAFTON ELECTRICS              | NORTHAM LIBRARY. ELECTRICAL WORKS AS PER SITE DISCUSSION.  | 1         |            | 4,658.72 |
| INV 6467       | 26/11/2019 | GRAFTON ELECTRICS              | REC CENTRE. REPLACE PREVIOUSLY DAMAGED ELECTRICAL PIT LID NEAR NEW SWIMMING POOL FENCE.  | 1         | 929.50     |          |
| INV 6481       | 27/11/2019 | GRAFTON ELECTRICS              | BERT HAWKE PAVILION. REPAIR LIGHT ING STORAGE ROOM AND REPAIR LIGHTING TOWER CLOSEST TO CRICKET NETS THAT IS NOT WORKING.                                  | 1         | 621.83     |          |
| INV 6494       | 04/12/2019 | GRAFTON ELECTRICS              | BILYA KOORT BOODJA. REPLACE LIGHT IN BROKEN PATH BOLLARD AND ISOLATE OTHER BROKEN ONE AND REMOVE BOLLARD. SUPPLY 12 X PERSPEX LENSES FOR FUTURE BREAKAGES. | 1         | 577.06     |          |
| INV 6505       | 11/12/2019 | GRAFTON ELECTRICS              | NORTHAM LIBRARY. ELECTRICAL WORKS AS PER SITE DISCUSSION.  | 1         | 2,019.27   |          |
| INV 6537       | 18/12/2019 | GRAFTON ELECTRICS              | NORTHAM REC CENTRE. PATCH IT EQUIPMENT AS PER IT REQUEST.  | 1         | 330.00     |          |
| INV 6544       | 20/12/2019 | GRAFTON ELECTRICS              | VISITORS CENTRE. REPLACE FUSE TO SINGLE PHASE.   | 1         | 181.06     |          |
| EFT35383       | 10/01/2020 | HI CONSTRUCTION'S AUST PTY LTD | BERNARD PARK PLAY CENTRE. APPLY SECOND COAT OF WATER PROOFING TO WALLS.  | 1         |            | 2,734.44 |
| INV PGS-1      | 11/12/2019 | HI CONSTRUCTION'S AUST PTY LTD | BERNARD PARK PLAY CENTRE. APPLY SECOND COAT OF WATER PROOFING TO WALLS.  | 1         | 2,734.44   |          |
| EFT35384       | 10/01/2020 | IT VISION                      | CORRECTION OF ASSET REGISTER -ASSETS INCORRECTLY DISPOSED BOUGHT BACK  | 1         |            | 495.00   |
| INV 32070      | 15/08/2019 | IT VISION                      | CORRECTION OF ASSET REGISTER -ASSETS INCORRECTLY DISPOSED BOUGHT BACK  | 1         | 495.00     |          |
| EFT35385       | 10/01/2020 | IXOM OPERATIONS PTY LTD        | CHLORINE MONTHLY SERVICE FEE FOR TREATED WASTE WATER RETICULATION FOR THE PERIOD 01/07/2019 TO 30/06/2020 X 2 BOTTLES                                      | 1         |            | 1,312.30 |
| INV 6185480    | 30/11/2019 | IXOM OPERATIONS PTY LTD        | CHLORINE MONTHLY SERVICE FEE FOR TREATED WASTE WATER RETICULATION FOR THE PERIOD 01/07/2019 TO 30/06/2020 X 2 BOTTLES                                      | 1         | 562.10     |          |

Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes  
19 February 2020



Date: 04/02/2020  
Time: 8:07:08AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz  
PAGE: 15

| Cheque /EFT No | Date       | Name                            | Invoice Description   | Bank Code | INV Amount | Amount   |
|----------------|------------|---------------------------------|---|-----------|------------|----------|
| INV 6197360    | 31/12/2019 | EXOM OPERATIONS PTY LTD         | CHLORINE MONTHLY SERVICE FEE FOR TREATED WASTE WATER RETICULATION FOR THE PERIOD 01/07/2019 TO 30/06/2020 X 2 BOTTLES | 1         | 750.20     |          |
| EFT35386       | 10/01/2020 | JASON SIGNMAKERS                | SUPPLY VARIOUS SIGNS/POST/BRACKETS AS PER QUOTE 122629 AS ATTACHED  | 1         |            | 6,164.95 |
| INV 204057     | 16/12/2019 | JASON SIGNMAKERS                | SUPPLY VARIOUS SIGNS/POST/BRACKETS AS PER QUOTE 122629 AS ATTACHED  | 1         | 6,164.95   |          |
| EFT35387       | 10/01/2020 | JULIE ELLEN GREENFIELD WILLIAMS | COUNCILLOR PAYMENTS FOR DECEMBER 2019   | 1         |            | 2,843.23 |
| INV DEC 2019   | 31/12/2019 | JULIE ELLEN GREENFIELD WILLIAMS | COUNCILLOR PAYMENTS FOR DECEMBER 2019   | 1         | 2,843.23   |          |
| EFT35388       | 10/01/2020 | LANDMARK                        | REFILL GAS BOTTLE FOR FORKLIFT  | 1         |            | 66.39    |
| INV 9023586    | 11/11/2019 | LANDMARK                        | REFILL GAS BOTTLE FOR FORKLIFT  | 1         | 66.39      |          |
| EFT35389       | 10/01/2020 | LGC TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT          | TWO X TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT CREW TO SUPPORT CONTRACTOR @ \$91/HR FOR 8HRS ADAY   | 1         |            | 600.60   |
| INV WS-1764    | 17/12/2019 | LGC TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT          | TWO X TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT CREW TO SUPPORT CONTRACTOR @ \$91/HR FOR 8HRS ADAY   | 1         | 600.60     |          |
| EFT35390       | 10/01/2020 | LGIS - RISK MANAGEMENT          | REGIONAL RISK CO_ORDINATOR PROGRAM 2019-20 1ST INSTALMENT.  | 1         |            | 7,950.80 |
| INV 156-0198   | 20/12/2019 | LGIS - RISK MANAGEMENT          | REGIONAL RISK CO_ORDINATOR PROGRAM 2019-20 1ST INSTALMENT.  | 1         | 7,950.80   |          |
| EFT35391       | 10/01/2020 | LLOYDS EARTHMOVING              | PELOGERANIUM POTS   | 1         |            | 180.00   |
| INV INV-1585   | 12/12/2019 | LLOYDS EARTHMOVING              | PELOGERANIUM POTS   | 1         | 180.00     |          |
| EFT35392       | 10/01/2020 | MALINOWSKI HOLDINGS PTY LTD     | RENT 174 FITZGERALD STREET, NORTHAM - JANUARY 2020.   | 1         |            | 916.66   |
| INV 00000288   | 24/12/2019 | MALINOWSKI HOLDINGS PTY LTD     | RENT 174 FITZGERALD STREET, NORTHAM - JANUARY 2020.   | 1         | 916.66     |          |
| EFT35393       | 10/01/2020 | MARIA IRENE GIRAK               | COUNCILLOR PAYMENTS FOR DECEMBER 2019   | 1         |            | 1,905.73 |
| INV DEC 2019   | 31/12/2019 | MARIA IRENE GIRAK               | COUNCILLOR PAYMENTS FOR DECEMBER 2019   | 1         | 1,905.73   |          |

Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes  
19 February 2020



Date: 04/02/2020  
Time: 8:07:08AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz  
PAGE: 16

| Cheque /EFT No         | Date       | Name                                 | Invoice Description  | Bank Code | INV Amount | Amount    |
|------------------------|------------|--------------------------------------|--|-----------|------------|-----------|
| EFT35394               | 10/01/2020 | MATENBAR T/A WEATHER WATCH           | AERODROME SUPPLY AND DELIVER TO SITE 10 X WHITE MARKER CONES AS PER ESTIMATE 89.   | 1         |            | 1,123.10  |
| INV 1476               | 11/11/2019 | MATENBAR T/A WEATHER WATCH           | AERODROME SUPPLY AND DELIVER TO SITE 10 X WHITE MARKER CONES AS PER ESTIMATE 89.   | 1         | 1,123.10   |           |
| EFT35395               | 10/01/2020 | MATTHEW CLARKE                       | REIMBURSEMENT FOR POLICE CLEARANCE   | 1         |            | 55.10     |
| INV 2509080            | 03/12/2019 | MATTHEW CLARKE                       | REIMBURSEMENT FOR POLICE CLEARANCE   | 1         | 55.10      |           |
| EFT35396               | 10/01/2020 | MAYDAY EARTHMOVING                   | DRY HIRE WATER TRUCK   | 1         |            | 11,198.00 |
| INV 73328-1            | 01/11/2019 | MAYDAY EARTHMOVING                   | DRY HIRE WATER TRUCK   | 1         | 5,390.00   |           |
| INV 0007357011/11/2019 |            | MAYDAY EARTHMOVING                   | DRY HIRE EXCAVATOR FOR 20 DAYS COMMENCING 22ND NOVEMBER 2019   | 1         | 3,146.00   |           |
| INV 0007377919/12/2019 |            | MAYDAY EARTHMOVING                   | MORBY COTTAGE HIRE OF EXCAVATOR FOR 2 DAYS.  | 1         | 440.00     |           |
| INV 73570-2            | 19/12/2019 | MAYDAY EARTHMOVING                   | DRY HIRE EXCAVATOR FOR 01/12/2019 TO 05/12/2019.   | 1         | 2,222.00   |           |
| EFT35397               | 10/01/2020 | MICHAEL PATRICK RYAN                 | COUNCILLOR PAYMENTS FOR DECEMBER 2019  | 1         |            | 1,905.73  |
| INV DEC 2019/12/2019   |            | MICHAEL PATRICK RYAN                 | COUNCILLOR PAYMENTS FOR DECEMBER 2019  | 1         | 1,905.73   |           |
| EFT35398               | 10/01/2020 | MILMAR DISTRIBUTORS                  | x 60 EFTPOS ROLLS XAC-EFTPOS   | 1         |            | 107.00    |
| INV 0002381406/12/2019 |            | MILMAR DISTRIBUTORS                  | x 60 EFTPOS ROLLS XAC-EFTPOS   | 1         | 107.00     |           |
| EFT35399               | 10/01/2020 | MINT CIVIL PTY LTD T/AS IMMACU SWEEP | STREET SWEEPING/GULLY EDUCATION SERVICES (CLEANING TOWN ROADS) FROM 1/7/2019 TO 19/05/2020 ON CONTRACT C.201819-12 8.5HRS X 3 DAYS/WEEK / 46 WEEKS/ YEAR. 18 - 24 NOVEMBER 2019. | 1         |            | 15,048.00 |
| INV N 2374             | 02/12/2019 | MINT CIVIL PTY LTD T/AS IMMACU SWEEP | STREET SWEEPING/GULLY EDUCATION SERVICES (CLEANING TOWN ROADS) FROM 1/7/2019 TO 19/05/2020 ON CONTRACT C.201819-12 8.5HRS X 3 DAYS/WEEK / 46 WEEKS/ YEAR. 18 - 24 NOVEMBER 2019. | 1         | 3,762.00   |           |
| INV N2376              | 02/12/2019 | MINT CIVIL PTY LTD T/AS IMMACU SWEEP | STREET SWEEPING/GULLY EDUCATION SERVICES (CLEANING TOWN ROADS) FROM 1/7/2019 TO 19/05/2020 ON CONTRACT C.201819-12 8.5HRS X 3 DAYS/WEEK / 46 WEEKS/ YEAR.                        | 1         | 3,762.00   |           |



Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes  
19 February 2020



Date: 04/02/2020  
Time: 8:07:08AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz  
PAGE: 17

| Cheque /EFT No  | Date       | Name                                 | Invoice Description   | Bank Code | INV Amount | Amount   |
|-----------------|------------|--------------------------------------|---|-----------|------------|----------|
| INV N2388       | 16/12/2019 | MINT CIVIL PTY LTD T/AS IMMACU SWEEP | STREET SWEEPING/GULLY EDUCATION SERVICES ( CLEANING TOWN ROADS) FROM 02/12/2019 to 08/12/2019.  | 1         | 3,762.00   |          |
| INV N2390       | 16/12/2019 | MINT CIVIL PTY LTD T/AS IMMACU SWEEP | STREET SWEEPING/GULLY EDUCATION SERVICES ( CLEANING TOWN ROADS) FROM 1/7/2019 TO 19/05/2020 ON CONTRACT C.201819-12 8.5HRS X 3 DAYS/WEEK / 46 WEEKS/ YEAR | 1         | 3,762.00   |          |
| EFT35400        | 10/01/2020 | MM ELECTRICAL MERCHANDISING          | 240V - 24V LED WATERPROOF DRIVER  | 1         |            | 665.50   |
| INV 165274-6813 | 12/2019    | MM ELECTRICAL MERCHANDISING          | 240V - 24V LED WATERPROOF DRIVER  | 1         | 665.50     |          |
| EFT35401        | 10/01/2020 | MORRIS PEST AND WEED CONTROL         | ADMIN BUILDING. SPRAY AND PUT IN BAITS FOR ANTS IN REAR DONGA.  | 1         |            | 150.00   |
| INV INV-023209  | 12/2019    | MORRIS PEST AND WEED CONTROL         | ADMIN BUILDING. SPRAY AND PUT IN BAITS FOR ANTS IN REAR DONGA.  | 1         | 150.00     |          |
| EFT35402        | 10/01/2020 | MR NATURALLY CLEAN                   | SECURITY CALL OUT AT VARIOUS PROPERTIES.  | 1         |            | 1,540.00 |
| INV INV-178604  | 12/2019    | MR NATURALLY CLEAN                   | POP UP SHOP. PLEASE CLEAN FRONT WINDOWS INCLUDING STICKY TAPE FROM INSIDE.  | 1         | 220.00     |          |
| INV INV-179609  | 12/2019    | MR NATURALLY CLEAN                   | SECURITY CALL OUT AT VARIOUS PROPERTIES.  | 1         | 1,320.00   |          |
| EFT35403        | 10/01/2020 | NORTHAM & DISTRICTS GLASS SERVICE    | REPLACE MIRROR ( TO BE BROUGHT TO YOU BY DEPOT) LEFT HAND SIDE FN1608 - REGO N642   | 1         |            | 60.00    |
| INV 4712        | 18/12/2019 | NORTHAM & DISTRICTS GLASS SERVICE    | REPLACE MIRROR ( TO BE BROUGHT TO YOU BY DEPOT) LEFT HAND SIDE FN1608 - REGO N642   | 1         | 60.00      |          |
| EFT35404        | 10/01/2020 | NORTHAM BETTA ELECTRICAL             | 1TB WESTERN DIGITAL PORTABLE HARD DRIVE - BLACK   | 1         |            | 168.00   |
| INV 2001000803  | 01/2020    | NORTHAM BETTA ELECTRICAL             | 1TB WESTERN DIGITAL PORTABLE HARD DRIVE - BLACK   | 1         | 88.00      |          |
| INV 2001000806  | 01/2020    | NORTHAM BETTA ELECTRICAL             | AC ADAPTER  | 1         | 80.00      |          |
| EFT35405        | 10/01/2020 | NORTHAM FEED & HIRE                  | DOG & CAT FOOD & OTHER MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS - DEC EMBER  | 1         |            | 235.50   |
| INV 0000252211  | 12/2019    | NORTHAM FEED & HIRE                  | DOG & CAT FOOD & OTHER MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS - DEC EMBER  | 1         | 16.50      |          |
| INV 0000252312  | 12/2019    | NORTHAM FEED & HIRE                  | DOG & CAT FOOD & OTHER MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS - DEC EMBER  | 1         | 37.50      |          |

Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes  
19 February 2020



Date: 04/02/2020  
Time: 8:07:08AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz  
PAGE: 18

| Cheque /EFT No         | Date       | Name                       | Invoice Description                                    | Bank Code | INV Amount | Amount   |
|------------------------|------------|----------------------------|--|-----------|------------|----------|
| INV 0000253313/12/2019 |            | NORTHAM FEED & HIRE        | DOG & CAT FOOD & OTHER MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS - DEC EMBER | 1         | 16.50      |          |
| INV 0000253414/12/2019 |            | NORTHAM FEED & HIRE        | DOG & CAT FOOD & OTHER MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS - DEC EMBER | 1         | 16.50      |          |
| INV 0000253517/12/2019 |            | NORTHAM FEED & HIRE        | DOG & CAT FOOD & OTHER MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS - DEC EMBER | 1         | 16.50      |          |
| INV 0000253618/12/2019 |            | NORTHAM FEED & HIRE        | DOG & CAT FOOD & OTHER MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS - DEC EMBER | 1         | 16.50      |          |
| INV 0000253720/12/2019 |            | NORTHAM FEED & HIRE        | DOG & CAT FOOD & OTHER MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS - DEC EMBER | 1         | 82.50      |          |
| INV 0000254523/12/2019 |            | NORTHAM FEED & HIRE        | DOG & CAT FOOD & OTHER MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS - DEC EMBER | 1         | 33.00      |          |
| EFT35406               | 10/01/2020 | NORTHAM FLORIST            | FLOWERS DELIVERED FOR JORDYN BUDAS                     | 1         |            | 100.00   |
| INV 22027              | 14/11/2019 | NORTHAM FLORIST            | FLOWERS DELIVERED FOR JORDYN BUDAS                     | 1         | 100.00     |          |
| EFT35407               | 10/01/2020 | NORTHAM HOLDEN             | 80,000 KM SERVICE ON N11196 (PN1516)                   | 1         |            | 723.84   |
| INV 126245             | 29/10/2019 | NORTHAM HOLDEN             | 80,000 KM SERVICE ON N11196 (PN1516)                   | 1         | 723.84     |          |
| EFT35408               | 10/01/2020 | NORTHAM MITRE 10 SOLUTIONS | JACK HAMMER.   | 1         |            | 2,903.52 |
| INV 1047786606/11/2019 |            | NORTHAM MITRE 10 SOLUTIONS | NORTHAM AERODROME. INSTALL SHIRE SUPPLIED WIND SOCK.   | 1         | 85.51      |          |
| INV 1048691702/12/2019 |            | NORTHAM MITRE 10 SOLUTIONS | WATERING CAN FOR FLOCON TRUCK                          | 1         | 9.98       |          |
| INV 1048773404/12/2019 |            | NORTHAM MITRE 10 SOLUTIONS | UMBRELLA CANTILEVER ALUMINIUM 2.95M TAUPE              | 1         | 568.10     |          |
| INV 1048980310/12/2019 |            | NORTHAM MITRE 10 SOLUTIONS | GREY CEMENT 56 BAGS/PALLET                             | 1         | 546.00     |          |
| INV 1048980610/12/2019 |            | NORTHAM MITRE 10 SOLUTIONS | TRIDENT GARDEN TOOL                                    | 1         | 72.32      |          |
| INV 1049006211/12/2019 |            | NORTHAM MITRE 10 SOLUTIONS | NUTS & BOLTS & VARIOUS CABLE TIES.                     | 1         | 19.69      |          |
| INV 1049028611/12/2019 |            | NORTHAM MITRE 10 SOLUTIONS | JACK HAMMER.   | 1         | 1,044.05   |          |
| INV 1049284919/12/2019 |            | NORTHAM MITRE 10 SOLUTIONS | STOCK - RAPID SET (PALLET)                             | 1         | 510.00     |          |
| INV 1049307320/12/2019 |            | NORTHAM MITRE 10 SOLUTIONS | RETICULATION - VALVE BOX                               | 1         | 34.66      |          |
| INV 1049432723/12/2019 |            | NORTHAM MITRE 10 SOLUTIONS | 2X75MM PAINT BRUSHES - HEAVY DUTY                      | 1         | 13.21      |          |

Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes  
19 February 2020



Date: 04/02/2020  
Time: 8:07:08AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz  
PAGE: 19

| Cheque /EFT No | Date       | Name                            | Invoice Description                                      | Bank Code | INV Amount | Amount    |
|----------------|------------|---------------------------------|--|-----------|------------|-----------|
| EFT35409       | 10/01/2020 | OFFICE OF THE AUDITOR GENERAL   | ANNUAL REPORT AUDIT TO JUNE 2019                         | 1         |            | 53,350.00 |
| INV 230/2020   | 09/12/2019 | OFFICE OF THE AUDITOR GENERAL   | ANNUAL REPORT AUDIT TO JUNE 2019                         | 1         | 53,350.00  |           |
| EFT35410       | 10/01/2020 | OFFICEWORKS SUPERSTORES PTY LTD | IPAD AIR 10.5" WIFI 64GB SILVER (PRODUCT CODE IPA64WFSV) | 1         |            | 953.30    |
| INV 4572717107 | 12/2019    | OFFICEWORKS SUPERSTORES PTY LTD | STATIONERY FOR ADMIN BUILDING                            | 1         | 157.30     |           |
| INV 4572717107 | 12/2019    | OFFICEWORKS SUPERSTORES PTY LTD | IPAD AIR 10.5" WIFI 64GB SILVER (PRODUCT CODE IPA64WFSV) | 1         | 778.00     |           |
| INV 4576279611 | 12/2019    | OFFICEWORKS SUPERSTORES PTY LTD | J.BURROWS FOOLSCAP PRESSBOARD BOX FILE GREEN             | 1         | 18.00      |           |
| EFT35411       | 10/01/2020 | OXTER SERVICES                  | CLACKLINE TOILETS. CLEANING FOR OCT, NOV & DEC.          | 1         |            | 6,910.15  |
| INV 22092      | 29/11/2019 | OXTER SERVICES                  | BURIALS OF VARIOUS PEOPLE FROM 25/11/2019 TO 29/11/2019. | 1         | 2,130.00   |           |
| INV 22116      | 06/12/2019 | OXTER SERVICES                  | CLACKLINE TOILETS. CLEANING FOR OCT, NOV & DEC.          | 1         | 2,296.80   |           |
| INV 22127      | 12/12/2019 | OXTER SERVICES                  | BERNARD PARK TOILETS. SUPPLY 2 X BOXES TOILET PAPER.     | 1         | 186.55     |           |
| INV 22187      | 20/12/2019 | OXTER SERVICES                  | CLEANING OF PUBLIC TOILETS 09/12/2019 TO 20/12/2019.     | 1         | 2,296.80   |           |
| EFT35412       | 10/01/2020 | PERTH SAFETY PRODUCTS PTY LTD   | RURAL NUMBERS  | 1         |            | 187.00    |
| INV 0000952602 | 12/2019    | PERTH SAFETY PRODUCTS PTY LTD   | STREET SIGN "DUTTON ST" (FOR ICS91627/91574)             | 1         | 44.00      |           |
| INV 0000953802 | 12/2019    | PERTH SAFETY PRODUCTS PTY LTD   | RURAL NUMBERS  | 1         | 143.00     |           |
| EFT35413       | 10/01/2020 | PEF FOOD SERVICES PTY LTD       | STOCK PURCHASES FOR NORTHAM POOL                         | 1         |            | 2,085.30  |
| INV KS55297906 | 01/2020    | PEF FOOD SERVICES PTY LTD       | STOCK PURCHASES FOR NORTHAM POOL                         | 1         | 2,085.30   |           |
| EFT35414       | 10/01/2020 | PRICE CONSULTING GROUP PTY LTD  | HR CONSULTANT - CEO 360 DEGREE REVIEW                    | 1         |            | 5,236.99  |
| INV 0000419431 | 12/2019    | PRICE CONSULTING GROUP PTY LTD  | HR CONSULTANT - CEO 360 DEGREE REVIEW                    | 1         | 5,236.99   |           |
| EFT35415       | 10/01/2020 | PRIMARIES OF WA PTY LTD         | XOL VITA PAINT.  | 1         |            | 139.99    |
| INV 4095684511 | 12/2019    | PRIMARIES OF WA PTY LTD         | XOL VITA PAINT.  | 1         | 139.99     |           |

Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes  
19 February 2020



Date: 04/02/2020  
Time: 8:07:08AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz  
PAGE: 20

| Cheque /EFT No         | Date       | Name   | Invoice Description  | Bank Code | INV Amount | Amount   |
|------------------------|------------|--|--|-----------|------------|----------|
| EFT35416               | 10/01/2020 | PROFESSIONAL LOCKSERVICE   | LIBRARY ACCESSIBILITY WORKS. SUPPLY AND INSTALL NEW DOOR HANDLES TO UAT, AMBULANT TOILET AND NEW DOOR TO STORE/OFFICE. | 1         |            | 3,204.74 |
| INV 0010444309/12/2019 |            | PROFESSIONAL LOCKSERVICE   | ADMIN BUILDING. SUPPLY 2 X GGMK KEYS.  | 1         | 177.65     |          |
| INV 0010443709/12/2019 |            | PROFESSIONAL LOCKSERVICE   | VISITORS CENTRE. SUPPLY AND INSTALL BROKEN LOCK AND SUPPLY 2 X EXTRA DOOR HANDLE SETS.                                 | 1         | 927.77     |          |
| INV 0010443809/12/2019 |            | PROFESSIONAL LOCKSERVICE   | INKPEN TIP. REPAIR 2 X ENTRANCE DOOR LOCKS AFTER BREAK IN.   | 1         | 242.00     |          |
| INV 0010443609/12/2019 |            | PROFESSIONAL LOCKSERVICE   | LIBRARY ACCESSIBILITY WORKS. SUPPLY AND INSTALL NEW DOOR HANDLES TO UAT, AMBULANT TOILET AND NEW DOOR TO STORE/OFFICE. | 1         | 1,857.32   |          |
| EFT35417               | 10/01/2020 | PROGRAMME ELECTRICAL MAINTENANCE                                   | BAKERS HILL HOOPER PARK TOILETS. REPLACE LIGHTS AFTER VANDALISM.   | 1         |            | 572.00   |
| INV 0000567610/12/2019 |            | PROGRAMME ELECTRICAL MAINTENANCE                                   | BAKERS HILL HOOPER PARK TOILETS. REPLACE LIGHTS AFTER VANDALISM.   | 1         | 572.00     |          |
| EFT35418               | 10/01/2020 | PUBLIC TRANSPORT AUTHORITY   | TRAIN TICKET SALES 2019/20   | 1         |            | 403.90   |
| INV NOVEMB02/12/2019   |            | PUBLIC TRANSPORT AUTHORITY   | TRAIN TICKET SALES 2019/20   | 1         | 403.90     |          |
| EFT35419               | 10/01/2020 | QUELLINGTON PROGRESS AND SPORTING ASSOCIATION INC                  | COMMUNITY GRANTS 2019/2020.  | 1         |            | 3,300.00 |
| INV 1812201918/12/2019 |            | QUELLINGTON PROGRESS AND SPORTING ASSOCIATION INC                  | COMMUNITY GRANTS 2019/2020.  | 1         | 3,300.00   |          |
| EFT35420               | 10/01/2020 | RED DOT STORES   | PRIZES FOR SUMMER READING PROGRAM  | 1         |            | 56.00    |
| INV 4291335514/10/2019 |            | RED DOT STORES   | PRIZES FOR SUMMER READING PROGRAM  | 1         | 50.00      |          |
| INV 4350877726/11/2019 |            | RED DOT STORES   | HEADPHONES FOR PATRONS FOR INDUCTION   | 1         | 6.00       |          |
| EFT35421               | 10/01/2020 | REGIONAL PHYSIOTHERAPY & SPORTS INJURY CLINIC & IN BALANCE FITNESS | SENIOR SPORT FUNDING   | 1         |            | 99.00    |
| INV 0042456 20/12/2019 |            | REGIONAL PHYSIOTHERAPY & SPORTS INJURY CLINIC & IN BALANCE FITNESS | SENIOR SPORT FUNDING   | 1         | 99.00      |          |
| EFT35422               | 10/01/2020 | ROBERT WAYNE TINETTI   | COUNCILLOR PAYMENTS FOR DECEMBER 2019  | 1         |            | 1,905.73 |
| INV DEC 20191/12/2019  |            | ROBERT WAYNE TINETTI   | COUNCILLOR PAYMENTS FOR DECEMBER 2019  | 1         | 1,905.73   |          |

Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes  
19 February 2020



Date: 04/02/2020  
Time: 8:07:08AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz  
PAGE: 21

| Cheque /EFT No         | Date       | Name                            | Invoice Description   | Bank Code | INV Amount | Amount   |
|------------------------|------------|---------------------------------|---|-----------|------------|----------|
| EFT35423               | 10/01/2020 | SHIRE OF KOORDA                 | WHEATBELT SECONDARY FREIGHT NETWORK CO-CONTRIBUTION TO STAGE 1 PRIORITY WORKS.                            | 1         |            | 6,600.00 |
| INV 1920/123           | 27/11/2019 | SHIRE OF KOORDA                 | WHEATBELT SECONDARY FREIGHT NETWORK CO-CONTRIBUTION TO STAGE 1 PRIORITY WORKS.                            | 1         | 6,600.00   |          |
| EFT35424               | 10/01/2020 | SHIRE OF TOODYAY                | WALGA TRAINING IN NORTHAM CR ANTONIO, CR GALLOWAY, CR TINETTI AND CR WILLIAMS                             | 1         |            | 3,150.00 |
| INV 18373              | 20/12/2019 | SHIRE OF TOODYAY                | WALGA TRAINING IN NORTHAM CR ANTONIO, CR GALLOWAY, CR TINETTI AND CR WILLIAMS                             | 1         | 2,100.00   |          |
| INV 18374              | 20/12/2019 | SHIRE OF TOODYAY                | WALGA TRAINING IN NORTHAM CR ANTONIO AND CR GALLOWAY  | 1         | 1,050.00   |          |
| EFT35425               | 10/01/2020 | SLATER-GARTRELL SPORTS          | XOL BLACK LINEMARKING PAINT   | 1         |            | 369.60   |
| INV SG38504/21/12/2019 | 21/12/2019 | SLATER-GARTRELL SPORTS          | XOL BLACK LINEMARKING PAINT   | 1         | 369.60     |          |
| EFT35426               | 10/01/2020 | SLAV'S CLEANING SERVICE         | BERNARD PARK TOILETS. CLEANING FOR NOVEMBER 2019.   | 1         |            | 5,736.31 |
| INV 58                 | 28/11/2019 | SLAV'S CLEANING SERVICE         | CREATE 298 TOP STORY. MONTHLY CLEANING CONTRACT FOR NOVEMBER 2019.  | 1         | 528.00     |          |
| INV 59                 | 28/11/2019 | SLAV'S CLEANING SERVICE         | BERNARD PARK TOILETS. CLEANING FOR NOVEMBER 2019.   | 1         | 2,826.81   |          |
| INV 55                 | 28/11/2019 | SLAV'S CLEANING SERVICE         | BILYA KOORT BOODJA CENTRE. WEEKLY CONTRACT CLEANING UNTIL 18/12/2019. NOVEMBER 2019.                      | 1         | 1,853.50   |          |
| INV 69                 | 15/12/2019 | SLAV'S CLEANING SERVICE         | CREATE 298 TOP STORY. MONTHLY CLEANING CONTRACT FROM DECEMBER 2019.                                       | 1         | 528.00     |          |
| EFT35427               | 10/01/2020 | SOUTHERN CROSS AUSTEREO PTY LTD | CBH HARVEST FATIGUE ROAD SAFETY CAMPAIGN RADIO PLAY NOV 2019 - 31 DEC 2019.                               | 1         |            | 247.50   |
| INV 7095195830/11/2019 | 11/2019    | SOUTHERN CROSS AUSTEREO PTY LTD | CBH HARVEST FATIGUE ROAD SAFETY CAMPAIGN RADIO PLAY NOV 2019 - 31 DEC 2019.                               | 1         | 247.50     |          |
| EFT35428               | 10/01/2020 | STEPHEN CARRICK ARCHITECTS      | Additional works required from PO 56406 Inv 7238 - CREATE PLACE 4 RECORD FORMS FOR PROPOSED HERITAGE LIST | 1         |            | 1,430.00 |
| INV SCA145912/12/2019  | 12/2019    | STEPHEN CARRICK ARCHITECTS      | Additional works required from PO 56406 Inv 7238 - CREATE PLACE 4 RECORD FORMS FOR PROPOSED HERITAGE LIST | 1         | 1,430.00   |          |

Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes  
19 February 2020



Date: 04/02/2020  
Time: 8:07:08AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz  
PAGE: 22

| Cheque /EFT No | Date          | Name                                 | Invoice Description   | Bank Code | INV Amount | Amount   |
|----------------|---------------|--------------------------------------|---|-----------|------------|----------|
| EFT35429       | 10/01/2020    | STEVEN BRUCE POLLARD                 | COUNCILLOR PAYMENTS FOR DECEMBER 2019   | 1         |            | 1,905.73 |
| INV DEC 2019   | 11/12/2019    | STEVEN BRUCE POLLARD                 | COUNCILLOR PAYMENTS FOR DECEMBER 2019   | 1         | 1,905.73   |          |
| EFT35430       | 10/01/2020    | STEWART & HEATON CLOTHING CO.PTY LTD | BADGE, FR Nvy GRN - SHIRE OF NORTHAM  | 1         |            | 7,575.76 |
| INV SIN-312608 | 11/12/2019    | STEWART & HEATON CLOTHING CO.PTY LTD | BADGE, FR Nvy GRN - SHIRE OF NORTHAM  | 1         | 5,650.30   |          |
| INV SIN-313120 | 11/12/2019    | STEWART & HEATON CLOTHING CO.PTY LTD | BADGE, FR Nvy GRN - SHIRE OF NORTHAM  | 1         | 366.85     |          |
| INV SIN-313910 | 11/12/2019    | STEWART & HEATON CLOTHING CO.PTY LTD | UNIFORMS FOR FIRE BRIGADES.   | 1         | 1,558.61   |          |
| EFT35431       | 10/01/2020    | SWIFT HOUND FILMS & PHOTOGRAPHY      | 2019 DEVELOPMENT VIDEO  | 1         |            | 3,300.00 |
| INV 330        | 13/12/2019    | SWIFT HOUND FILMS & PHOTOGRAPHY      | 2019 DEVELOPMENT VIDEO  | 1         | 3,300.00   |          |
| EFT35432       | 10/01/2020    | TERRY MATTHEW LITTLE                 | COUNCILLOR PAYMENTS FOR DECEMBER 2019   | 1         |            | 2,012.29 |
| INV DEC 2019   | 11/12/2019    | TERRY MATTHEW LITTLE                 | COUNCILLOR PAYMENTS FOR DECEMBER 2019   | 1         | 2,012.29   |          |
| EFT35433       | 10/01/2020    | TOLL TRANSPORT PTY LTD               | FREIGHT CHARGES FOR VARIOUS DEPARTMENTS   | 1         |            | 216.98   |
| INV 0428-83017 | 11/12/2019    | TOLL TRANSPORT PTY LTD               | FREIGHT CHARGES FOR VARIOUS DEPARTMENTS   | 1         | 216.98     |          |
| EFT35434       | 10/01/2020    | TOTAL EDEN                           | RETICULATION PARTS  | 1         |            | 958.56   |
| INV 4096368    | 12/12/2019    | TOTAL EDEN                           | RETICULATION PARTS  | 1         | 883.76     |          |
| INV 409647     | 15/23/12/2019 | TOTAL EDEN                           | RETICULATION PARTS  | 1         | 74.80      |          |
| EFT35435       | 10/01/2020    | TOTAL INSTALL SOLUTIONS AUST PTY LTD | INSTALLATION OF SMART TV TO TRAINING ROOM, INCLUDING ANCILLIARY CABLING, WALL DUCTING. & COMMISSIONING OF SYSTEM ONCE CONNECTED TO TRAINING ROOM PC | 1         |            | 1,801.09 |
| INV 1403_7     | 14/03/2019    | TOTAL INSTALL SOLUTIONS AUST PTY LTD | INSTALLATION OF SMART TV TO TRAINING ROOM, INCLUDING ANCILLIARY CABLING, WALL DUCTING. & COMMISSIONING OF SYSTEM ONCE CONNECTED TO TRAINING ROOM PC | 1         | 1,801.09   |          |

Date: 04/02/2020  
Time: 8:07:08AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz  
PAGE: 23

| Cheque /EFT No         | Date       | Name  | Invoice Description   | Bank Code | INV Amount | Amount    |
|------------------------|------------|---|---|-----------|------------|-----------|
| EFT35436               | 10/01/2020 | TPG TELECOM                                   | TPG ACCOUNT DECEMBER 2019.  | 1         |            | 13,619.43 |
| INV 1471043001/12/2019 |            | TPG TELECOM                                   | TPG NOVEMBER 2019   | 1         | 1,163.59   |           |
| INV 1480241801/01/2020 |            | TPG TELECOM                                   | TPG ACCOUNT DECEMBER 2019.  | 1         | 12,455.84  |           |
| EFT35437               | 10/01/2020 | TRACEY REYNOLDS                               | REFUND FOR STERILISATION OF DOG DEEVA LT00482   | 1         |            | 50.00     |
| INV 97083              | 28/10/2016 | TRACEY REYNOLDS                               | REFUND FOR STERILISATION OF DOG DEEVA LT00482   | 1         | 50.00      |           |
| EFT35438               | 10/01/2020 | TRAFFIC SYSTEMS WEST                          | WATERBORN LINEMARKING PAINT (WHITE  | 1         |            | 390.50    |
| INV 0000110718/12/2019 |            | TRAFFIC SYSTEMS WEST                          | WATERBORN LINEMARKING PAINT (WHITE  | 1         | 390.50     |           |
| EFT35439               | 10/01/2020 | TRANSWEST WA AUSTRALIAN STONE COMPANY PTY LTD | MRWA SPEC GRAVEL - DELIVERED TO SPENCERS BROOKE RD  | 1         |            | 35,677.31 |
| INV INV-048830/11/2019 |            | TRANSWEST WA AUSTRALIAN STONE COMPANY PTY LTD | PITCH ROCK 100-105MM PER CUBIC METRE  | 1         | 2,451.68   |           |
| INV INV-050630/11/2019 |            | TRANSWEST WA AUSTRALIAN STONE COMPANY PTY LTD | PICK UP PITCHING ROCK AS PER MAIN ROAD SPEC'S 100MM-300MM 80 TONNE ONLY - \$28.00+GST/TONNE | 1         | 1,966.58   |           |
| INV INV-048430/11/2019 |            | TRANSWEST WA AUSTRALIAN STONE COMPANY PTY LTD | MRWA SPEC GRAVEL - DELIVERED TO SPENCERS BROOKE RD  | 1         | 31,259.05  |           |
| EFT35440               | 10/01/2020 | TUTT BRYANT EQUIPMENT PTY LTD                 | HOSE ASSY AIR ON THE RUN 05554896 FOR BOMAG BW25RH MULTI WHEEL ROLLER PN1502 - REGO N4174   | 1         |            | 425.31    |
| INV 0084588309/12/2019 |            | TUTT BRYANT EQUIPMENT PTY LTD                 | HOSE ASSY AIR ON THE RUN 05554896 FOR BOMAG BW25RH MULTI WHEEL ROLLER PN1502 - REGO N4174   | 1         | 352.17     |           |
| INV 0084588309/12/2019 |            | TUTT BRYANT EQUIPMENT PTY LTD                 | HOSE ASSY 05554895  | 1         | 73.14      |           |
| EFT35441               | 10/01/2020 | VERLINDEN'S ELECTRICAL SERVICE (WA)           | REC CENTRE. REPLACE LIGHTS AND REFIT LOUVRES AS PER QUOTE - NQ04217                         | 1         |            | 1,376.10  |
| INV 90661              | 23/12/2019 | VERLINDEN'S ELECTRICAL SERVICE (WA)           | REC CENTRE. REPLACE LIGHTS AND REFIT LOUVRES AS PER QUOTE - NQ04217                         | 1         | 1,376.10   |           |
| EFT35442               | 10/01/2020 | VODAFONE                                      | HARVEST BAN LINE - 01/12/2019 TO 31/12/2019.  | 1         |            | 1,467.66  |
| INV 1124906306/12/2019 |            | VODAFONE                                      | HARVEST BAN LINE - 01/12/2019 TO 31/12/2019.  | 1         | 1,467.66   |           |
| EFT35443               | 10/01/2020 | WA CONTRACT RANGER SERVICES                   | POUND DUTIES (WEEKLY) - 4 - 17 NOVEMBER 2019.   | 1         |            | 4,361.50  |

Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes  
19 February 2020



Date: 04/02/2020  
Time: 8:07:08AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz  
PAGE: 24

| Cheque /EFT No         | Date       | Name                                 | Invoice Description  | Bank Code | INV Amount | Amount   |
|------------------------|------------|--------------------------------------|--|-----------|------------|----------|
| INV 02416              | 18/11/2019 | WA CONTRACT RANGER SERVICES          | POUND DUTIES (WEEKLY) - 4 - 17 NOVEMBER 2019.  | 1         | 1,380.50   |          |
| INV 02448              | 03/12/2019 | WA CONTRACT RANGER SERVICES          | CAT MANAGEMENT EXPENSE - OCTOBER 2019.   | 1         | 110.00     |          |
| INV 02476              | 18/12/2019 | WA CONTRACT RANGER SERVICES          | POUND DUTIES (WEEKLY) - 02/2/2019 - 15/12/2019.  | 1         | 1,380.50   |          |
| INV 02507              | 01/01/2020 | WA CONTRACT RANGER SERVICES          | POUND DUTIES (WEEKLY) - DECEMBER AND JANUARY   | 1         | 1,380.50   |          |
| INV 02519              | 01/01/2020 | WA CONTRACT RANGER SERVICES          | CAT MANAGEMENT DECEMBER 2019.  | 1         | 110.00     |          |
| EFT35444               | 10/01/2020 | WATERMAN IRRIGATION PTY LTD          | CLACKLINE STANDPIPE - REMOVE FAULTY BERMAD VALVE WITH MOTORIZED 50MM BUTTERFLY VALVE AS PER QUOTE11221 | 1         |            | 5,153.50 |
| INV SINV-13713/12/2019 | 13/12/2019 | WATERMAN IRRIGATION PTY LTD          | CLACKLINE STANDPIPE - REMOVE FAULTY BERMAD VALVE WITH MOTORIZED 50MM BUTTERFLY VALVE AS PER QUOTE11221 | 1         | 3,707.00   |          |
| INV SINV-13713/12/2019 | 13/12/2019 | WATERMAN IRRIGATION PTY LTD          | REPLACEMENT PLC FOR THE GRASS VALLEY STANDPIPE   | 1         | 1,446.50   |          |
| EFT35445               | 10/01/2020 | WHEATBELT OFFICE & BUSINESS MACHINES | MONTHLY PHOTOCOPIER READING FOR CREATE298 8/10/2019 - 04/12/2019                                       | 1         |            | 158.29   |
| INV 208713             | 04/12/2019 | WHEATBELT OFFICE & BUSINESS MACHINES | MONTHLY PHOTOCOPIER READING FOR CREATE298 8/10/2019 - 04/12/2019                                       | 1         | 158.29     |          |
| EFT35446               | 10/01/2020 | WHEATBELT SAFETYWEAR                 | STEEL CAPPED SAFTEY BOOTS FOR RUSSELL FITZGERALD   | 1         |            | 120.00   |
| INV 9160               | 03/12/2019 | WHEATBELT SAFETYWEAR                 | STEEL CAPPED SAFTEY BOOTS FOR RUSSELL FITZGERALD   | 1         | 120.00     |          |
| EFT35447               | 10/01/2020 | WUNDOWIE PRODUCE & HARDWARE          | RETICULATION PARTS - PICKED UP BY WUNDOWIE   | 1         |            | 81.15    |
| INV INV-005220/12/2019 | 12/2019    | WUNDOWIE PRODUCE & HARDWARE          | RETICULATION PARTS - PICKED UP BY WUNDOWIE   | 1         | 81.15      |          |
| EFT35448               | 10/01/2020 | YORK FIREBREAKS                      | FIREBREAK & FUEL LOAD REDUCTION - A15879 - VARIOUS LOTS WITHIN THE SUBDIVISION                         | 1         |            | 5,896.00 |
| INV 151                | 07/01/2020 | YORK FIREBREAKS                      | FIREBREAK & FUEL LOAD REDUCTION - A15879 - VARIOUS LOTS WITHIN THE SUBDIVISION                         | 1         | 3,960.00   |          |
| INV 153                | 07/01/2020 | YORK FIREBREAKS                      | COMPULSARY FUEL LOAD REDUCTION - A13174, 1 MCMILLAN STREET, NORTHAM                                    | 1         | 550.00     |          |
| INV 150                | 07/01/2020 | YORK FIREBREAKS                      | FIREBREAKS & FUEL LOAD REDUCTION - A1533, LOT 19041 NORTHAM-PITHARA ROAD, JENNAPULLIN                  | 1         | 1,386.00   |          |



Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes  
19 February 2020



Date: 04/02/2020  
Time: 8:07:08AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz  
PAGE: 25

| Cheque /EFT No         | Date       | Name  | Invoice Description   | Bank Code | INV Amount | Amount   |
|------------------------|------------|---|---|-----------|------------|----------|
| EFT35449               | 10/01/2020 | ZENIEN  | WUNDOWIE LIBRARY. SUPPLY AND INSTALL CCTV SYSTEM AS PER QUOTE 3128/1.                             | 1         |            | 2,732.18 |
| INV I6938              | 31/10/2019 | ZENIEN  | WUNDOWIE LIBRARY. SUPPLY AND INSTALL CCTV SYSTEM AS PER QUOTE 3128/1.                             | 1         | 2,732.18   |          |
| EFT35450               | 21/01/2020 | 12D SOLUTIONS PTY LTD   | ANNUAL MAINTENANCE 12D MODEL SOFTWARE 01/01/2020 TO 31/12/2020                                    | 1         |            | 990.00   |
| INV 201771             | 23/12/2019 | 12D SOLUTIONS PTY LTD   | ANNUAL MAINTENANCE 12D MODEL SOFTWARE 01/01/2020 TO 31/12/2020                                    | 1         | 990.00     |          |
| EFT35451               | 21/01/2020 | ADT SECURITY  | STANDARD MONITORING 01/12/2019 - 29/02/2020 SCHEDULED MAINTENANCE SERVICE 01/12/2019 - 29/02/2020 | 1         |            | 143.42   |
| INV 2290300501/12/2019 |            | ADT SECURITY  | STANDARD MONITORING 01/12/2019 - 29/02/2020 SCHEDULED MAINTENANCE SERVICE 01/12/2019 - 29/02/2020 | 1         | 143.42     |          |
| EFT35452               | 21/01/2020 | ADVANCED TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT (WA) PTY LTD  | 2 X TRAFFIC CONTROLLER CREWS TO SUPPORT W BEAN BARRIER CONTRACTOR ON SPENCER BROOK ROAD           | 1         |            | 1,026.03 |
| INV 0013225117/12/2019 |            | ADVANCED TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT (WA) PTY LTD  | 2 X TRAFFIC CONTROLLER CREWS TO SUPPORT W BEAN BARRIER CONTRACTOR ON SPENCER BROOK ROAD           | 1         | 625.63     |          |
| INV 0013233918/12/2019 |            | ADVANCED TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT (WA) PTY LTD  | 2 X TRAFFIC CONTROLLER CREWS TO SUPPORT W BEAN BARRIER CONTRACTOR ON SPENCER BROOK ROAD           | 1         | 400.40     |          |
| EFT35453               | 21/01/2020 | AQUITANIA INVESTMENTS P/L THE TRUSTEE FOR ELIZABETH MCKAY TRUST T/AS AQUA PUMP AND IRRIGATION | REMOVE PUMP FROM OVAL RETICULATION AND REPORT ON LEAKS AND BEARING NOISE.                         | 1         |            | 3,450.70 |
| INV INV-077705/12/2019 |            | AQUITANIA INVESTMENTS P/L THE TRUSTEE FOR ELIZABETH MCKAY TRUST T/AS AQUA PUMP AND IRRIGATION | REMOVE PUMP FROM OVAL RETICULATION AND REPORT ON LEAKS AND BEARING NOISE.                         | 1         | 3,450.70   |          |
| EFT35454               | 21/01/2020 | AUSTRALASIAN PERFORMING RIGHT ASSOCIATION LTD APRA  | APRA - ONE MUSIC LICENCE FOR ALL SHIRE MUSIC  | 1         |            | 805.50   |
| INV 021680             | 09/01/2020 | AUSTRALASIAN PERFORMING RIGHT ASSOCIATION LTD APRA  | APRA - ONE MUSIC LICENCE FOR ALL SHIRE MUSIC  | 1         | 805.50     |          |

Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes  
19 February 2020



Date: 04/02/2020  
Time: 8:07:08AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz  
PAGE: 26

| Cheque /EFT No        | Date       | Name                              | Invoice Description   | Bank Code | INV Amount | Amount   |
|-----------------------|------------|-----------------------------------|---|-----------|------------|----------|
| EFT35456              | 21/01/2020 | AUSTRALIAN TAXATION OFFICE - PAYG | PAYG PAY RUN WEEK END 16/01/2020.   | 1         |            | 552.00   |
| INV PAYG 1616/01/2020 |            | AUSTRALIAN TAXATION OFFICE - PAYG | PAYG PAY RUN WEEK END 16/01/2020.   | 1         | 552.00     |          |
| EFT35457              | 21/01/2020 | AVON DEMOLITION & EARTHMOVING     | MANAGEMENT OF INKPEN WASTE MANAGEMENT FACILITY - APPROX 30 HRS PER WEEK @ \$30 PER HOUR, PLUS 2 PUBLIC HOLIDAYS, 6 MONTHS | 1         |            | 2,968.00 |
| INV 0023              | 29/12/2019 | AVON DEMOLITION & EARTHMOVING     | MANAGEMENT OF INKPEN WASTE MANAGEMENT FACILITY - APPROX 30 HRS PER WEEK @ \$30 PER HOUR, PLUS 2 PUBLIC HOLIDAYS, 6 MONTHS | 1         | 1,484.00   |          |
| INV 0024              | 12/01/2020 | AVON DEMOLITION & EARTHMOVING     | MANAGEMENT OF INKPEN WASTE MANAGEMENT FACILITY - APPROX 30 HRS PER WEEK @ \$30 PER HOUR, PLUS 2 PUBLIC HOLIDAYS, 6 MONTHS | 1         | 1,484.00   |          |
| EFT35458              | 21/01/2020 | AVON SERVICE SPECIALISTS          | 120,000 KM SERVICE ON PN1613 - REGO N11069  | 1         |            | 1,357.15 |
| INV 17910             | 10/12/2019 | AVON SERVICE SPECIALISTS          | 30,000KM SERVICE ON PN1623 - REGO N11469  | 1         | 250.95     |          |
| INV 17969             | 18/12/2019 | AVON SERVICE SPECIALISTS          | 120,000 KM SERVICE ON PN1613 - REGO N11069  | 1         | 476.45     |          |
| INV 18087             | 13/01/2020 | AVON SERVICE SPECIALISTS          | SERVICE TOYOTA WAGON (NORTHAM PC2) REGO 1D1D141   | 1         | 286.50     |          |
| INV 18093             | 14/01/2020 | AVON SERVICE SPECIALISTS          | SERVICE TOYOTA PC (NORTHAM PC1) REGO 1CIZ913  | 1         | 343.25     |          |
| EFT35459              | 21/01/2020 | AVON VALLEY GARDEN SERVICE        | FUEL LOAD REDUCTION   | 1         |            | 4,080.00 |
| INV IV0455            | 09/12/2019 | AVON VALLEY GARDEN SERVICE        | FUEL LOAD REDUCTION   | 1         | 1,900.00   |          |
| INV IV0460            | 15/12/2019 | AVON VALLEY GARDEN SERVICE        | FUEL LOAD REDUCTION - A13174, 1 MCMILLAN PLACE, NORTHAM   | 1         | 680.00     |          |
| INV IV0470            | 02/01/2020 | AVON VALLEY GARDEN SERVICE        | FIREBREAK & FUEL LOAD REDUCTION - A15041, 52 WOOD DRIVE, NORTHAM  | 1         | 870.00     |          |
| INV IV0472            | 06/01/2020 | AVON VALLEY GARDEN SERVICE        | FIRE BREAK & FUEL LOAD REDUCTION AT VARIOUS PROPERTIES.   | 1         | 630.00     |          |
| EFT35460              | 21/01/2020 | AVON VALLEY TOYOTA                | INSPECT NOISE FROM RHF  | 1         |            | 71.50    |
| INV 342411            | 19/12/2019 | AVON VALLEY TOYOTA                | INSPECT NOISE FROM RHF  | 1         | 71.50      |          |

Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes  
19 February 2020



Date: 04/02/2020  
Time: 8:07:08AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz  
PAGE: 27

| Cheque /EFT No         | Date       | Name                                | Invoice Description   | Bank Code | INV Amount | Amount     |
|------------------------|------------|-------------------------------------|---|-----------|------------|------------|
| EFT35461               | 21/01/2020 | AVON WASTE                          | MANAGEMENT OF THE OLD QUARRY ROAD WASTE MANAGEMENT FACILITY 12 MONTHS JULY 2019 - JUNE 2020.  | 1         |            | 119,629.93 |
| INV 0003682020/12/2019 |            | AVON WASTE                          | MANAGEMENT OF THE OLD QUARRY ROAD WASTE MANAGEMENT FACILITY 12 MONTHS JULY 2019 - JUNE 2020.  | 1         | 46,734.38  |            |
| INV 36819              | 20/12/2019 | AVON WASTE                          | RUBBISH COLLECTION FOR THE F/N ENDING 20/12/2019.   | 1         | 37,559.12  |            |
| INV 36980              | 03/01/2020 | AVON WASTE                          | RUBBISH COLLECTION FOR F/E 03/01/20.  | 1         | 35,336.43  |            |
| EFT35462               | 21/01/2020 | AZILITY                             | AZILITY SUBSCRIPTION FOR MODULES CORE+ (CORE SCOREKEEPING SERVICE), ENVIRO (EMISSIONS & PROJECTS), UC (UTILITY CONTROL) AND SETUP. REFER TO QUOTE FOR DETAILS OF EACH MODULE. | 1         |            | 8,112.50   |
| INV INV-050615/01/2020 |            | AZILITY                             | AZILITY SUBSCRIPTION FOR MODULES CORE+ (CORE SCOREKEEPING SERVICE), ENVIRO (EMISSIONS & PROJECTS), UC (UTILITY CONTROL) AND SETUP. REFER TO QUOTE FOR DETAILS OF EACH MODULE. | 1         | 8,112.50   |            |
| EFT35463               | 21/01/2020 | BOQ ASSET FINANCE & LEASING PTY LTD | DECEMBER LEASE FEE FOR PHOTOCOPIER FOR CO WORKING SPACE / COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT TEAM  | 1         |            | 145.56     |
| INV 854011             | 12/12/2019 | BOQ ASSET FINANCE & LEASING PTY LTD | DECEMBER LEASE FEE FOR PHOTOCOPIER FOR CO WORKING SPACE / COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT TEAM  | 1         | 145.56     |            |
| EFT35464               | 21/01/2020 | BRAD'S ENTERTAINMENT                | SHIRE STAFF CHRISTMAS PARTY (FRIDAY 20 DEC 2019): SMXSM BOUNCY CASTLE   | 1         |            | 200.00     |
| INV 53                 | 05/12/2019 | BRAD'S ENTERTAINMENT                | SHIRE STAFF CHRISTMAS PARTY (FRIDAY 20 DEC 2019): SMXSM BOUNCY CASTLE   | 1         | 200.00     |            |
| EFT35465               | 21/01/2020 | BUZZINROUND PTY LTD T/A BR COMMS    | REMOTE ACCESS TO ADMIN PABX TO RESTORE CORRUPTED CONFIG   | 1         |            | 121.00     |
| INV 0000284414/01/2020 |            | BUZZINROUND PTY LTD T/A BR COMMS    | REMOTE ACCESS TO ADMIN PABX TO RESTORE CORRUPTED CONFIG   | 1         | 121.00     |            |
| EFT35466               | 21/01/2020 | CAITLIN DOUGLAS                     | POLICE CLEARANCE APPLICATION.   | 1         |            | 55.10      |
| INV 0802888            | 03/01/2020 | CAITLIN DOUGLAS                     | POLICE CLEARANCE APPLICATION.   | 1         | 55.10      |            |
| EFT35467               | 21/01/2020 | CANNON HYGIENE AUSTRALIA PTY LTD    | NORTHAM REC CENTRE - SANITARY SERVICES.   | 1         |            | 1,672.24   |

Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes  
19 February 2020



Date: 04/02/2020  
Time: 8:07:08AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz  
PAGE: 28

| Cheque /EFT No         | Date       | Name                               | Invoice Description   | Bank Code | INV Amount | Amount    |
|------------------------|------------|------------------------------------|---|-----------|------------|-----------|
| INV 9645041614/08/2019 |            | CANNON HYGIENE AUSTRALIA PTY LTD   | NORTHAM REC CENTRE - SANITARY SERVICES.   | 1         | 876.05     |           |
| INV 9647983913/09/2019 |            | CANNON HYGIENE AUSTRALIA PTY LTD   | SANITARY SERVICES FOR VARIOUS BUILDINGS.  | 1         | 439.51     |           |
| INV 9652756921/11/2019 |            | CANNON HYGIENE AUSTRALIA PTY LTD   | ADMIN BUILDING TOILETS. SUPPLY AND SERVICE 3 X. AUTOMATIC AIR FRESHENERS.   | 1         | 65.18      |           |
| INV 9652757421/11/2019 |            | CANNON HYGIENE AUSTRALIA PTY LTD   | VISITORS CENTRE TOILETS. SUPPLY AND SERVICE 5 X. AUTOMATIC AIR FRESHENERS.  | 1         | 291.50     |           |
| EFT35468               | 21/01/2020 | CIVIC LEGAL                        | AQUATIC FACILITY - PROFESSIONAL FEES  | 1         |            | 462.00    |
| INV 506101             | 31/12/2019 | CIVIC LEGAL                        | AQUATIC FACILITY - PROFESSIONAL FEES  | 1         | 462.00     |           |
| EFT35469               | 21/01/2020 | CLEANAWAY DANIELS SERVICES PTY LTD | BERNARD PARK PUBLIC TOILET. SHARPS DISPOSAL UNTIL END OF JAN 2020.  | 1         |            | 659.75    |
| INV 1811295            | 30/11/2019 | CLEANAWAY DANIELS SERVICES PTY LTD | BERNARD PARK PUBLIC TOILET. SHARPS DISPOSAL UNTIL END OF JAN 2020.  | 1         | 188.50     |           |
| INV 1811294            | 30/11/2019 | CLEANAWAY DANIELS SERVICES PTY LTD | BAKERS HILL HOOPER PARK TOILET. SHARPS DISPOSAL UNTIL END OF JAN 2020.  | 1         | 188.50     |           |
| INV 1811296            | 30/11/2019 | CLEANAWAY DANIELS SERVICES PTY LTD | APEX PARK TOILET. SHARPS DISPOSAL UNTIL END OF JAN 2020.  | 1         | 188.50     |           |
| INV 1811297            | 30/11/2019 | CLEANAWAY DANIELS SERVICES PTY LTD |   | 1         | 94.25      |           |
| EFT35470               | 21/01/2020 | CORE BUSINESS AUSTRALIA            | CONSULTANCY SERVICES FOR THE COMPLETE PROJECT MANAGEMENT FOR THE REINSTATEMENT REPAIRS TO FLOOD DAMAGED INFRASTRUCTURE ON VARIOUS ROADS AGRN 822 - WITHIN THE SHIRE OF NORTHAM. | 1         |            | 16,407.09 |
| INV INV-099331/12/2019 |            | CORE BUSINESS AUSTRALIA            | CONSULTANCY SERVICES FOR THE COMPLETE PROJECT MANAGEMENT FOR THE REINSTATEMENT REPAIRS TO FLOOD DAMAGED INFRASTRUCTURE ON VARIOUS ROADS AGRN 822 - WITHIN THE SHIRE OF NORTHAM. | 1         | 16,407.09  |           |
| EFT35471               | 21/01/2020 | COUNTRY COPIERS NORTHAM            | CANON IRA - C3530 DIGITAL COPIER SYSTEM   | 1         |            | 4,771.10  |
| INV 87974              | 21/10/2019 | COUNTRY COPIERS NORTHAM            | CANON IRA - C3530 DIGITAL COPIER SYSTEM   | 1         | 4,246.00   |           |
| INV 42963              | 31/10/2019 | COUNTRY COPIERS NORTHAM            | PRINTER CARTRIDGES FOR EPSON 3640   | 1         | 113.20     |           |
| INV 42963              | 31/10/2019 | COUNTRY COPIERS NORTHAM            | DIARIES 2019-2020   | 1         | 45.35      |           |
| INV 42963              | 31/10/2019 | COUNTRY COPIERS NORTHAM            | STATIONERY FOR BKB  | 1         | 81.65      |           |

Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes  
19 February 2020



Date: 04/02/2020  
Time: 8:07:08AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz  
PAGE: 29

| Cheque /EFT No         | Date       | Name   | Invoice Description   | Bank Code | INV Amount | Amount    |
|------------------------|------------|--|---|-----------|------------|-----------|
| INV 42963              | 31/10/2019 | COUNTRY COPIERS NORTHAM                      | DIARY 2019-2020 DAY TO PAGE SMALL A5  | 1         | 37.70      |           |
| INV 42963              | 31/10/2019 | COUNTRY COPIERS NORTHAM                      | BOX OF A4 REEM PAPER  | 1         | 158.00     |           |
| INV 42963              | 31/10/2019 | COUNTRY COPIERS NORTHAM                      | MULTI PURPOSE LABELS  | 1         | 38.10      |           |
| INV 42963              | 31/10/2019 | COUNTRY COPIERS NORTHAM                      | FLIP CHARTS FOR COUNCILLOR TRAINING   | 1         | 51.10      |           |
| EFT35472               | 21/01/2020 | DEBORAH MOODY                                | CHRISTMAS ON FITZGERALD 2019; WELCOME TO COUNTRY  | 1         |            | 300.00    |
| INV 42                 | 10/12/2019 | DEBORAH MOODY                                | CHRISTMAS ON FITZGERALD 2019; WELCOME TO COUNTRY  | 1         | 300.00     |           |
| EFT35473               | 21/01/2020 | DMC CLEANING                                 | CLEANING OF VARIOUS BUILDINGS DECEMBER 2019.  | 1         |            | 4,490.57  |
| INV SON028             | 18/12/2019 | DMC CLEANING                                 | CLEANING OF VARIOUS BUILDINGS DECEMBER 2019.  | 1         | 4,490.57   |           |
| EFT35474               | 21/01/2020 | DUNNING INVESTMENTS PTY LTD                  | FUEL CHARGES FOR DECEMBER 2019.   | 1         |            | 20,802.24 |
| INV DECEMB1/12/2019    |            | DUNNING INVESTMENTS PTY LTD                  | FUEL CHARGES FOR DECEMBER 2019.   | 1         | 20,802.24  |           |
| EFT35475               | 21/01/2020 | E & J LOGISTIC PTY LTD T/AS FLAT OUT FREIGHT | PICK UP 4 X PLANNTER POTS ON A PALLET FROM 14 DRAKE STREET OSBORNE PARK                       | 1         |            | 62.15     |
| INV 0000137531/12/2019 |            | E & J LOGISTIC PTY LTD T/AS FLAT OUT FREIGHT | PICK UP 4 X PLANNTER POTS ON A PALLET FROM 14 DRAKE STREET OSBORNE PARK                       | 1         | 62.15      |           |
| EFT35476               | 21/01/2020 | FIRE AND SAFETY WA                           | PPE EQUIPMENT FOR FIRE BRIGADES   | 1         |            | 9,293.02  |
| INV 34378              | 07/11/2019 | FIRE AND SAFETY WA                           | PPE FOR FIRE BRIGADES.  | 1         | 1,554.52   |           |
| INV 34493              | 22/11/2019 | FIRE AND SAFETY WA                           | PPE EQUIPMENT FOR FIRE BRIGADES   | 1         | 5,834.40   |           |
| INV 34511              | 26/11/2019 | FIRE AND SAFETY WA                           | PPE EQUIPMENT FOR BUSHFIRES BRIGADES  | 1         | 382.80     |           |
| INV 34574              | 04/12/2019 | FIRE AND SAFETY WA                           | PPE FOR FIRE BRIGADES.  | 1         | 1,452.00   |           |
| INV 34573              | 04/12/2019 | FIRE AND SAFETY WA                           | HERCULITE TORCH   | 1         | 69.30      |           |
| EFT35477               | 21/01/2020 | FOCUSED TAX SOLUTIONS TRUST                  | PAYMENT OF GRANT FUNDS - CBD & HERITAGE GRAND FUND FOR RE-ROOFING AT 55 FITZGERALD ST NORTHAM | 1         |            | 9,955.00  |

Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes  
19 February 2020



Date: 04/02/2020  
Time: 8:07:08AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz  
PAGE: 30

| Cheque /EFT No | Date       | Name                            | Invoice Description   | Bank Code | INV Amount | Amount   |
|----------------|------------|---------------------------------|---|-----------|------------|----------|
| INV A.13318    | 18/12/2019 | FOCUSED TAX SOLUTIONS TRUST     | PAYMENT OF GRANT FUNDS - CBD & HERITAGE GRAND FUND FOR RE-ROOFING AT 55 FITZGERALD ST NORTHAM   | 1         | 9,955.00   |          |
| EFT35478       | 21/01/2020 | FRESH START RECOVERY PROGRAMME  | CATERING - ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING 18 DECEMBER 2019  | 1         |            | 264.00   |
| INV 0029177114 | 01/2020    | FRESH START RECOVERY PROGRAMME  | CATERING - ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING 18 DECEMBER 2019  | 1         | 264.00     |          |
| EFT35479       | 21/01/2020 | GRAFTON ELECTRICS               | INSTALL DOUBLE GPO AND TELSTRA CEL-FI UNIT IN COTTAGE COMMS CABINET, NEW ANTENNA, RADIO DOMES TO TWO COTTAGE BUILDINGS, AND COAX WIRE BETWEEN SAME AND NEW ANTENNA. | 1         |            | 1,148.95 |
| INV 6473       | 26/11/2019 | GRAFTON ELECTRICS               | INSTALL DOUBLE GPO AND TELSTRA CEL-FI UNIT IN COTTAGE COMMS CABINET, NEW ANTENNA, RADIO DOMES TO TWO COTTAGE BUILDINGS, AND COAX WIRE BETWEEN SAME AND NEW ANTENNA. | 1         | 815.10     |          |
| INV 6564       | 08/01/2020 | GRAFTON ELECTRICS               | REPLACE AIR COND TIME DELAY AT REC CENTRE.  | 1         | 333.85     |          |
| EFT35480       | 21/01/2020 | IXOM OPERATIONS PTY LTD         | 920kg CHLORINE GAS FOR WASTE WATER TREATMENT PLANT - DELIVERED BY QUBE  | 1         |            | 4,588.10 |
| INV 6193076    | 18/12/2019 | IXOM OPERATIONS PTY LTD         | 70KG CHLORINE GAS CYLINDER.   | 1         | 1,471.80   |          |
| INV 6199491    | 08/01/2020 | IXOM OPERATIONS PTY LTD         | 920kg CHLORINE GAS FOR WASTE WATER TREATMENT PLANT - DELIVERED BY QUBE  | 1         | 3,116.30   |          |
| EFT35481       | 21/01/2020 | JH COMPUTER SERVICES PTY LTD    | SUPPLY & INSTALL 1 * TELSTRA CEL-FI GO MOBILE PHONE BOOSTER   | 1         |            | 1,980.00 |
| INV 0000192422 | 21/2019    | JH COMPUTER SERVICES PTY LTD    | SUPPLY & INSTALL 1 * TELSTRA CEL-FI GO MOBILE PHONE BOOSTER   | 1         | 1,980.00   |          |
| EFT35482       | 21/01/2020 | JS TECHNOLOGY & DIGITAL PTY LTD | REPAIR MOTHERBOARD IPAD PRO   | 1         |            | 514.00   |
| INV 6455       | 09/12/2019 | JS TECHNOLOGY & DIGITAL PTY LTD | REPAIR MOTHERBOARD IPAD PRO   | 1         | 398.00     |          |
| INV 6477       | 11/12/2019 | JS TECHNOLOGY & DIGITAL PTY LTD | IPAD COVER AND SCREEN PROTECTOR   | 1         | 116.00     |          |
| EFT35483       | 21/01/2020 | LANDGATE                        | GRV CHARGABLE SCHEDULE NO: G2019/12 DATED 19/10/2019 TO 15/11/2019  | 1         |            | 1,560.01 |

Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes  
19 February 2020



Date: 04/02/2020  
Time: 8:07:08AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz  
PAGE: 31

| Cheque /EFT No          | Date       | Name                                 | Invoice Description   | Bank Code | INV Amount | Amount   |
|-------------------------|------------|--------------------------------------|---|-----------|------------|----------|
| INV 353218-1016/12/2019 |            | LANDGATE                             | GRV CHARGABLE SCHEDULE NO: G2019/12 DATED 19/10/2019 TO 15/11/2019  | 1         | 612.05     |          |
| INV 353257-1017/12/2019 |            | LANDGATE                             | RURAL CHARGABLE SCHEDULE R2019/11 DATED 29/10/2019-22/11/2019   | 1         | 502.56     |          |
| INV 978178              | 02/01/2020 | LANDGATE                             | OTHER DLI INVOICES  | 1         | 445.40     |          |
| EFT35484                | 21/01/2020 | LGIS WA                              | ACTUAL WAGES ADJUSTMENT FOR PERIOD 30/06/2018 TO 30/06/2019.  | 1         |            | 921.70   |
| INV 100-136909/12/2019  |            | LGIS WA                              | ACTUAL WAGES ADJUSTMENT FOR PERIOD 30/06/2018 TO 30/06/2019.  | 1         | 921.70     |          |
| EFT35485                | 21/01/2020 | MARKETFORCE                          | CHRISTMAS AND NEW YEAR SERVICE CLOSURES IN THE AVON VALLEY ADVOCATE ON 11 & 18 DECEMBER 2019  | 1         |            | 3,216.70 |
| INV 31304               | 16/12/2019 | MARKETFORCE                          | CHRISTMAS AND NEW YEAR SERVICE CLOSURES IN THE AVON VALLEY ADVOCATE ON 11 & 18 DECEMBER 2019  | 1         | 1,458.60   |          |
| INV 31310               | 16/12/2019 | MARKETFORCE                          | NOTICE IN THE AVON VALLEY ADVOCATE FOR RFQ 11 OF 2019 - PROVISION OF CONTRACT RANGER SERVICES - 3 YEAR TERM   | 1         | 311.83     |          |
| INV 31309               | 16/12/2019 | MARKETFORCE                          | PUBLIC NOTICE ADOPTION OF LOCAL LAW - PEST PLANT LOCAL LAW 2019   | 1         | 272.14     |          |
| INV 31308               | 16/12/2019 | MARKETFORCE                          | PUBLIC NOTICE - ROAD CLOSURE - CHRISTMAS ON FITZGERALD  | 1         | 385.68     |          |
| INV 31307               | 16/12/2019 | MARKETFORCE                          | PUBLIC NOTICE - EOI MEMBERSHIP ON COUNCIL COMMITTEES  | 1         | 370.00     |          |
| INV 31306               | 16/12/2019 | MARKETFORCE                          | PUBLIC NOTICE FOR 2020 COUNCIL MEETING DATES - AVON VALLEY ADVOCATE 04/12/2019  | 1         | 418.45     |          |
| EFT35486                | 21/01/2020 | MINT CIVIL PTY LTD T/AS IMMACU SWEEP | STREET SWEEPING/GULLY EDUCATION SERVICES ( CLEANING TOWN ROADS) FROM 1/7/2019 TO 19/05/2020 ON CONTRACT C.201819-12 8.5HRS X 3 DAYS/WEEK / 46 WEEKS/ YEAR | 1         |            | 7,524.00 |
| INV N2394               | 30/12/2019 | MINT CIVIL PTY LTD T/AS IMMACU SWEEP | STREET SWEEPING/GULLY EDUCATION SERVICES ( CLEANING TOWN ROADS) FROM 1/7/2019 TO 19/05/2020 ON CONTRACT C.201819-12 8.5HRS X 3 DAYS/WEEK / 46 WEEKS/ YEAR | 1         | 3,762.00   |          |

Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes  
19 February 2020



Date: 04/02/2020  
Time: 8:07:08AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz  
PAGE: 32

| Cheque /EFT No         | Date       | Name                                 | Invoice Description   | Bank Code | INV Amount | Amount   |
|------------------------|------------|--------------------------------------|---|-----------|------------|----------|
| INV N2395              | 30/12/2019 | MINT CIVIL PTY LTD T/AS IMMACU SWEEP | STREET SWEEPING/GULLY EDUCATION SERVICES ( CLEANING TOWN ROADS) FROM 1/7/2019 TO 19/05/2020 ON CONTRACT C.201819-12 8.5HRS X 3 DAYS/WEEK / 46 WEEKS/ YEAR | 1         | 3,762.00   |          |
| EFT35488               | 21/01/2020 | NORTHAM BETTA ELECTRICAL             | LOGITCH KEYBOARD TO SUIT IPAD PRO GEN1 A1652 ML212 X/A 12.9 INCH  | 1         |            | 323.85   |
| INV 23911              | 28/11/2019 | NORTHAM BETTA ELECTRICAL             | CLICKSAFE TABLET SECURITY ANCHOR AND LOCK   | 1         | 43.90      |          |
| INV 2001000712/12/2019 |            | NORTHAM BETTA ELECTRICAL             | LOGITCH KEYBOARD TO SUIT IPAD PRO GEN1 A1652 ML212 X/A 12.9 INCH  | 1         | 220.00     |          |
| INV 2001000713/12/2019 |            | NORTHAM BETTA ELECTRICAL             | UNIDEN CORDED PHONE FP1200  | 1         | 59.95      |          |
| EFT35489               | 21/01/2020 | NORTHAM CHAMBER OF COMMERCE          | STAFF GIFT CARD 'NORTHAM DOLLARS'   | 1         |            | 8,450.00 |
| INV IV00000018/12/2019 |            | NORTHAM CHAMBER OF COMMERCE          | STAFF GIFT CARD 'NORTHAM DOLLARS'   | 1         | 8,450.00   |          |
| EFT35490               | 21/01/2020 | NORTHAM COUNTRY CLUB INC             | VENUE HIRE, CATERING & DRINKS FOR 2019 STAFF CHRISTMAS FUNCTION   | 1         |            | 2,990.20 |
| INV 2918               | 31/12/2019 | NORTHAM COUNTRY CLUB INC             | VENUE HIRE, CATERING & DRINKS FOR 2019 STAFF CHRISTMAS FUNCTION   | 1         | 2,990.20   |          |
| EFT35491               | 21/01/2020 | NORTHAM FEED & HIRE                  | DOG & CAT FOOD AND OTHER MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS -JANUARY   | 1         |            | 49.50    |
| INV 0000256406/01/2020 |            | NORTHAM FEED & HIRE                  | DOG & CAT FOOD AND OTHER MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS -JANUARY   | 1         | 16.50      |          |
| INV 0000256507/01/2020 |            | NORTHAM FEED & HIRE                  | DOG & CAT FOOD AND OTHER MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS - JANUARY  | 1         | 16.50      |          |
| INV 0000256609/01/2020 |            | NORTHAM FEED & HIRE                  | DOG & CAT FOOD AND OTHER MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS - JANUARY  | 1         | 16.50      |          |
| EFT35492               | 21/01/2020 | NORTHAM MITRE 10 SOLUTIONS           | ADMIN BUILDING. SUPPLY 4 X POWER BOARDS AND 4 X POWER LEADS.  | 1         |            | 261.15   |
| INV 1043690012/07/2019 |            | NORTHAM MITRE 10 SOLUTIONS           | 19MM FITTINGS FOR RETIC MAINTENANCE LIBRARY GARDENS   | 1         | 58.26      |          |
| INV 1045488305/09/2019 |            | NORTHAM MITRE 10 SOLUTIONS           | 19MM FITTINGS FOR RETIC MAINTENANCE LIBRARY GARDENS   | 1         | 40.68      |          |
| INV 1048989410/12/2019 |            | NORTHAM MITRE 10 SOLUTIONS           | POLY FITTINGS FOR RETICULATION REPAIRS.   | 1         | 57.19      |          |



Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes  
19 February 2020



Date: 04/02/2020  
Time: 8:07:08AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz  
PAGE: 33

| Cheque /EFT No         | Date       | Name                            | Invoice Description  | Bank Code | INV Amount | Amount   |
|------------------------|------------|---------------------------------|--|-----------|------------|----------|
| INV 1048990210/12/2019 |            | NORTHAM MITRE 10 SOLUTIONS      | POLY FITTINGS FOR RETICULATION REPAIRS.  | 1         | 8.79       |          |
| INV 1049437123/12/2019 |            | NORTHAM MITRE 10 SOLUTIONS      | ADMIN BUILDING. SUPPLY 4 X POWER BOARDS AND 4 X POWER LEADS.   | 1         | 96.23      |          |
| EFT35493               | 21/01/2020 | NORTHAM TOWING SERVICE          | REMOVAL OF 1 X SILVER HOLDEN UTE, TRAY BACK AND 1 X SILVER HOLDEN UTE, CANOPY BACK - WRECKS TO BE TAKEN FROM GRASS VALLEY RESERVE TO TIP | 1         |            | 286.00   |
| INV 209098             | 19/12/2019 | NORTHAM TOWING SERVICE          | REMOVAL OF 1 X SILVER HOLDEN UTE, TRAY BACK AND 1 X SILVER HOLDEN UTE, CANOPY BACK - WRECKS TO BE TAKEN FROM GRASS VALLEY RESERVE TO TIP | 1         | 286.00     |          |
| EFT35494               | 21/01/2020 | OASIS OUTDOOR STRUCTURES        | MAINTENANCE REPAIRS TO BOTH ABUTMENT WALLS SCOUR ON BODEGUERO WAY BRIDGE #5065 AS PER QUOTE QU-0540 REVISED 4 DEC                        | 1         |            | 9,925.00 |
| INV INV-047508/01/2020 |            | OASIS OUTDOOR STRUCTURES        | REPAIRS TO FENCE AT 65 CHIDLOW ST, NORTHAM   | 1         | 300.00     |          |
| INV INV-047408/01/2020 |            | OASIS OUTDOOR STRUCTURES        | MAINTENANCE REPAIRS TO BOTH ABUTMENT WALLS SCOUR ON BODEGUERO WAY BRIDGE #5065 AS PER QUOTE QU-0540 REVISED 4 DEC                        | 1         | 9,625.00   |          |
| EFT35495               | 21/01/2020 | OFFICEWORKS SUPERSTORES PTY LTD | PROCHOICE DISPOSABLE SHOE COVERS FOR KILLARA COTTAGE & POSTAGE   | 1         |            | 25.93    |
| INV 4589022317/12/2019 |            | OFFICEWORKS SUPERSTORES PTY LTD | PROCHOICE DISPOSABLE SHOE COVERS FOR KILLARA COTTAGE & POSTAGE   | 1         | 25.93      |          |
| EFT35496               | 21/01/2020 | OXTER SERVICES                  | PUBLIC TOILET CLEANING FROM 23/12/2019 TO 03/03/20.  | 1         |            | 6,819.82 |
| INV 21811              | 27/09/2019 | OXTER SERVICES                  | CLACKLINE TOILETS. SUPPLY 3 X BOXES OF TOILET PAPER AND BOX OF GLOVES.   | 1         | 109.89     |          |
| INV 22009              | 08/11/2019 | OXTER SERVICES                  | WUNDOWIE TOILETS. SUPPLY 4 BOXES TOILET PAPER AND 1 X GLOVES.  | 1         | 144.24     |          |
| INV 22140              | 11/12/2019 | OXTER SERVICES                  | 260LT GARBAGE BAGS   | 1         | 464.58     |          |
| INV 22145              | 13/12/2019 | OXTER SERVICES                  | BURIAL DATE 13/12/2019 NEW GRAVE FOR THE BURIAL OF GEOFFREY JOHN BIGNELL   | 1         | 710.00     |          |
| INV 22162              | 17/12/2019 | OXTER SERVICES                  | WEEKLY AMENITIES FOR APEX PARK, BERNARD PARK & VISITORS CENTRE.  | 1         | 404.06     |          |

Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes  
19 February 2020



Date: 04/02/2020  
Time: 8:07:08AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz  
PAGE: 34

| Cheque /EFT No          | Date       | Name                         | Invoice Description  | Bank Code | INV Amount | Amount    |
|-------------------------|------------|------------------------------|--|-----------|------------|-----------|
| INV 22179               | 18/12/2019 | OXTER SERVICES               | BURIAL DATE 19/12/2019 NEW GRAVE FOR VALDA JOY BEARD   | 1         | 710.00     |           |
| INV 22186               | 23/12/2019 | OXTER SERVICES               | CLACKLINE TOILETS. SUPPLY 5 X BOXES OF TOILET PAPER, 20L OF PINEAWAY AND 1X BOX GLOVES.                    | 1         | 258.92     |           |
| INV 22197               | 08/01/2020 | OXTER SERVICES               | PUBLIC TOILET CLEANING FROM 23/12/2019 TO 03/03/20.  | 1         | 2,296.80   |           |
| INV 22219               | 13/01/2020 | OXTER SERVICES               | NORTHAM LIBRARY. 1X PACK OF 27L GARBAGE BAGS.  | 1         | 161.33     |           |
| INV 22226               | 15/01/2020 | OXTER SERVICES               | BURIAL DATE 02/01/2020 NEW GRAVE FOR THE BURIAL OF VARIOUS PEOPLE  | 1         | 1,560.00   |           |
| EFT35498                | 21/01/2020 | PERTH ENERGY PTY LTD         | ELECTRICITY CHARGES FOR ACCOUNT 601148 - 185 FITZGERALD STREET, NORTHAM (POP UP SHOP- STATEMENT NO 2182339 | 1         |            | 264.09    |
| INV 2182339             | 15/01/2019 | PERTH ENERGY PTY LTD         | ELECTRICITY CHARGES FOR ACCOUNT 601148 - 185 FITZGERALD STREET, NORTHAM (POP UP SHOP- STATEMENT NO 2182339 | 1         | 264.09     |           |
| EFT35499                | 21/01/2020 | PEF FOOD SERVICES PTY LTD    | BACON AND CHEESE PIES  | 1         |            | 157.85    |
| INV KR7713113/11/2019   |            | PEF FOOD SERVICES PTY LTD    | BACON AND CHEESE PIES  | 1         | 157.85     |           |
| EFT35500                | 21/01/2020 | POOL ROBOTICS PERTH          | DOLPHIN WAVE 100 WB INCLUDING CADDY  | 1         |            | 14,418.08 |
| INV 19-00001018/12/2019 |            | POOL ROBOTICS PERTH          | DOLPHIN WAVE 100 WB INCLUDING CADDY  | 1         | 14,418.08  |           |
| EFT35501                | 21/01/2020 | QUBE LOGISTICS               | 920KG CHLORINE GAS DELIVERY.   | 1         |            | 1,557.47  |
| INV TS17694020/12/2019  |            | QUBE LOGISTICS               | DELIVERY OF 3X 70KG CHLORINE GAS CYLINDERS   | 1         | 723.06     |           |
| INV TS17755010/01/2020  |            | QUBE LOGISTICS               | 920KG CHLORINE GAS DELIVERY.   | 1         | 834.41     |           |
| EFT35502                | 21/01/2020 | RM SURVEYS                   | BATHYMETRIC SURVEY OF THE TOWN POOL AS PER ATTACHED DOCUMENT WITH REQUIRED DELIVERBLES.                    | 1         |            | 6,050.00  |
| INV 0002289730/11/2019  |            | RM SURVEYS                   | BATHYMETRIC SURVEY OF THE TOWN POOL AS PER ATTACHED DOCUMENT WITH REQUIRED DELIVERBLES.                    | 1         | 6,050.00   |           |
| EFT35503                | 21/01/2020 | ROYAL LIFE SAVING SOCIETY WA | WATCH AROUND WATER REGISTRATION (3 YEARS )   | 1         |            | 1,276.00  |
| INV 108161              | 16/12/2019 | ROYAL LIFE SAVING SOCIETY WA | WATCH AROUND WATER REGISTRATION (3 YEARS )   | 1         | 572.00     |           |
| INV 108159              | 16/12/2019 | ROYAL LIFE SAVING SOCIETY WA | WATCH AROUND WATER REGISTRATION (3 YEARS )   | 1         | 704.00     |           |

Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes  
19 February 2020



Date: 04/02/2020  
Time: 8:07:08AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz  
PAGE: 35

| Cheque /EFT No         | Date       | Name                            | Invoice Description   | Bank Code | INV Amount | Amount   |
|------------------------|------------|---------------------------------|---|-----------|------------|----------|
| EFT35504               | 21/01/2020 | SONTEC INTERGRATED SYSTEMS      | REPAIRS TO SWIPE CARD ACCESS TO COTTAGE FROM DRIVEWAY INCLUDING SERVICE CALL OUT FEE & TRAVEL COSTS | 1         |            | 870.10   |
| INV 16504              | 16/12/2019 | SONTEC INTERGRATED SYSTEMS      | REPAIRS TO SWIPE CARD ACCESS TO COTTAGE FROM DRIVEWAY INCLUDING SERVICE CALL OUT FEE & TRAVEL COSTS | 1         | 870.10     |          |
| EFT35505               | 21/01/2020 | SOUTHERN CROSS AUSTEREO PTY LTD | CBH HARVEST FATIGUE ROAD SAFETY CAMPAIGN RADIO PLAY NOV 2019 - 31 DEC 2019.                         | 1         |            | 1,362.90 |
| INV 7096714331/12/2019 | 12/2019    | SOUTHERN CROSS AUSTEREO PTY LTD | AROUND THE TOWNS 2019/20 - SHIRE PRESIDENT INTERVIEWS   | 1         | 88.00      |          |
| INV 7096748331/12/2019 | 12/2019    | SOUTHERN CROSS AUSTEREO PTY LTD | CBH HARVEST FATIGUE ROAD SAFETY CAMPAIGN RADIO PLAY NOV 2019 - 31 DEC 2019.                         | 1         | 1,274.90   |          |
| EFT35506               | 21/01/2020 | TOLL TRANSPORT PTY LTD          | FREIGHT CHARGES FOR ADMIN, HEALTH, ENGINEERING, CESM.   | 1         |            | 391.73   |
| INV 0424-S3020/10/2019 | 10/2019    | TOLL TRANSPORT PTY LTD          | FREIGHT CHARGES FOR ADMIN, HEALTH, ENGINEERING, CESM.   | 1         | 262.42     |          |
| INV 0429-S3024/11/2019 | 11/2019    | TOLL TRANSPORT PTY LTD          | FREIGHT CHARGES FOR ENGINEERING, NORTHAM POOL, RANGERS, HEALTH CESM.                                | 1         | 129.31     |          |
| EFT35507               | 21/01/2020 | TOTAL EDEN                      | SPR 140 ULTRA OPPOSING NOZZLE PART# 100420585   | 1         |            | 449.86   |
| INV 4096021117/12/2019 | 12/2019    | TOTAL EDEN                      | SPR 140 ULTRA OPPOSING NOZZLE PART# 100420585   | 1         | 449.86     |          |
| EFT35508               | 21/01/2020 | TYRECYCLE PTY LTD               | COLLECTION AND RECYCLING OF WASTE TYRES FROM OLD QUARRY LAND FILL SITE                              | 1         |            | 1,940.76 |
| INV 817214             | 15/11/2019 | TYRECYCLE PTY LTD               | COLLECTION AND RECYCLING OF WASTE TYRES FROM OLD QUARRY LAND FILL SITE.                             | 1         | 1,940.76   |          |
| EFT35509               | 21/01/2020 | WA FARM TREES                   | TUBE STOCK KANGAROO PAWS FOR REC CENTRE GARDENS.  | 1         |            | 1,320.00 |
| INV 2205               | 09/08/2019 | WA FARM TREES                   | TUBE STOCK KANGAROO PAWS FOR REC CENTRE GARDENS.  | 1         | 1,320.00   |          |
| EFT35510               | 21/01/2020 | WARRICKS NEWSAGENCY             | ASSORTED STATIONERY ITEMS FOR KILLARA.  | 1         |            | 438.82   |
| INV 56919              | 18/12/2019 | WARRICKS NEWSAGENCY             | ASSORTED STATIONERY ITEMS FOR KILLARA.  | 1         | 251.45     |          |
| INV 56781              | 23/12/2019 | WARRICKS NEWSAGENCY             | ADMIN STATIONARY  | 1         | 87.47      |          |

Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes  
19 February 2020



Date: 04/02/2020  
Time: 8:07:08AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz  
PAGE: 36

| Cheque /EFT No | Date       | Name  | Invoice Description   | Bank Code | INV Amount | Amount    |
|----------------|------------|---|---|-----------|------------|-----------|
| INV SN000063   | 11/12/2019 | WARRICKS NEWS&AGENCY                            | ADMIN - THE WEST AUSTRALIAN DECEMBER 2019.  | 1         | 69.60      |           |
| INV SN000173   | 11/12/2019 | WARRICKS NEWS&AGENCY                            | KILLARA - NEWSPAPER COPIES JULY 2019 - JUNE 2020  | 1         | 30.30      |           |
| EFT35511       | 21/01/2020 | WESTERN AUSTRALIAN LOCAL GOVERNMENT ASSOCIATION | RUBBISH SERVICE REQUEST FOR TENDER, UNDERTAKEN BY WALGA FOR THE SHIRE'S OF NORTHAM, TOODYAY, YORK, DOWERIN & VICTORIA PLAINS - AS PER QUOTE "QUO 2019 - 06" | 1         |            | 10,835.90 |
| INV B080357    | 17/12/2019 | WESTERN AUSTRALIAN LOCAL GOVERNMENT ASSOCIATION | MEETING PROCEDURES (ELEARNING) FOR CR MARIA GIRAK   | 1         | 195.00     |           |
| INV B080417    | 19/12/2019 | WESTERN AUSTRALIAN LOCAL GOVERNMENT ASSOCIATION | RUBBISH SERVICE REQUEST FOR TENDER, UNDERTAKEN BY WALGA FOR THE SHIRE'S OF NORTHAM, TOODYAY, YORK, DOWERIN & VICTORIA PLAINS - AS PER QUOTE "QUO 2019 - 06" | 1         | 10,640.90  |           |
| EFT35512       | 21/01/2020 | WESTWIDE AUTO ELECTRICS AND AIR CONDITIONING    | REMOVE UHF RADIO AND FIRST RESPONCE RADIO X 2 AND NAVTRAC FROM PN1514   | 1         |            | 680.00    |
| INV INV-979329 | 10/2019    | WESTWIDE AUTO ELECTRICS AND AIR CONDITIONING    | REMOVE UHF RADIO AND FIRST RESPONCE RADIO X 2 AND NAVTRAC FROM PN1514   | 1         | 680.00     |           |
| EFT35513       | 21/01/2020 | WHEATBELT OFFICE & BUSINESS MACHINES            | PCI EXPRESS NETWORK ADAPTER   | 1         |            | 21.00     |
| INV 25616      | 06/12/2019 | WHEATBELT OFFICE & BUSINESS MACHINES            | PCI EXPRESS NETWORK ADAPTER   | 1         | 21.00      |           |
| EFT35514       | 21/01/2020 | WHEATBELT SAFETYWEAR                            | BOX EAR PLUGS, WIDE BRIM HATS, SAFETY/SUN GLASSES   | 1         |            | 150.00    |
| INV 9195       | 08/01/2020 | WHEATBELT SAFETYWEAR                            | BOX EAR PLUGS, WIDE BRIM HATS, SAFETY/SUN GLASSES   | 1         | 150.00     |           |
| EFT35515       | 21/01/2020 | WREN OIL  | COLLECTION OF WASTE OIL FROM INKPEN ROAD LANDFILL   | 1         |            | 33.00     |
| INV 78633      | 29/11/2019 | WREN OIL  | COLLECTION OF WASTE OIL FROM INKPEN ROAD LANDFILL   | 1         | 16.50      |           |
| INV 78625      | 29/11/2019 | WREN OIL  | COLLECTION OF WASTE OIL FROM OLD QUARRY ROAD LANDFILL   | 1         | 16.50      |           |
| EFT35516       | 21/01/2020 | WRIGHT EXPRESS AUSTRALIA PTY LTD (PUMA ENERGY)  | FUEL CHARGES FOR PUMA - DECEMBER 2019.  | 1         |            | 1,500.88  |

Date: 04/02/2020  
Time: 8:07:08AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz  
PAGE: 37

| Cheque /EFT No         | Date       | Name   | Invoice Description  | Bank Code | INV Amount | Amount     |
|------------------------|------------|--|--|-----------|------------|------------|
| INV DECEMB31/12/2019   |            | WRIGHT EXPRESS AUSTRALIA PTY LTD (PUMA ENERGY) | FUEL CHARGES FOR PUMA - DECEMBER 2019.   | 1         | 1,500.88   |            |
| EFT35517               | 21/01/2020 | ZENIEN   | CCTV REPAIRS - BEAUREPAINES SOLAR POLE   | 1         |            | 453.75     |
| INV 17046              | 09/12/2019 | ZENIEN   | CCTV REPAIRS - BEAUREPAINES SOLAR POLE   | 1         | 453.75     |            |
| EFT35518               | 23/01/2020 | APOD PTY LTS T/A DONOVAN PAYNE ARCHITECTS      | PROVIDE PROJECT SUPERINTENDENT SERVICES FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF THE NORTHAM AQUATIC CENTRE WHICH IS BEING CONSTRUCTED BY COOPER & OXLEY CONSTRUCTION CO PTY LTD. | 1         |            | 43,560.00  |
| INV 0942               | 17/01/2020 | APOD PTY LTS T/A DONOVAN PAYNE ARCHITECTS      | PROVIDE PROJECT SUPERINTENDENT SERVICES FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF THE NORTHAM AQUATIC CENTRE WHICH IS BEING CONSTRUCTED BY COOPER & OXLEY CONSTRUCTION CO PTY LTD. | 1         | 43,560.00  |            |
| EFT35519               | 23/01/2020 | COOPER & OXLEY CONSTRUCTION CO PTY LTD         | PROGRESS CLAIM NO 13 VALUE COMPLETED AS PER CERTIFICATE - NEW POOL.  | 1         |            | 379,588.40 |
| INV 3515               | 16/01/2020 | COOPER & OXLEY CONSTRUCTION CO PTY LTD         | CONSTRUCTION OF NEW NORTHAM AQUATIC FACILITY AS PER CONTRACT 2018-2 ESSENTIAL ELEMENTS.  | 1         | 87,978.75  |            |
| INV 3521               | 22/01/2020 | COOPER & OXLEY CONSTRUCTION CO PTY LTD         | PROGRESS CLAIM NO 13 VALUE COMPLETED AS PER CERTIFICATE - NEW POOL.  | 1         | 291,609.65 |            |
| EFT35520               | 24/01/2020 | IKOM OPERATIONS PTY LTD                        | 920KG CHLORINE GAS   | 1         |            | 3,116.30   |
| INV 6172294            | 30/10/2019 | IKOM OPERATIONS PTY LTD                        | 920KG CHLORINE GAS   | 1         | 3,116.30   |            |
| EFT35521               | 28/01/2020 | ABBOTTS FORGE                                  | REPAIR KICK PLATE ON SS RAMP HANDRAILS.  | 1         |            | 330.00     |
| INV 0000385609/01/2020 |            | ABBOTTS FORGE                                  | REPAIR KICK PLATE ON SS RAMP HANDRAILS.  | 1         | 330.00     |            |
| EFT35522               | 28/01/2020 | ADAGE FURNITURE                                | VITA CHAIRS X 20 FOR BKB   | 1         |            | 1,518.00   |
| INV 16163              | 24/12/2019 | ADAGE FURNITURE                                | VITA CHAIRS X 20 FOR BKB   | 1         | 1,518.00   |            |
| EFT35523               | 28/01/2020 | AKRON PTY LTD                                  | REFUND FOR BUILDING APPLICATION 19011 FOR INFRASTRUCTURE BOND.   | 1         |            | 1,509.96   |
| INV T1145              | 28/01/2020 | AKRON PTY LTD                                  | REFUND FOR BUILDING APPLICATION 19011 FOR INFRASTRUCTURE BOND.   | 1         | 1,509.96   |            |

Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes  
19 February 2020



Date: 04/02/2020  
Time: 8:07:08AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz  
PAGE: 38

| Cheque /EFT No         | Date       | Name   | Invoice Description                                       | Bank Code | INV Amount | Amount    |
|------------------------|------------|--|---|-----------|------------|-----------|
| EFT35524               | 28/01/2020 | AMPAC DEBT RECOVERY (WA) P/L                         | DEBT RECOVERY COST FOR DECEMBER 2019                      | 1         |            | 5,385.89  |
| INV 61901              | 19/12/2019 | AMPAC DEBT RECOVERY (WA) P/L                         | DEBT RECOVERY COST FOR DECEMBER 2019                      | 1         | 363.00     |           |
| INV 62465              | 31/12/2019 | AMPAC DEBT RECOVERY (WA) P/L                         | DEBT RECOVERY COST FOR DECEMBER 2019                      | 1         | 55.00      |           |
| INV 62464              | 31/12/2019 | AMPAC DEBT RECOVERY (WA) P/L                         | DEBT RECOVERY COST FOR DECEMBER 2019                      | 1         | 4,967.89   |           |
| EFT35525               | 28/01/2020 | ANDY'S PLUMBING SERVICE                              | REC CENTRE. 6 MONTHLY GREASE TRAP EMPTY AND UNBLOCK PIPE. | 1         |            | 852.50    |
| INV A.18605            | 13/01/2020 | ANDY'S PLUMBING SERVICE                              | REC CENTRE. 6 MONTHLY GREASE TRAP EMPTY AND UNBLOCK PIPE. | 1         | 852.50     |           |
| EFT35526               | 28/01/2020 | AUSTRALIA POST                                       | POSTAGE FOR DECEMBER 2019 - KILLARA, LIBRARY & ADMIN.     | 1         |            | 566.23    |
| INV 1009215503/01/2020 |            | AUSTRALIA POST                                       | POSTAGE FOR DECEMBER 2019 - KILLARA, LIBRARY & ADMIN.     | 1         | 566.23     |           |
| EFT35527               | 28/01/2020 | AUSTRALIAN INSTITUTE OF MANAGEMENT WESTERN AUSTRALIA | EXCEL - ESSENTIALS FOR SHARLENE MOORE                     | 1         |            | 459.00    |
| INV 7118644            | 05/11/2019 | AUSTRALIAN INSTITUTE OF MANAGEMENT WESTERN AUSTRALIA | EXCEL - ESSENTIALS FOR SHARLENE MOORE                     | 1         | 459.00     |           |
| EFT35528               | 28/01/2020 | AUSTRALIAN SERVICES UNION                            | Payroll deductions  | 1         |            | 207.20    |
| INV DEDUCT21/01/2020   |            | AUSTRALIAN SERVICES UNION                            | Payroll deductions  |           | 207.20     |           |
| EFT35529               | 28/01/2020 | AUSTRALIAN TAXATION OFFICE - PAYG                    | PAYG PAY RUN WEEK END 21/01/2020.                         | 1         |            | 66,659.74 |
| INV PAYG 2121/01/2020  |            | AUSTRALIAN TAXATION OFFICE - PAYG                    | PAYG PAY RUN WEEK END 21/01/2020.                         | 1         | 66,659.74  |           |
| EFT35530               | 28/01/2020 | AVON VALLEY ARTS SOCIETY (INC)                       | STOCK PURCHASES FOR VISITORS CENTRE.                      | 1         |            | 217.35    |
| INV 48827              | 12/11/2019 | AVON VALLEY ARTS SOCIETY (INC)                       | STOCK PURCHASES FOR VISITORS CENTRE.                      | 1         | 143.10     |           |
| INV 48829              | 12/12/2019 | AVON VALLEY ARTS SOCIETY (INC)                       | STOCK PURCHASES FOR VISITORS CENTRE.                      | 1         | 74.25      |           |
| EFT35531               | 28/01/2020 | AVON VALLEY ENVIRONMENTAL SOCIETY                    | GUIDED WALK ON THE 12/12/2019 (CALINGIRI PRIMARY SCHOOL). | 1         |            | 50.00     |
| INV 10                 | 12/12/2019 | AVON VALLEY ENVIRONMENTAL SOCIETY                    | GUIDED WALK ON THE 12/12/2019 (CALINGIRI PRIMARY SCHOOL). | 1         | 50.00      |           |

Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes  
19 February 2020



Date: 04/02/2020  
Time: 8:07:08AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz  
PAGE: 39

| Cheque /EFT No         | Date       | Name   | Invoice Description   | Bank Code | INV Amount | Amount   |
|------------------------|------------|--|---|-----------|------------|----------|
| EFT35532               | 28/01/2020 | AVON VALLEY GARDEN SERVICE                       | FUEL LOAD REDUCTION   | 1         |            | 176.00   |
| INV IV0490             | 21/01/2020 | AVON VALLEY GARDEN SERVICE                       | FUEL LOAD REDUCTION   | 1         | 176.00     |          |
| EFT35533               | 28/01/2020 | AVON VALLEY PLANT & EQUIPMENT PTY LTD            | VERGE SLASHING FOR THREE DAYS.  | 1         |            | 3,937.56 |
| INV IV10465            | 12/11/2019 | AVON VALLEY PLANT & EQUIPMENT PTY LTD            | VERGE SLASHING FOR THREE DAYS.  | 1         | 3,937.56   |          |
| EFT35534               | 28/01/2020 | AVON WASTE                                       | CHRISTMAS ON FITZGERALD 2019: 30X BINS + 1X SKIP BIN  | 1         |            | 397.50   |
| INV 0003698403/01/2020 |            | AVON WASTE                                       | CHRISTMAS ON FITZGERALD 2019: 30X BINS + 1X SKIP BIN  | 1         | 397.50     |          |
| EFT35535               | 28/01/2020 | BLACKWELL PLUMBING PTY LTD                       | ATTEND KATRINE STANDPIPE AND REPLACE VANDALISED BALL VALVE WITH 50MM SCREW GATE VALVE           | 1         |            | 1,750.20 |
| INV INV-206407/01/2020 |            | BLACKWELL PLUMBING PTY LTD                       | ATTEND KATRINE STANDPIPE AND REPLACE VANDALISED BALL VALVE WITH 50MM SCREW GATE VALVE           | 1         | 1,595.35   |          |
| INV INV-206613/01/2020 |            | BLACKWELL PLUMBING PTY LTD                       | NORTHAM DEPOT. INSTALL WATER POINT INSIDE KITCHEN FOR NEW COFFEE MACHINE.                       | 1         | 154.85     |          |
| EFT35536               | 28/01/2020 | BRANDED PRODUCTS PTY LTD                         | BECONNECTED GRANT - GET ONLINE WEEK - REUSABLE BAMBOO CUPS                                      | 1         |            | 729.30   |
| INV 0003203418/10/2019 |            | BRANDED PRODUCTS PTY LTD                         | BECONNECTED GRANT - GET ONLINE WEEK - REUSABLE BAMBOO CUPS                                      | 1         | 729.30     |          |
| EFT35537               | 28/01/2020 | BUILDER'S REGISTRATION BOARD OF WA               | MONTHLY BSL FEES COLLECTED FOR THE BUILDING COMMISSION FOR THE MONTH OF DECEMBER 2019.          | 1         |            | 1,863.21 |
| INV T1080              | 28/01/2020 | BUILDER'S REGISTRATION BOARD OF WA               | MONTHLY BSL FEES COLLECTED FOR THE BUILDING COMMISSION FOR THE MONTH OF DECEMBER 2019.          | 1         | 1,863.21   |          |
| EFT35538               | 28/01/2020 | BUILDING AND CONSTRUCTION INDUSTRY TRAINING FUND | MONTHLY BCITF FEES COLLECTED FOR THE CONSTRUCTION TRAINING FUND FOR THE MONTH OF DECEMBER 2019. | 1         |            | 1,016.40 |
| INV T1079              | 28/01/2020 | BUILDING AND CONSTRUCTION INDUSTRY TRAINING FUND | MONTHLY BCITF FEES COLLECTED FOR THE CONSTRUCTION TRAINING FUND FOR THE MONTH OF DECEMBER 2019. | 1         | 1,016.40   |          |

Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes  
19 February 2020



Date: 04/02/2020  
Time: 8:07:08AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz  
PAGE: 40

| Cheque /EFT No | Date        | Name                               | Invoice Description   | Bank Code | INV Amount | Amount   |
|----------------|-------------|------------------------------------|---|-----------|------------|----------|
| EFT35539       | 28/01/2020  | BURGESS RAWSON (WA) PTY LTD        | WATER & SEWERAGE MONTHLY RATES FOR DUMP POINT ON PEEL TERRACE FOR 01/01/20 to 29/02/20. | 1         |            | 49.48    |
| INV 7080       | 17/01/2020  | BURGESS RAWSON (WA) PTY LTD        | WATER & SEWERAGE MONTHLY RATES FOR DUMP POINT ON PEEL TERRACE FOR 01/01/20 to 29/02/20. | 1         | 49.48      |          |
| EFT35540       | 28/01/2020  | CADD'S FASHIONS                    | BLUE POLO SHIRT - DAVID SPARROW   | 1         |            | 22.00    |
| INV 19-00009   | 014/12/2019 | CADD'S FASHIONS                    | BLUE POLO SHIRT - DAVID SPARROW   | 1         | 22.00      |          |
| EFT35541       | 28/01/2020  | CANNON HYGIENE AUSTRALIA PTY LTD   | APEX PARK TOILETS. SHARPS DISPOSAL SEVICING NOVEMBER 2019.                              | 1         |            | 18.70    |
| INV 1811296    | 30/11/2019  | CANNON HYGIENE AUSTRALIA PTY LTD   | APEX PARK TOILETS. SHARPS DISPOSAL SEVICING NOVEMBER 2019.                              | 1         | 188.50     |          |
| INV 1811294    | 30/11/2019  | CANNON HYGIENE AUSTRALIA PTY LTD   | BAKERS HILL HOOPER PARK TOILETS. SHARPS DISPOSAL SEVICING NOVEMBER 2019.                | 1         | 188.50     |          |
| INV 9653408510 | 10/12/2019  | CANNON HYGIENE AUSTRALIA PTY LTD   | WUNDOWIE POOL. MONTHLY SERVICING OF SANITARY BIN 06/12/2019 to 31/12/2019.              | 1         | 18.70      |          |
| EFT35542       | 28/01/2020  | CLEANAWAY DANIELS SERVICES PTY LTD | BERNARD PARK PUBLIC TOILET. SHARPS DISPOSAL   | 1         |            | 377.00   |
| INV 1819576    | 31/12/2019  | CLEANAWAY DANIELS SERVICES PTY LTD | APEX PARK TOILET. SHARPS DISPOSAL   | 1         | 94.25      |          |
| INV 1819575    | 31/12/2019  | CLEANAWAY DANIELS SERVICES PTY LTD | BERNARD PARK PUBLIC TOILET. SHARPS DISPOSAL   | 1         | 188.50     |          |
| INV 1819574    | 31/12/2019  | CLEANAWAY DANIELS SERVICES PTY LTD | BAKERS HILL HOOPER PARK TOILET. SHARPS DISPOSAL   | 1         | 94.25      |          |
| EFT35543       | 28/01/2020  | COMPLETE DEVELOPMENTS              | REFUND FOR BUILDING APPLICATION 18155 FOR INFRASTRUCTURE BOND.                          | 1         |            | 1,006.65 |
| INV T1092      | 28/01/2020  | COMPLETE DEVELOPMENTS              | REFUND FOR BUILDING APPLICATION 18155 FOR INFRASTRUCTURE BOND.                          | 1         | 1,006.65   |          |
| EFT35544       | 28/01/2020  | COUNTRY COMFORTSTYLE NORTHAM       | 1500 PRISM DESK   | 1         |            | 599.00   |
| INV 8834       | 04/12/2019  | COUNTRY COMFORTSTYLE NORTHAM       | 1500 PRISM DESK   | 1         | 599.00     |          |
| EFT35545       | 28/01/2020  | COUNTRYWIDE GROUP                  | BOX OF EDGER BLADES.  | 1         |            | 224.20   |
| INV 28681      | 07/01/2020  | COUNTRYWIDE GROUP                  | 10KG DRY CHLORINE   | 1         | 62.27      |          |
| INV 28737      | 13/01/2020  | COUNTRYWIDE GROUP                  | BOX OF EDGER BLADES.  | 1         | 161.93     |          |



Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes  
19 February 2020



Date: 04/02/2020  
Time: 8:07:08AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz  
PAGE: 41

| Cheque /EFT No         | Date       | Name                          | Invoice Description  | Bank Code | INV Amount | Amount    |
|------------------------|------------|-------------------------------|--|-----------|------------|-----------|
| EFT35546               | 28/01/2020 | CTI SECURITY SERVICES PTY LTD | NORTHAM POOL. SECURITY MONITORING FROM START OF 01/01/20 to 31/01/20.                      | 1         |            | 106.00    |
| INV CINS307911/12/2019 |            | CTI SECURITY SERVICES PTY LTD | NORTHAM POOL. SECURITY MONITORING FROM START OF 01/01/20 to 31/01/20.                      | 1         | 53.00      |           |
| INV CINS307911/12/2019 |            | CTI SECURITY SERVICES PTY LTD | BERT HAWKE PAVILION. SECURITY MONITORING FROM 01/01/20 to 31/01/2020.                      | 1         | 53.00      |           |
| EFT35547               | 28/01/2020 | DAMIAN'S PLUMBING             | 10 X CLASS 25MM PVC  | 1         |            | 288.20    |
| INV 4933               | 10/01/2020 | DAMIAN'S PLUMBING             | 10 X CLASS 25MM PVC  | 1         | 182.60     |           |
| INV 4934               | 10/01/2020 | DAMIAN'S PLUMBING             | INSPECT AND REPAIR THE LEAKING TAP.  | 1         | 105.60     |           |
| EFT35548               | 28/01/2020 | DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE         | REFUND OF OVERPAYMENT.   | 1         |            | 169.60    |
| INV 23132              | 20/01/2020 | DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE         | REFUND OF OVERPAYMENT.   | 1         | 169.60     |           |
| EFT35549               | 28/01/2020 | DRACO AIR PTY LTD             | KILLARRA COTTAGES. REPAIR FREEZER NOT HOLDING TEMPERATURE.                                 | 1         |            | 132.00    |
| INV DA-1211619/09/2019 |            | DRACO AIR PTY LTD             | KILLARRA COTTAGES. REPAIR FREEZER NOT HOLDING TEMPERATURE.                                 | 1         | 132.00     |           |
| EFT35550               | 28/01/2020 | EFIRE & SAFETY                | 6 MONTHLY FIRE SERVICES SERVICING.   | 1         |            | 7,832.00  |
| INV 514369             | 19/12/2019 | EFIRE & SAFETY                | NORTHAM TOWN HALL. REPLACE 4.5KG FIRE EXTINGUISHER, DUE TO FAILING TESTING.                | 1         | 154.00     |           |
| INV 514368             | 19/12/2019 | EFIRE & SAFETY                | TOWN HALL. FIRE DETECTION SYSTEM MONTHLY SERVICING. FROM 01/12/2019 to 31/12/2019.         | 1         | 162.80     |           |
| INV 514519             | 19/12/2019 | EFIRE & SAFETY                | 6 MONTHLY FIRE SERVICES SERVICING.   | 1         | 6,592.30   |           |
| INV 514622             | 13/01/2020 | EFIRE & SAFETY                | NORTHAM REC CENTRE. REPLACE 4.5KG FIRE EXTINGUISHER, DUE TO FAILING TESTING.               | 1         | 154.00     |           |
| INV 514623             | 13/01/2020 | EFIRE & SAFETY                | KILLARA. FIRE DETECTION SYSTEM MONTHLY SERVICING. FROM 01/12/2019 to 31/12/2019.           | 1         | 532.40     |           |
| INV 514621             | 13/01/2020 | EFIRE & SAFETY                | NORTHAM REC CENTRE. FIRE DETECTION SYSTEM MONTHLY SERVICING FROM 01/12/2019 to 31/12/2019. | 1         | 236.50     |           |
| EFT35551               | 28/01/2020 | E. & M.J. ROSHER PTY LTD      | F3690-AU-SN - KUBOTA.35.5HP ROPS OUTFRONT MOWER INCL                                       | 1         |            | 34,150.00 |
| INV 1409085            | 11/01/2020 | E. & M.J. ROSHER PTY LTD      | F3690-AU-SN - KUBOTA.35.5HP ROPS OUTFRONT MOWER INCL                                       | 1         | 34,150.00  |           |

Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes  
19 February 2020



Date: 04/02/2020  
Time: 8:07:08AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz  
PAGE: 42

| Cheque /EFT No         | Date       | Name                            | Invoice Description   | Bank Code | INV Amount | Amount   |
|------------------------|------------|---------------------------------|---|-----------|------------|----------|
| EFT35552               | 28/01/2020 | EA.SIFLEET                      | Payroll deductions  | 1         |            | 3,036.10 |
| INV DEDUCT21/01/2020   |            | EA.SIFLEET                      | Payroll deductions  |           | 1,421.55   |          |
| INV DEDUCT21/01/2020   |            | EA.SIFLEET                      | Payroll deductions  |           | 1,614.55   |          |
| EFT35553               | 28/01/2020 | EVENTS INDUSTRY ASSOCIATION     | ANNUAL SUBSCRIPTION   | 1         |            | 250.00   |
| INV INV-000403/01/2020 |            | EVENTS INDUSTRY ASSOCIATION     | ANNUAL SUBSCRIPTION   | 1         | 250.00     |          |
| EFT35554               | 28/01/2020 | FVOKE LIVING HOMES              | INFRASTRUCTURE BOND REFUND FOR BUILDING APPLICATION 19097.                | 1         |            | 1,000.00 |
| INV T1195              | 28/01/2020 | FVOKE LIVING HOMES              | INFRASTRUCTURE BOND REFUND FOR BUILDING APPLICATION 19097.                | 1         | 1,000.00   |          |
| EFT35555               | 28/01/2020 | FULTON HOGAN INDUSTRIES PTY LTD | EMUSEAL - CRACK SEAL (BLACK) PER 15L TUB                                  | 1         |            | 2,530.00 |
| INV 1348478029/11/2019 |            | FULTON HOGAN INDUSTRIES PTY LTD | EMUSEAL - CRACK SEAL (BLACK) PER 15L TUB                                  | 1         | 2,530.00   |          |
| EFT35556               | 28/01/2020 | GRAFTON ELECTRICS               | INATALLATION OF CHRISTMAS LIGHTS IN THE NORTHAM MALL.                     | 1         |            | 662.31   |
| INV 6524               | 17/12/2019 | GRAFTON ELECTRICS               | APEX PARK - CHECK AND REPORT ON PUMP ELECTRICAL FAULT                     | 1         | 198.00     |          |
| INV 6518               | 17/12/2019 | GRAFTON ELECTRICS               | INATALLATION OF CHRISTMAS LIGHTS IN THE NORTHAM MALL.                     | 1         | 365.31     |          |
| INV 6559               | 08/01/2020 | GRAFTON ELECTRICS               | YOUTH PARK. REPAIR DAMAGED POWER POINT.                                   | 1         | 99.00      |          |
| EFT35557               | 28/01/2020 | GROVE WESLEY DESIGN ART         | NAME BADGES:<br>ALYSHA McCALL - EA TO CEO<br>PATSY REPEC - SAFETY OFFICER | 1         |            | 27.94    |
| INV 5847               | 17/01/2020 | GROVE WESLEY DESIGN ART         | NAME BADGES:<br>ALYSHA McCALL - EA TO CEO<br>PATSY REPEC - SAFETY OFFICER | 1         | 27.94      |          |
| EFT35558               | 28/01/2020 | JAMES MCGUIRE                   | RATES CREDIT REFUND FOR ASSESSMENT A.2656                                 | 1         |            | 402.60   |
| INV A.2656             | 24/01/2020 | JAMES MCGUIRE                   | RATES CREDIT REFUND FOR ASSESSMENT A.2656                                 |           | 402.60     |          |
| EFT35559               | 28/01/2020 | JH COMPUTER SERVICES PTY LTD    | SUPPORT LABOUR HOURS (11HRS FOR COST OF 10)                               | 1         |            | 3,497.95 |

Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes  
19 February 2020



Date: 04/02/2020  
Time: 8:07:08AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz  
PAGE: 43

| Cheque /EFT No          | Date       | Name                         | Invoice Description  | Bank Code | INV Amount | Amount   |
|-------------------------|------------|------------------------------|--|-----------|------------|----------|
| INV 0000192605/12/2019  |            | JH COMPUTER SERVICES PTY LTD | SUPPORT LABOUR HOURS (11HRS FOR COST OF 10)  | 1         | 1,759.95   |          |
| INV 0000193123/01/2020  |            | JH COMPUTER SERVICES PTY LTD | CONTRACT AGREEMENT FOR FOR IT SUPPORT DURING THE NEXT FOUR WEEKS   | 1         | 1,738.00   |          |
| EFT35560                | 28/01/2020 | KELLEE PATRICIA WALTERS      | REIMBURSMENT FOR FARWELL GIFT FOR CHRIS TURKICH.   | 1         |            | 110.00   |
| INV CH16012400/01/2020  |            | KELLEE PATRICIA WALTERS      | REIMBURSMENT FOR FARWELL GIFT FOR CHRIS TURKICH.   | 1         | 110.00     |          |
| EFT35561                | 28/01/2020 | KENNARDS HIRE PTY LTD        | CHRISTMAS ON FITZGERALD 2019: LIGHTING TOWERS AND GENSETS  | 1         |            | 5,995.00 |
| INV 2109688916/12/2019  |            | KENNARDS HIRE PTY LTD        | CHRISTMAS ON FITZGERALD 2019: LIGHTING TOWERS AND GENSETS  | 1         | 5,995.00   |          |
| EFT35562                | 28/01/2020 | LANDGATE                     | CONSOLIDATED MINING TENEMENT ROLLS   | 1         |            | 509.91   |
| INV 348726-103/06/2019  |            | LANDGATE                     | CONSOLIDATED MINING TENEMENT ROLLS   | 1         | 295.55     |          |
| INV 349850-1025/07/2019 |            | LANDGATE                     | GROSS RENTAL VALUATIONS CHARGEABLE SCHEDULE NO:G2019/7 DATED 01/06/2019 TO 28/06/2019.                               | 1         | 88.72      |          |
| INV 350765-1027/08/2019 |            | LANDGATE                     | RURAL UV'S CHARGEABLE SCHEDULE R2019/8 DATE 06/07/2019 TO 02/08/2019 SCHEDULE R2019/8 DATE 03/08/2019 TO 16/08/2019. | 1         | 125.64     |          |
| EFT35563                | 28/01/2020 | LANDMARK                     | PN1450 - FORKLIFT - GAS REFILL   | 1         |            | 66.39    |
| INV 9024369110/12/2019  |            | LANDMARK                     | PN1450 - FORKLIFT - GAS REFILL   | 1         | 66.39      |          |
| EFT35564                | 28/01/2020 | IGC TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT       | TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT 3 X TC'S TO SUPPORT KERB RENEWAL AT PARK LANE   | 1         |            | 5,658.13 |
| INV WS-1814 07/01/2020  |            | IGC TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT       | TWO X TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT CREW TO SUPPORT CONTRACTOR @ \$91/HR FOR 8HRS ADAY  | 1         | 1,026.03   |          |
| INV WS-1813 07/01/2020  |            | IGC TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT       | TWO X TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT CREW TO SUPPORT CONTRACTOR  | 1         | 450.45     |          |
| INV WS-1834 14/01/2020  |            | IGC TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT       | TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT 2XTC'S TO SUPPORT KERB RENEWAL CONTRACTOR VARIOUS STREETS   | 1         | 1,351.35   |          |
| INV WS-1833 14/01/2020  |            | IGC TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT       | TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT 3 X TC'S TO SUPPORT KERB RENEWAL AT PARK LANE   | 1         | 2,830.30   |          |
| EFT35566                | 28/01/2020 | MARKETFORCE                  | 14 PAGE AVON VALLEY ADVOCATE X2  | 1         |            | 1,753.61 |

Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes  
19 February 2020



Date: 04/02/2020  
Time: 8:07:08AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz  
PAGE: 44

| Cheque /EFT No         | Date       | Name                        | Invoice Description  | Bank Code | INV Amount | Amount   |
|------------------------|------------|-----------------------------|--|-----------|------------|----------|
| INV 31305              | 16/12/2019 | MARKETFORCE                 | 1/4 PAGE AVON VALLEY ADVOCATE X2                                     | 1         | 1,753.61   |          |
| EFT35567               | 28/01/2020 | MILMAR DISTRIBUTORS         | x 60 EFTPOS ROLLS XAC-EFTPOS   | 1         |            | 107.00   |
| INV 0002400814/01/2020 |            | MILMAR DISTRIBUTORS         | x 60 EFTPOS ROLLS XAC-EFTPOS   | 1         | 107.00     |          |
| EFT35568               | 28/01/2020 | NATURAL INTENTIONS SKINCARE | STOCK PURCHASES FOR VISITORS CENTRE.                                 | 1         |            | 167.42   |
| INV 4                  | 28/12/2019 | NATURAL INTENTIONS SKINCARE | STOCK PURCHASES FOR VISITORS CENTRE.                                 | 1         | 167.42     |          |
| EFT35569               | 28/01/2020 | NAVMAN WIRELESS PTY LTD     | SUBSCRIPTION SERVICE FEES ON NAVTRAC'S 15/12/2019 TO 14/01/2020      | 1         |            | 1,264.29 |
| INV 9183458305/12/2019 |            | NAVMAN WIRELESS PTY LTD     | SUBSCRIPTION SERVICE FEES ON NAVTRAC'S                               | 1         | 417.67     |          |
| INV 9184096815/12/2019 |            | NAVMAN WIRELESS PTY LTD     | SUBSCRIPTION SERVICE FEES ON NAVTRAC'S 15/12/2019 TO 14/01/2020      | 1         | 846.62     |          |
| EFT35570               | 28/01/2020 | NORTHAM BETTA ELECTRICAL    | HP ALL IN ONE COMPUTER FOR SCANNING AND GRAPHICS STATION             | 1         |            | 2,383.95 |
| INV 23908              | 24/10/2019 | NORTHAM BETTA ELECTRICAL    | AUDIO CABLE 3MM JACK TO RCA  | 1         | 10.00      |          |
| INV 2001000808/01/2020 |            | NORTHAM BETTA ELECTRICAL    | BROTHER COLOUR LASER MULTIFUNCTION PRINTER                           | 1         | 797.95     |          |
| INV 2001000808/01/2020 |            | NORTHAM BETTA ELECTRICAL    | HP ALL IN ONE COMPUTER FOR SCANNING AND GRAPHICS STATION             | 1         | 1,129.00   |          |
| INV 2001000816/01/2020 |            | NORTHAM BETTA ELECTRICAL    | NETGEAR VDSL2+NBN MODEM  | 1         | 89.00      |          |
| INV 2001000817/01/2020 |            | NORTHAM BETTA ELECTRICAL    | HP MONITOR FOR PUBLIC ACCESS COMPUTERS NORTHAM                       | 1         | 358.00     |          |
| EFT35571               | 28/01/2020 | NORTHAM CLEANING SERVICE    | FUEL LOAD REDUCTION  | 1         |            | 2,376.00 |
| INV INV-008310/01/2020 |            | NORTHAM CLEANING SERVICE    | FUEL LOAD REDUCTION  | 1         | 1,782.00   |          |
| INV INV-008317/01/2020 |            | NORTHAM CLEANING SERVICE    | COMPULSARY FUEL LOAD REDUCTION - A10089, 35 GOOMALLING ROAD, NORTHAM | 1         | 594.00     |          |
| EFT35572               | 28/01/2020 | NORTHAM FAMILY PRACTICE     | EMPLOYMENT MEDICAL FOR BRANDON BUSWELL                               | 1         |            | 498.00   |
| INV 110056             | 08/07/2019 | NORTHAM FAMILY PRACTICE     | FLU SHOT FOR STAFF.  | 1         | 25.00      |          |
| INV 120757             | 09/01/2020 | NORTHAM FAMILY PRACTICE     | EMPLOYMENT MEDICAL FOR BRANDON BUSWELL                               | 1         | 236.50     |          |

Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes  
19 February 2020



Date: 04/02/2020  
Time: 8:07:08AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz  
PAGE: 45

| Cheque /EFT No         | Date       | Name                      | Invoice Description   | Bank Code | INV Amount | Amount    |
|------------------------|------------|---------------------------|---|-----------|------------|-----------|
| INV 121022             | 17/01/2020 | NORTHAM FAMILY PRACTICE   | PRE-EMPLOYMENT MEDICAL FOR CAITLIN IRVINE-LEE   | 1         | 236.50     |           |
| EFT35573               | 28/01/2020 | NORTHAM FEED & HIRE       | DOG & CAT FOOD AND OTHER MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS - JANUARY  | 1         |            | 95.40     |
| INV 0000258014/01/2020 |            | NORTHAM FEED & HIRE       | DOG & CAT FOOD AND OTHER MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS - JANUARY  | 1         | 29.40      |           |
| INV 0000258115/01/2020 |            | NORTHAM FEED & HIRE       | DOG & CAT FOOD AND OTHER MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS - JANUARY  | 1         | 16.50      |           |
| INV 0000258216/01/2020 |            | NORTHAM FEED & HIRE       | DOG & CAT FOOD AND OTHER MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS - JANUARY  | 1         | 16.50      |           |
| INV 0000258317/01/2020 |            | NORTHAM FEED & HIRE       | DOG & CAT FOOD AND OTHER MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS - JANUARY  | 1         | 16.50      |           |
| INV 0000258420/01/2020 |            | NORTHAM FEED & HIRE       | DOG & CAT FOOD AND OTHER MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS - JANUARY  | 1         | 16.50      |           |
| EFT35574               | 28/01/2020 | NORTHAM GARDENING SERVICE | FUEL LOAD REDUCTION   | 1         |            | 2,640.00  |
| INV INV-008317/01/2020 |            | NORTHAM GARDENING SERVICE | FUEL LOAD REDUCTION   | 1         | 2,640.00   |           |
| EFT35575               | 28/01/2020 | NORTHAM LIQUOR BARONS     | STOCK FOR COUNCIL CHAMBERS  | 1         |            | 64.97     |
| INV 236250             | 20/01/2020 | NORTHAM LIQUOR BARONS     | STOCK FOR COUNCIL CHAMBERS  | 1         | 64.97      |           |
| EFT35576               | 28/01/2020 | OASIS OUTDOOR STRUCTURES  | PREVENTATIVE MAINTENANCE WORKS TO OLD YORK ROAD BRIDGE #4399 AS PER MRWA SPECIFICATION<br>FIXTURE TIGHTENING AND APPLICATION OF GREASE.<br>END GRAIN CLEAN, TREATMENT WITH WATER REPELLENT, FUNGICIDE AND SEALING, GROUTING AND SHEETING AS REQUIRED.<br>FUNGICIDE TREATMENT OF ALL PILES, STRINGER ENDS AND ABUTMENTS. | 1         |            | 20,350.00 |

Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes  
19 February 2020



Date: 04/02/2020  
Time: 8:07:08AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz  
PAGE: 46

| Cheque /EFT No         | Date       | Name                             | Invoice Description  | Bank Code | INV Amount | Amount   |
|------------------------|------------|----------------------------------|--|-----------|------------|----------|
| INV INV-047608/01/2020 |            | OASIS OUTDOOR STRUCTURES         | PREVENTATIVE MAINTENANCE WORKS TO OLD YORK ROAD BRIDGE #4399 AS PER MRWA SPECIFICATION<br>FIXTURE TIGHTENING AND APPLICATION OF GREASE.<br>END GRAIN CLEAN, TREATMENT WITH WATER<br>REPELLENT, FUNGICIDE AND SEALING, GROUTING AND SHEETING AS REQUIRED.<br>FUNGICIDE TREATMENT OF ALL PILES, STRINGER ENDS AND ABUTMENTS. | 1         | 20,350.00  |          |
| EFT35577               | 28/01/2020 | OXTER SERVICES                   | QUELLINGTON HALL. SUPPLY 4 X CARTONS OF TOILET ROLLS AND 1 X PINEAWAY LIQUID.  | 1         |            | 325.19   |
| INV 21947              | 25/10/2019 | OXTER SERVICES                   | QUELLINGTON HALL. SUPPLY 4 X CARTONS OF TOILET ROLLS AND 1 X PINEAWAY LIQUID.  | 1         | 209.26     |          |
| INV 21991              | 05/11/2019 | OXTER SERVICES                   | BOX OF 250 #10 PAPER BAGS  | 1         | 115.93     |          |
| EFT35578               | 28/01/2020 | PROFESSIONAL LOCKSERVICE         | WATER STANDPIPES. SUPPLY 5 X FIRE 03 KEYS.   | 1         |            | 109.45   |
| INV 0010451203/01/2020 |            | PROFESSIONAL LOCKSERVICE         | WATER STANDPIPES. SUPPLY 5 X FIRE 03 KEYS.   | 1         | 109.45     |          |
| EFT35579               | 28/01/2020 | PROGRAMME ELECTRICAL MAINTENANCE | WUNDOWIE HALL. INSTALL NEW LIGHTS TO TOILET AREAS.   | 1         |            | 660.00   |
| INV 0000568913/01/2020 |            | PROGRAMME ELECTRICAL MAINTENANCE | WUNDOWIE HALL. INSTALL NEW LIGHTS TO TOILET AREAS.   | 1         | 660.00     |          |
| EFT35580               | 28/01/2020 | RED DOT STORES                   | PRIZES FOR SUMMER READING PROGRAM NORTHAM AND WUNDOWIE LIBRARIES   | 1         |            | 98.00    |
| INV 4426785502/01/2020 |            | RED DOT STORES                   | PRIZES FOR SUMMER READING PROGRAM NORTHAM AND WUNDOWIE LIBRARIES   | 1         | 98.00      |          |
| EFT35581               | 28/01/2020 | RETAIL DECISIONS (COLES)         | COLES EXPENSES FOR DECEMBER 2019 FOR ALL DEPARTMENTS.  | 1         |            | 2,055.36 |
| INV DECEMB31/12/2019   |            | RETAIL DECISIONS (COLES)         | COLES EXPENSES FOR DECEMBER 2019 FOR ALL DEPARTMENTS.  | 1         | 2,055.36   |          |
| EFT35582               | 28/01/2020 | SHIRE OF LAKE GRACE              | SHIRE OF NORTHAM CASH CONTRIBUTION- ASTRO TOURISM PROJECT  | 1         |            | 2,200.00 |
| INV 5097               | 10/01/2020 | SHIRE OF LAKE GRACE              | SHIRE OF NORTHAM CASH CONTRIBUTION- ASTRO TOURISM PROJECT  | 1         | 2,200.00   |          |

Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes  
19 February 2020



Date: 04/02/2020  
Time: 8:07:08AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz  
PAGE: 47

| Cheque /EFT No         | Date       | Name  | Invoice Description   | Bank Code | INV Amount | Amount    |
|------------------------|------------|---|---|-----------|------------|-----------|
| EFT35583               | 28/01/2020 | SLAV'S CLEANING SERVICE                       | APEX PARK TOILETS. CLEANING FOR DECEMBER.                                       | 1         |            | 3,101.81  |
| INV 70                 | 15/12/2019 | SLAV'S CLEANING SERVICE                       |   | 1         | 3,101.81   |           |
| EFT35584               | 28/01/2020 | SOUTHERN CROSS AUSTEREO PTY LTD               | CHRISTMAS ON FITZGERALD RADIO ADS 2019  | 1         |            | 1,771.00  |
| INV 7096714431/12/2019 |            | SOUTHERN CROSS AUSTEREO PTY LTD               | CHRISTMAS ON FITZGERALD RADIO ADS 2019  | 1         | 1,771.00   |           |
| EFT35585               | 28/01/2020 | ST JOHN AMBULANCE AUSTRALIA (WA) INC.         | CHRISTMAS ON FITZGERALD (13 DECEMBER 2019): ST JOHN                             | 1         |            | 316.80    |
| INV CYNV0018/12/2019   |            | ST JOHN AMBULANCE AUSTRALIA (WA) INC.         | CHRISTMAS ON FITZGERALD (13 DECEMBER 2019): ST JOHN                             | 1         | 316.80     |           |
| EFT35586               | 28/01/2020 | STATE LAW PUBLISHER                           | GAZETTAL OF PEST PLANT LOCAL LAW 2019   | 1         |            | 442.64    |
| INV 162905             | 05/12/2019 | STATE LAW PUBLISHER                           | GAZETTAL OF PEST PLANT LOCAL LAW 2019   | 1         | 442.64     |           |
| EFT35587               | 28/01/2020 | TECHNOLOGY ONE LIMITED                        | INTRAMAPS SUBSCRIPTION FOR PERIOD 20 JANUARY 2020 TO 20TH JANUARY 2021          | 1         |            | 14,314.31 |
| INV 187666             | 06/01/2020 | TECHNOLOGY ONE LIMITED                        | INTRAMAPS SUBSCRIPTION FOR PERIOD 20 JANUARY 2020 TO 20TH JANUARY 2021          | 1         | 14,314.31  |           |
| EFT35588               | 28/01/2020 | THE PRINT SHOP BUNBURY                        | 1000X A5 2020 EVENTS CALENDAR   | 1         |            | 214.00    |
| INV 25206              | 19/12/2019 | THE PRINT SHOP BUNBURY                        | 1000X A5 2020 EVENTS CALENDAR   | 1         | 214.00     |           |
| EFT35589               | 28/01/2020 | THE WORKWEAR GROUP                            | UNIFORM FOR KATE BURTON   | 1         |            | 206.40    |
| INV 1193395012/12/2019 |            | THE WORKWEAR GROUP                            | UNIFORM FOR KATE BURTON   | 1         | 206.40     |           |
| EFT35590               | 28/01/2020 | TOLL TRANSPORT PTY LTD                        | FREIGHT CHARGES FOR W/E 22/12/2019.   | 1         |            | 912.80    |
| INV 0425-S3027/10/2019 |            | TOLL TRANSPORT PTY LTD                        | FREIGHT CHARGES FOR HEALTH, DEPOT & CESM.                                       | 1         | 93.56      |           |
| INV 0427-S3010/11/2019 |            | TOLL TRANSPORT PTY LTD                        | FREIGHT CHARGES FOR W/E 10/11/2019.   | 1         | 104.67     |           |
| INV 0430-S3001/12/2019 |            | TOLL TRANSPORT PTY LTD                        | FREIGHT CHARGES FOR W/E 01/12/2019.   | 1         | 242.17     |           |
| INV 0433-S3022/12/2019 |            | TOLL TRANSPORT PTY LTD                        | FREIGHT CHARGES FOR W/E 22/12/2019.   | 1         | 472.40     |           |
| EFT35591               | 28/01/2020 | TRANSWEST WA AUSTRALIAN STONE COMPANY PTY LTD | DELIVER 19MM MRD APPROVED GRAVEL TO THE CORNER OF MOKINE AND SPENCER BROOK ROAD | 1         |            | 19,982.59 |

Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes  
19 February 2020



Date: 04/02/2020  
Time: 8:07:08AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz  
PAGE: 48

| Cheque /EFT No | Date       | Name  | Invoice Description   | Bank Code | INV Amount | Amount    |
|----------------|------------|---|---|-----------|------------|-----------|
| INV INV0525    | 31/12/2019 | TRANSWEST WA AUSTRALIAN STONE COMPANY PTY LTD | DELIVER 19MM MRD APPROVED GRAVEL TO THE CORNER OF MOKINE AND SPENCER BROOK ROAD                   | 1         | 9,725.36   |           |
| INV INV-053431 | 12/2019    | TRANSWEST WA AUSTRALIAN STONE COMPANY PTY LTD | PICK UP PITCHING ROCK AS PER MAIN ROAD SPEC'S 100MM-300MM 80 TONNE ONLY                           | 1         | 497.42     |           |
| INV INV-055331 | 12/2019    | TRANSWEST WA AUSTRALIAN STONE COMPANY PTY LTD | DELIVER 19MM MRD APPROVED GRAVEL TO THE CORNER OF MOKINE AND SPENCER BROOK ROAD                   | 1         | 9,759.81   |           |
| EFT35592       | 28/01/2020 | VENDORPANEL PTY LTD                           | VENDOR PANEL 36 MONTHS SUBSCRIPTION PAID ANNUAL   | 1         |            | 7,370.00  |
| INV VP1518     | 17/01/2020 | VENDORPANEL PTY LTD                           | VENDOR PANEL 36 MONTHS SUBSCRIPTION PAID ANNUAL   | 1         | 7,370.00   |           |
| EFT35593       | 28/01/2020 | VERNICE PTY LTD                               | DRAINAGE INSTALLATION CHANNELS AT OLD QUARRY ROAD WASTE MANAGEMENT FACILITY AS PER RFQ 10 - 2019. | 1         |            | 37,115.10 |
| INV 8294       | 30/12/2019 | VERNICE PTY LTD                               | DRAINAGE INSTALLATION CHANNELS AT OLD QUARRY ROAD WASTE MANAGEMENT FACILITY AS PER RFQ 10 - 2019. | 1         | 37,115.10  |           |
| EFT35594       | 28/01/2020 | VINCELEC                                      | ADMIN BUILDING. REPAIR BROKEN POWER POINT AND RESET BREAKER.                                      | 1         |            | 125.62    |
| INV IV34       | 13/01/2020 | VINCELEC                                      | ADMIN BUILDING. REPAIR BROKEN POWER POINT AND RESET BREAKER.                                      | 1         | 125.62     |           |
| EFT35595       | 28/01/2020 | VODAFONE                                      | HARVEST BAN LINE - 01/01/20 TO 31/01/20   | 1         |            | 4,273.02  |
| INV 1125148806 | 01/2020    | VODAFONE                                      | HARVEST BAN LINE - 01/01/20 TO 31/01/20   | 1         | 4,273.02   |           |
| EFT35596       | 28/01/2020 | WGIBBS & SON                                  | REFUND FOR BUILDING APPLICATION 19136 FOR INFRASTRUCTURE BOND.                                    | 1         |            | 1,000.00  |
| INV T1208      | 28/01/2020 | WGIBBS & SON                                  | REFUND FOR BUILDING APPLICATION 19136 FOR INFRASTRUCTURE BOND.                                    | 1         | 1,000.00   |           |
| EFT35597       | 28/01/2020 | WA CONTRACT RANGER SERVICES                   | POUND DUTIES (WEEKLY) - DECEMBER AND JANUARY  | 1         |            | 1,801.25  |
| INV 02521      | 19/01/2020 | WA CONTRACT RANGER SERVICES                   | POUND DUTIES (WEEKLY) - DECEMBER AND JANUARY  | 1         | 1,801.25   |           |
| EFT35598       | 28/01/2020 | WALKABOUT FASHION ACCESSORIES                 | STOCK PURCHASES AT VISITORS CENTRE.   | 1         |            | 149.98    |
| INV 4983       | 07/01/2020 | WALKABOUT FASHION ACCESSORIES                 | STOCK PURCHASES AT VISITORS CENTRE.   | 1         | 149.98     |           |



Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes  
19 February 2020



Date: 04/02/2020  
Time: 8:07:08AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz  
PAGE: 49

| Cheque /EFT No         | Date       | Name   | Invoice Description  | Bank Code | INV Amount | Amount     |
|------------------------|------------|--|--|-----------|------------|------------|
| EFT35599               | 28/01/2020 | WESTWIDE AUTO ELECTRICS AND AIR CONDITIONING | BAKERS HILL LT - REPLACE BATTERY, NOT HOLDING CHARGE   | 1         |            | 554.00     |
| INV INV-980004/10/2019 |            | WESTWIDE AUTO ELECTRICS AND AIR CONDITIONING | BAKERS HILL LT - REPLACE BATTERY, NOT HOLDING CHARGE   | 1         | 554.00     |            |
| EFT35600               | 28/01/2020 | WG CEILINGS AND WALLS                        | WUNDOWIE HALL. REPLACE ALL TOILET AND KITCHEN CEILINGS AS PER QUOTE 22/11/2019.  | 1         |            | 7,601.00   |
| INV 19417              | 09/01/2020 | WG CEILINGS AND WALLS                        | WUNDOWIE HALL. REPLACE ALL TOILET AND KITCHEN CEILINGS AS PER QUOTE 22/11/2019.  | 1         | 7,601.00   |            |
| EFT35601               | 28/01/2020 | WHEATBELT NATURAL RESOURCE MANAGEMENT        | PROVIDE RANGER TEAM TO UNDERTAKE ROUTINE MAINTNENCE OF THE BURLONG POOL PARK.  | 1         |            | 2,312.86   |
| INV 0030105515/11/2019 |            | WHEATBELT NATURAL RESOURCE MANAGEMENT        | PROVIDE RANGER TEAM TO UNDERTAKE ROUTINE MAINTNENCE OF THE BURLONG POOL PARK.  | 1         | 1,336.50   |            |
| INV 0030108417/01/2020 |            | WHEATBELT NATURAL RESOURCE MANAGEMENT        | STOCK PURCHASES FOR BKB.   | 1         | 976.36     |            |
| EFT35602               | 29/01/2020 | PROMPT SETTLEMENTS                           | PAYMENT OF \$14,000 FOR 50 THROSSELL STREET AND \$1,558 SETTLEMENT FEES (TBA)  | 1         |            | 15,870.36  |
| INV 1221N              | 24/01/2020 | PROMPT SETTLEMENTS                           | PAYMENT OF \$14,000 FOR 50 THROSSELL STREET AND \$1,558 SETTLEMENT FEES (TBA)  | 1         | 15,870.36  |            |
| EFT35603               | 30/01/2020 | DEPARTMENT OF WATER & ENVIRONMENT REGULATION | DWER QUARTERLY LEVY RETURN OCTOBER-DECEMBER 2019.  | 1         |            | 13,070.62  |
| INV OCT-DEC31/12/2019  |            | DEPARTMENT OF WATER & ENVIRONMENT REGULATION | DWER QUARTERLY LEVY RETURN OCTOBER-DECEMBER 2019.  | 1         | 13,070.62  |            |
| EFT35604               | 30/01/2020 | PALMER CIVIL CONSTRUCTION                    | CONTRACT C.201920-01 - REINSTATEMENT REPAIRS TO FLOOD DAMAGED INFRASTRUCTURE. WANDRRA AGRN 822   | 1         |            | 179,052.40 |
| INV 0000261608/01/2020 |            | PALMER CIVIL CONSTRUCTION                    | CONTRACT C.201920-01 - REINSTATEMENT REPAIRS TO FLOOD DAMAGED INFRASTRUCTURE. WANDRRA AGRN 822   | 1         | 179,052.40 |            |
| EFT35605               | 30/01/2020 | SPECIALISED TREE SERVICE                     | 32 WOODLEY DRIVE - PRUNE AND REDUCE CANOPY MASS ON ALL SIDES TO BRING THEM CLOSER IN AN AVERAGE SIZE TO ALL THE OTHERS TREES AS PER QUOTE EMAILED 17/01/2020<br>\$924 COMPLETED WITH ALL MATERIAL REMOVED. | 1         |            | 924.00     |

Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes  
19 February 2020



Date: 04/02/2020  
Time: 8:07:08AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz  
PAGE: 50

| Cheque /EFT No         | Date       | Name                                    | Invoice Description   | Bank Code | INV Amount | Amount    |
|------------------------|------------|---|---|-----------|------------|-----------|
| INV 57187              | 24/01/2020 | SPECIALISED TREE SERVICE                | 32 WOODLEY DRIVE - PRUNE AND REDUCE CANOPY MASS ON ALL SIDES TO BRING THEM CLOSER IN AN AVERAGE SIZE TO ALL THE OTHERS TREES AS PER QUOTE EMAILED 17/01/2020<br>1924 COMPLETED WITH ALL MATERIAL REMOVED. | 1         | 924.00     |           |
| EFT35606               | 30/01/2020 | WESTERN AUSTRALIAN TREASURY CORPORATION | Loan No. 223 Fixed Component - CONSTRUCTION OF RECREATION FACILITIES  | 1         |            | 86,608.43 |
| INV 3112201931/12/2019 |            | WESTERN AUSTRALIAN TREASURY CORPORATION | GOVERNMENT GUARANTEE FEE ACCRUAL REPORT FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 31/12/2019.   | 1         | 18,613.59  |           |
| INV 223                | 08/01/2020 | WESTERN AUSTRALIAN TREASURY CORPORATION | Loan No. 223 Fixed Component - CONSTRUCTION OF RECREATION FACILITIES  |           | 67,994.84  |           |
| DD14651.1              | 07/01/2020 | WA SUPER                                | Payroll deductions  | 1         |            | 27,253.62 |
| INV SUPER              | 07/01/2020 | WA SUPER                                | Superannuation contributions  | 1         | 23,491.82  |           |
| INV DEDUCT07/01/2020   |            | WA SUPER                                | Payroll deductions  | 1         | 2,322.98   |           |
| INV DEDUCT07/01/2020   |            | WA SUPER                                | Payroll deductions  | 1         | 76.78      |           |
| INV DEDUCT07/01/2020   |            | WA SUPER                                | Payroll deductions  | 1         | 28.48      |           |
| INV DEDUCT07/01/2020   |            | WA SUPER                                | Payroll deductions  | 1         | 230.76     |           |
| INV DEDUCT07/01/2020   |            | WA SUPER                                | Payroll deductions  | 1         | 25.00      |           |
| INV DEDUCT07/01/2020   |            | WA SUPER                                | Payroll deductions  | 1         | 684.00     |           |
| INV DEDUCT07/01/2020   |            | WA SUPER                                | Payroll deductions  | 1         | 201.42     |           |
| INV DEDUCT07/01/2020   |            | WA SUPER                                | Payroll deductions  | 1         | 163.32     |           |
| INV DEDUCT07/01/2020   |            | WA SUPER                                | Payroll deductions  | 1         | 29.06      |           |
| DD14651.2              | 07/01/2020 | ESSENTIAL SUPER                         | Superannuation contributions  | 1         |            | 159.15    |
| INV SUPER              | 07/01/2020 | ESSENTIAL SUPER                         | Superannuation contributions  | 1         | 159.15     |           |
| DD14651.3              | 07/01/2020 | REST INDUSTRY SUPER                     | Superannuation contributions  | 1         |            | 476.12    |
| INV SUPER              | 07/01/2020 | REST INDUSTRY SUPER                     | Superannuation contributions  | 1         | 476.12     |           |

Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes  
19 February 2020



Date: 04/02/2020  
Time: 8:07:08AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz  
PAGE: 51

| Cheque /EFT No        | Date       | Name  | Invoice Description                                | Bank Code | INV Amount | Amount   |
|-----------------------|------------|---|--|-----------|------------|----------|
| DD14651.4             | 07/01/2020 | (THE QUEENSLAND LOCAL GOVERNMENT SUPERANNUATION BOARD) LG SUPER | Superannuation contributions                       | 1         |            | 328.82   |
| INV SUPER             | 07/01/2020 | (THE QUEENSLAND LOCAL GOVERNMENT SUPERANNUATION BOARD) LG SUPER | Superannuation contributions                       | 1         | 328.82     |          |
| DD14651.5             | 07/01/2020 | PRIME SUPER   | Payroll deductions                                 | 1         |            | 477.44   |
| INV SUPER             | 07/01/2020 | PRIME SUPER   | Superannuation contributions                       | 1         | 344.20     |          |
| INV DEDUCT07/01/2020  | 07/01/2020 | PRIME SUPER   | Payroll deductions                                 | 1         | 133.24     |          |
| DD14651.6             | 07/01/2020 | ONEPATH   | Superannuation contributions                       | 1         |            | 200.69   |
| INV SUPER             | 07/01/2020 | ONEPATH   | Superannuation contributions                       | 1         | 200.69     |          |
| DD14651.7             | 07/01/2020 | ASGARD EMPLOYEE SUPERANNUATION                                  | Superannuation contributions                       | 1         |            | 50.00    |
| INV SUPER             | 07/01/2020 | ASGARD EMPLOYEE SUPERANNUATION                                  | Superannuation contributions                       | 1         | 50.00      |          |
| DD14651.8             | 07/01/2020 | MEDIA SUPER   | Superannuation contributions                       | 1         |            | 164.50   |
| INV SUPER             | 07/01/2020 | MEDIA SUPER   | Superannuation contributions                       | 1         | 164.50     |          |
| DD14651.9             | 07/01/2020 | UNISUPER  | Payroll deductions                                 | 1         |            | 619.92   |
| INV SUPER             | 07/01/2020 | UNISUPER  | Superannuation contributions                       | 1         | 446.92     |          |
| INV DEDUCT07/01/2020  | 07/01/2020 | UNISUPER  | Payroll deductions                                 | 1         | 173.00     |          |
| DD14663.1             | 08/01/2020 | BANKWEST  | CHADD HUNT MASTERCARD 22/11/19 TO 19/12/19         | 1         |            | 4,206.75 |
| INV B RUTTE08/01/2020 | 08/01/2020 | BANKWEST  | BRENDON RUTTER MASTERCARD 22/11/19 TO 19/12/19     | 1         | 2,367.95   |          |
| INV C YOUNG08/01/2020 | 08/01/2020 | BANKWEST  | COLIN YOUNG MASTERCARD 22/11/19 TO 19/12/19        | 1         | 924.27     |          |
| INV C KLEYN08/01/2020 | 08/01/2020 | BANKWEST  | CLINTON KLEYNHAN'S MASTERCARD 22/11/19 TO 19/12/19 | 1         | 523.58     |          |
| INV C HUNT 08/01/2020 | 08/01/2020 | BANKWEST  | CHADD HUNT MASTERCARD 22/11/19 TO 19/12/19         | 1         | 390.95     |          |
| DD14679.1             | 07/01/2020 | WA SUPER  | Superannuation contributions                       | 1         |            | 303.64   |
| INV SUPER             | 16/01/2020 | WA SUPER  | Superannuation contributions                       | 1         | 303.64     |          |

Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes  
19 February 2020



Date: 04/02/2020  
Time: 8:07:08AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz  
PAGE: 52

| Cheque /EFT No       | Date       | Name  | Invoice Description          | Bank Code | INV Amount | Amount    |
|----------------------|------------|---|------------------------------|-----------|------------|-----------|
| DD14679.2            | 16/01/2020 | WA SUPER  | Payroll deductions           | 1         |            | 117.54    |
| INV DEDUCT16/01/2020 | 16/01/2020 | WA SUPER  | Payroll deductions           | 1         | 117.54     |           |
| DD14702.1            | 21/01/2020 | WA SUPER  | Payroll deductions           | 1         |            | 26,958.70 |
| INV SUPER            | 21/01/2020 | WA SUPER  | Superannuation contributions | 1         | 23,309.15  |           |
| INV DEDUCT21/01/2020 | 21/01/2020 | WA SUPER  | Payroll deductions           | 1         | 2,266.36   |           |
| INV DEDUCT21/01/2020 | 21/01/2020 | WA SUPER  | Payroll deductions           | 1         | 88.49      |           |
| INV DEDUCT21/01/2020 | 21/01/2020 | WA SUPER  | Payroll deductions           | 1         | 31.55      |           |
| INV DEDUCT21/01/2020 | 21/01/2020 | WA SUPER  | Payroll deductions           | 1         | 230.76     |           |
| INV DEDUCT21/01/2020 | 21/01/2020 | WA SUPER  | Payroll deductions           | 1         | 25.00      |           |
| INV DEDUCT21/01/2020 | 21/01/2020 | WA SUPER  | Payroll deductions           | 1         | 584.00     |           |
| INV DEDUCT21/01/2020 | 21/01/2020 | WA SUPER  | Payroll deductions           | 1         | 201.42     |           |
| INV DEDUCT21/01/2020 | 21/01/2020 | WA SUPER  | Payroll deductions           | 1         | 160.62     |           |
| INV DEDUCT21/01/2020 | 21/01/2020 | WA SUPER  | Payroll deductions           | 1         | 61.35      |           |
| DD14702.2            | 21/01/2020 | ESSENTIAL SUPER   | Superannuation contributions | 1         |            | 159.15    |
| INV SUPER            | 21/01/2020 | ESSENTIAL SUPER   | Superannuation contributions | 1         | 159.15     |           |
| DD14702.3            | 21/01/2020 | REST INDUSTRY SUPER   | Superannuation contributions | 1         |            | 473.26    |
| INV SUPER            | 21/01/2020 | REST INDUSTRY SUPER   | Superannuation contributions | 1         | 473.26     |           |
| DD14702.4            | 21/01/2020 | (THE QUEENSLAND LOCAL GOVERNMENT SUPERANNUATION BOARD) LG SUPER | Superannuation contributions | 1         |            | 316.79    |
| INV SUPER            | 21/01/2020 | (THE QUEENSLAND LOCAL GOVERNMENT SUPERANNUATION BOARD) LG SUPER | Superannuation contributions | 1         | 316.79     |           |
| DD14702.5            | 21/01/2020 | PRIME SUPER   | Payroll deductions           | 1         |            | 505.68    |
| INV SUPER            | 21/01/2020 | PRIME SUPER   | Superannuation contributions | 1         | 364.56     |           |
| INV DEDUCT21/01/2020 | 21/01/2020 | PRIME SUPER   | Payroll deductions           | 1         | 141.12     |           |

Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes  
19 February 2020



Date: 04/02/2020  
Time: 8:07:08AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz  
PAGE: 53

| Cheque /EFT No | Date       | Name   | Invoice Description   | Bank Code | INV Amount | Amount   |
|----------------|------------|--|---|-----------|------------|----------|
| DD14702.6      | 21/01/2020 | ONEPATH                                      | Superannuation contributions                                | 1         |            | 195.98   |
| INV SUPER      | 21/01/2020 | ONEPATH                                      | Superannuation contributions                                | 1         | 195.98     |          |
| DD14702.7      | 21/01/2020 | ASGARD EMPLOYEE SUPERANNUATION               | Superannuation contributions                                | 1         |            | 50.00    |
| INV SUPER      | 21/01/2020 | ASGARD EMPLOYEE SUPERANNUATION               | Superannuation contributions                                | 1         | 50.00      |          |
| DD14702.8      | 21/01/2020 | MEDIA SUPER                                  | Superannuation contributions                                | 1         |            | 201.68   |
| INV SUPER      | 21/01/2020 | MEDIA SUPER                                  | Superannuation contributions                                | 1         | 201.68     |          |
| DD14702.9      | 21/01/2020 | UNISUPER                                     | Payroll deductions  | 1         |            | 586.80   |
| INV SUPER      | 21/01/2020 | UNISUPER                                     | Superannuation contributions                                | 1         | 423.04     |          |
| INV DEDUCT     | 21/01/2020 | UNISUPER                                     | Payroll deductions  | 1         | 163.76     |          |
| DD14732.1      | 29/01/2020 | TENNANT AUSTRALIA                            | LEASE FEE JANUARY 2020 CLEANING EQUIPMENT RECREATION CENTRE | 1         |            | 1,046.85 |
| INV JANUAR     | 29/01/2020 | TENNANT AUSTRALIA                            | LEASE FEE JANUARY 2020 CLEANING EQUIPMENT RECREATION CENTRE | 1         | 1,046.85   |          |
| DD14651.10     | 07/01/2020 | MLC NOMINEES PTY LTD                         | Superannuation contributions                                | 1         |            | 262.26   |
| INV SUPER      | 07/01/2020 | MLC NOMINEES PTY LTD                         | Superannuation contributions                                | 1         | 262.26     |          |
| DD14651.11     | 07/01/2020 | THE TRUSTEE FOR A E & DL WILLIAMS SUPER FUND | Superannuation contributions                                | 1         |            | 133.07   |
| INV SUPER      | 07/01/2020 | THE TRUSTEE FOR A E & DL WILLIAMS SUPER FUND | Superannuation contributions                                | 1         | 133.07     |          |
| DD14651.12     | 07/01/2020 | AUSTRALIAN SUPER PTY LTD                     | Payroll deductions  | 1         |            | 3,204.68 |
| INV SUPER      | 07/01/2020 | AUSTRALIAN SUPER PTY LTD                     | Superannuation contributions                                | 1         | 2,924.36   |          |
| INV DEDUCT     | 07/01/2020 | AUSTRALIAN SUPER PTY LTD                     | Payroll deductions  | 1         | 280.32     |          |
| DD14651.13     | 07/01/2020 | CBUS   | Payroll deductions  | 1         |            | 517.93   |
| INV SUPER      | 07/01/2020 | CBUS   | Superannuation contributions                                | 1         | 373.39     |          |
| INV DEDUCT     | 07/01/2020 | CBUS   | Payroll deductions  | 1         | 144.54     |          |

Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes  
19 February 2020



Date: 04/02/2020  
Time: 8:07:08AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz  
PAGE: 54

| Cheque /EFT No | Date       | Name                                       | Invoice Description          | Bank Code | INV Amount | Amount |
|----------------|------------|--|------------------------------|-----------|------------|--------|
| DD14651.14     | 07/01/2020 | AUSTRALIAN ETHICAL SUPER                   | Superannuation contributions | 1         |            | 51.12  |
| INV SUPER      | 07/01/2020 | AUSTRALIAN ETHICAL SUPER                   | Superannuation contributions | 1         | 51.12      |        |
| DD14651.15     | 07/01/2020 | ZURICH AUSTRALIA LIMITED                   | Payroll deductions           | 1         |            | 633.22 |
| INV SUPER      | 07/01/2020 | ZURICH AUSTRALIA LIMITED                   | Superannuation contributions | 1         | 456.51     |        |
| INV DEDUCT     | 07/01/2020 | ZURICH AUSTRALIA LIMITED                   | Payroll deductions           | 1         | 176.71     |        |
| DD14651.16     | 07/01/2020 | IOOF PORTFOLIO SERVICE SUPERANNUATION FUND | Superannuation contributions | 1         |            | 155.45 |
| INV SUPER      | 07/01/2020 | IOOF PORTFOLIO SERVICE SUPERANNUATION FUND | Superannuation contributions | 1         | 155.45     |        |
| DD14651.17     | 07/01/2020 | AMP LIFE LIMITED                           | Superannuation contributions | 1         |            | 753.93 |
| INV SUPER      | 07/01/2020 | AMP LIFE LIMITED                           | Superannuation contributions | 1         | 753.93     |        |
| DD14651.18     | 07/01/2020 | NETWEALTH SUPERANNUATION                   | Superannuation contributions | 1         |            | 300.32 |
| INV SUPER      | 07/01/2020 | NETWEALTH SUPERANNUATION                   | Superannuation contributions | 1         | 300.32     |        |
| DD14651.19     | 07/01/2020 | HOSTPLUS SUPER                             | Superannuation contributions | 1         |            | 623.20 |
| INV SUPER      | 07/01/2020 | HOSTPLUS SUPER                             | Superannuation contributions | 1         | 623.20     |        |
| DD14651.20     | 07/01/2020 | SUNSUPER                                   | Superannuation contributions | 1         |            | 710.93 |
| INV SUPER      | 07/01/2020 | SUNSUPER                                   | Superannuation contributions | 1         | 710.93     |        |
| DD14651.21     | 07/01/2020 | MACQUARIE SUPER MANAGER                    | Superannuation contributions | 1         |            | 145.48 |
| INV SUPER      | 07/01/2020 | MACQUARIE SUPER MANAGER                    | Superannuation contributions | 1         | 145.48     |        |
| DD14702.10     | 21/01/2020 | CATHOLIC SUPER                             | Superannuation contributions | 1         |            | 117.59 |
| INV SUPER      | 21/01/2020 | CATHOLIC SUPER                             | Superannuation contributions | 1         | 117.59     |        |
| DD14702.11     | 21/01/2020 | MLC NOMINEES PTY LTD                       | Superannuation contributions | 1         |            | 197.42 |
| INV SUPER      | 21/01/2020 | MLC NOMINEES PTY LTD                       | Superannuation contributions | 1         | 197.42     |        |

Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes  
19 February 2020



Date: 04/02/2020  
Time: 8:07:08AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz  
PAGE: 55

| Cheque /EFT No | Date       | Name   | Invoice Description          | Bank Code | INV Amount | Amount   |
|----------------|------------|--|------------------------------|-----------|------------|----------|
| DD14702.12     | 21/01/2020 | AUSTRALIAN SUPER PTY LTD                     | Payroll deductions           | 1         |            | 3,371.52 |
| INV SUPER      | 21/01/2020 | AUSTRALIAN SUPER PTY LTD                     | Superannuation contributions | 1         | 3,084.22   |          |
| INV DEDUCT     | 21/01/2020 | AUSTRALIAN SUPER PTY LTD                     | Payroll deductions           | 1         | 287.30     |          |
| DD14702.13     | 21/01/2020 | HESTA SUPER FUND                             | Superannuation contributions | 1         |            | 155.87   |
| INV SUPER      | 21/01/2020 | HESTA SUPER FUND                             | Superannuation contributions | 1         | 155.87     |          |
| DD14702.14     | 21/01/2020 | THE TRUSTEE FOR A E & DL WILLIAMS SUPER FUND | Superannuation contributions | 1         |            | 107.22   |
| INV SUPER      | 21/01/2020 | THE TRUSTEE FOR A E & DL WILLIAMS SUPER FUND | Superannuation contributions | 1         | 107.22     |          |
| DD14702.15     | 21/01/2020 | CBUS   | Payroll deductions           | 1         |            | 517.93   |
| INV SUPER      | 21/01/2020 | CBUS   | Superannuation contributions | 1         | 373.39     |          |
| INV DEDUCT     | 21/01/2020 | CBUS   | Payroll deductions           | 1         | 144.54     |          |
| DD14702.16     | 21/01/2020 | AUSTRALIAN ETHICAL SUPER                     | Superannuation contributions | 1         |            | 31.24    |
| INV SUPER      | 21/01/2020 | AUSTRALIAN ETHICAL SUPER                     | Superannuation contributions | 1         | 31.24      |          |
| DD14702.17     | 21/01/2020 | ZURICH AUSTRALIA LIMITED                     | Payroll deductions           | 1         |            | 598.75   |
| INV SUPER      | 21/01/2020 | ZURICH AUSTRALIA LIMITED                     | Superannuation contributions | 1         | 431.66     |          |
| INV DEDUCT     | 21/01/2020 | ZURICH AUSTRALIA LIMITED                     | Payroll deductions           | 1         | 167.09     |          |
| DD14702.18     | 21/01/2020 | IOOF PORTFOLIO SERVICE SUPERANNUATION FUND   | Superannuation contributions | 1         |            | 194.31   |
| INV SUPER      | 21/01/2020 | IOOF PORTFOLIO SERVICE SUPERANNUATION FUND   | Superannuation contributions | 1         | 194.31     |          |
| DD14702.19     | 21/01/2020 | AMP LIFE LIMITED                             | Superannuation contributions | 1         |            | 762.11   |
| INV SUPER      | 21/01/2020 | AMP LIFE LIMITED                             | Superannuation contributions | 1         | 762.11     |          |
| DD14702.20     | 21/01/2020 | NETWEALTH SUPERANNUATION                     | Superannuation contributions | 1         |            | 269.04   |

Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes  
**19 February 2020**



Date: 04/02/2020  
 Time: 8:07:08AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz  
 PAGE: 56

| Cheque /EFT No | Date       | Name                     | Invoice Description          | Bank Code | INV Amount | Amount |
|----------------|------------|--------------------------|------------------------------|-----------|------------|--------|
| INV SUPER      | 21/01/2020 | NETWEALTH SUPERANNUATION | Superannuation contributions | 1         | 269.04     |        |
| DD14702.21     | 21/01/2020 | HOSTPLUS SUPER           | Superannuation contributions | 1         |            | 688.23 |
| INV SUPER      | 21/01/2020 | HOSTPLUS SUPER           | Superannuation contributions | 1         | 688.23     |        |
| DD14702.22     | 21/01/2020 | SUNSUPER                 | Superannuation contributions | 1         |            | 695.94 |
| INV SUPER      | 21/01/2020 | SUNSUPER                 | Superannuation contributions | 1         | 695.94     |        |
| DD14702.23     | 21/01/2020 | MACQUARIE SUPER MANAGER  | Superannuation contributions | 1         |            | 136.33 |
| INV SUPER      | 21/01/2020 | MACQUARIE SUPER MANAGER  | Superannuation contributions | 1         | 136.33     |        |

**REPORT TOTALS**

| Bank Code    | Bank Name | TOTAL               |
|--------------|-----------|---------------------|
| 1            | MUNI FUND | 2,194,717.85        |
| <b>TOTAL</b> |           | <b>2,194,717.85</b> |



## Attachment 2

### Payment dates 1 January 2020 to 31 January 2020

- Municipal Fund payment cheque numbers 35260 to 35276 Total \$152,927.67.

Electronic Funds Transfer

- Municipal Fund EFT35338 to EFT35606 Total \$1,961,602.01.

Direct Debits Total \$80,188.17

All have been made in accordance with delegated authority reference number (M/F/F/Regs LGA 1995 S5.42).

| Month        | Cheques             | EFT Payments           | Direct Debits       | Payroll               | Total Payments         |
|--------------|---------------------|------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|
|              | 2019/2020           | 2019/2020              | 2019/2020           | 2019/2020             | 2019/2020              |
| July         | \$ 206,266.12       | \$ 3,308,502.03        | \$ 76,110.78        | \$ 432,960.90         | \$ 4,023,839.83        |
| August       | \$ 49,915.44        | \$ 2,828,610.12        | \$ 79,487.55        | \$ 455,717.69         | \$ 3,413,730.80        |
| September    | \$ 55,440.41        | \$ 2,948,297.32        | \$ 72,450.07        | \$ 429,744.94         | \$ 3,505,932.74        |
| October      | \$ 100,301.16       | \$ 3,153,464.10        | \$ 116,698.02       | \$ 651,629.55         | \$ 4,022,092.83        |
| November     | \$ 60,595.68        | \$ 3,143,308.87        | \$ 78,728.94        | \$ 470,325.55         | \$ 3,752,959.04        |
| December     | \$ 135,279.49       | \$ 2,435,836.65        | \$ 87,294.89        | \$ 495,027.66         | \$ 3,153,438.69        |
| January      | \$ 152,927.67       | \$ 1,961,602.01        | \$ 80,188.17        | \$ 469,938.70         | \$ 2,664,656.55        |
| February     |                     |                        |                     |                       | \$ -                   |
| March        |                     |                        |                     |                       | \$ -                   |
| April        |                     |                        |                     |                       | \$ -                   |
| May          |                     |                        |                     |                       | \$ -                   |
| June         |                     |                        |                     |                       | \$ -                   |
| <b>Total</b> | <b>\$760,725.97</b> | <b>\$19,779,621.10</b> | <b>\$590,958.42</b> | <b>\$3,405,344.99</b> | <b>\$24,536,650.48</b> |

The Following table presents all payments made for the month from Council credit cards paid by direct debit DD14663.1

| <b>Summary Credit Card Payments</b>  | <b>\$</b> | <b>Total</b>      |
|--|-----------|-------------------|
| <b>Executive Manager Engineering Services</b>  |           |                   |
| SHIRE OF NORTHAM - REPLACE LOST NUMBER PLATE   | 27.7      |                   |
| INSTITUTE OF PUBLIC WORKS ENGINEERING AUSTRALIA - BOOKS ON BUILDINGS AND STORMWATER DRAINAGE | 495.88    | <b>523.58</b>     |
| <b>CESM</b>  |           |                   |
| DOMINOS NORTHAM - REFRESHMENTS INCIDENT WELFARE FOR JENNAPULLIN FIRE 19/11/19                | 309.75    |                   |
| BATTERY WORLD MIDLAND - REPLACEMENT BATTERIES FOR BFB MODEMS                                 | 279.8     |                   |
| JS TECHNOLOGY AND DIGITAL - REPAIR OF BROKEN SCREEN FOR DCBFW PHONE                          | 128       |                   |
| STEWARTS GOOD PRICE - ADDITIONAL FIRST AID SUPPLIES  | 44.9      |                   |
| COLES NORTHAM - REFRESHMENTS INCIDENT WELFARE FOR BFB  | 129.15    |                   |
| NORTHAM TAVERN - CAPTAINS MEETING  | 84        |                   |
| COLES NORTHAM - TRAINING REFRESHMENTS  | 31.15     |                   |
| H&L INVESTMENTS MIDLAND - BELT CLIP FOR CESM PHONE   | 5         |                   |
| OFFICEWORKS MIDLAND - A0 MAPS FOR BFB  | 1092.5    |                   |
| COLES NORTHAM - TRAINING REFRESHMENTS  | 263.7     | <b>2367.95</b>    |
| <b>Executive Manager Corporate Services</b>  |           |                   |
| AMAYSIM - MONTHLY FEES - MOBILE SUPPORT LIBRARY  | 10        |                   |
| WOOLWORTHS NORTHAM - EMPLOYEE OF THE QUATER GIFT CARD  | 250       |                   |
| LAURAS WINE BAR - REFRESHMENTS AFTER STRATEGIC MEETING OF COUNCIL                            | 116       |                   |
| HUNGRY BIRDS TAKEAWAY - MEAL AFTER STRATEGIC MEETING OF COUNCIL                              | 117.5     |                   |
| LUME BRASSERIE - EXECUTIVE MANAGERS MEETING LUNCH  | 103       |                   |
| EBAY - USB TO VGA ADAPTER X2   | 25.3      |                   |
| EBAY - USB TO HDMI ADAPTER X2  | 34.98     |                   |
| MICROSOFT - MONTHLY FEES OFFICE 365 BUSINESS   | 47.19     |                   |
| ADOBE CREATIVE CLOUD - MONTHLY FEES  | 213.99    |                   |
| FOREIGN TRANSACTION FEE  | 6.31      | <b>924.27</b>     |
| <b>Executive Manager Development Services</b>  |           |                   |
| AUSTRALIA POST - FAREWELL GIFT SONNY RUTHERFORD (GST FREE)                                   | 275       |                   |
| AUSTRALIA POST - FAREWELL GIFT SONNY RUTHERFORD  | 5.95      |                   |
| TRINITY ON HAMPDEN - ACCOMMODATION FOR JACKY JURMANN TRAINING                                | 110       | <b>390.95</b>     |
| <b>Total Credit Card Expenditure</b>   |           | <b>\$4,206.75</b> |

CERTIFICATION OF THE PRESIDENT

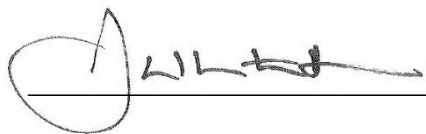
I hereby certify that this schedule of account covering vouchers and electronic fund transfer payments as per above and totalling \$2,664,656.55 was submitted to the Ordinary Meeting of Council on Wednesday, 19 February 2020.



CERTIFICATION OF THE PRESIDENT

CERTIFICATE OF THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER

This schedule of accounts paid covering vouchers \$2,664,656.55 was submitted to each member of the Council on Wednesday, 19 February 2020, has been checked and is fully supported by vouchers and invoices which are submitted herewith and which have been duly certified as to the receipt of goods and the rendition of services and as to prices, computations and casting and the amounts shown are due for payment.



CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER



## 12.4.2 Financial Statement for the period ending 31 January 2020

|   |   |
|---|---|
| <b>Address:</b>                         | N/A   |
| <b>Owner:</b>                           | N/A   |
| <b>Applicant:</b>                       | N/A   |
| <b>File Reference:</b>                  | 2.1.3.4   |
| <b>Reporting Officer:</b>               | Zoe Macdonald, Accountant                         |
| <b>Responsible Officer:</b>             | Colin Young, Executive Manager Corporate Services |
| <b>Officer Declaration of Interest:</b> | Nil   |
| <b>Voting Requirement:</b>              | Simple Majority                                   |
| <b>Press release to be issued:</b>      | No  |

### BRIEF

For Council to receive the Financial Statement for the period ending 31 January 2020.

### ATTACHMENTS

Attachment 1: Financial Statement for the period ending 31 January 2020.

### A. BACKGROUND / DETAILS

The reporting of monthly financial information is a requirement under section 6.4 of the Local Government Act 1995, and Regulation 34 of the Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations.

The Statement of Financial Activity for the period ending 31 January 2020 is included as Attachment 1 to this Agenda and includes the following reports:

- Statement of Financial Activity;
- Operating Statements;
- Balance Sheet;
- Acquisition of Assets;
- Disposal of Assets;
- Information on Borrowings;
- Reserves;
- Net Current Assets;
- Rating Information

The report includes a summary of the financial position along with comments relating to the statements. If Councillors wish to discuss the report contents or any other matters relating to this please contact Council Finance staff prior to the meeting, **new items this month are in bold.**

## Notes to the Financial Statements

### Operating Income

1. Governance is over budget by \$34,082. This is due to the additional funds received in the insurance rebate, and the receipt of long service leave contributions from other Shires. The budget adjustments will be made during the budget review process.
2. **General Purpose Funding is over budget by \$22,517. Rates instalment interest is over budget by \$23,165. This is addressed at the budget review.**
3. Education and Welfare is over budget by \$90,889 due to the timing of the receipt of Killara Brokerage Fees of \$87,174. The budget will be amended during budget review process
4. Community Amenities is over budget by \$88,257 predominantly due to septage fees of \$42,619, Old Quarry tipping fees \$29,713 and Inkpen Tipping Fees \$14,165.
5. Transport is over budget by 4.11% predominantly due to the receipt of unbudgeted funds from extractive industries road maintenance contribution of \$42,525.
6. Other property and services is \$31,080 over budget predominantly due to additional workers compensation claim reimbursements and additional insurance claim revenue.

### Operating Expenditure

7. General Purpose Funding is over budget by \$30,109. This is legal costs recoverable of \$43,738 offset by an under budgeted valuations and title searches of \$14,453.
8. Education and welfare are under budget by \$46,439 predominantly due to salaries and wages of \$50,012.
9. Community Amenities are under budget by \$181,677 The items disclosed below are under budget year to date
  - Rubbish site maintenance \$92,365 under (timing and budget adjustment during the budget review)
  - Green waste management \$35,000
  - Septage pond maintenance \$57,255
10. Recreation and culture is under budget \$144,997 due predominantly to
  - Pools and water parks \$77,515 (timing)
  - Public Halls \$21,870
  - Progress and Community Association \$17,899 (timing)
  - **Recreation Programs \$12,384**
  - **Public parks and gardens reserves \$16,495 (timing)**
11. Transport is under budget by \$132,674 due to bridge maintenance of \$119,932 (timing).

12. Other property and services is the timing of internal allocations and expenses for \$137,557 (non cash).

### **Operating Income by Nature and Type**

13. Fees and charges are over budget by 6% due to the items disclosed in items 3 and 4 above.
14. Other Revenue is over budget \$172,957 predominantly relating to the item 5 and those items disclosed below;
- Long service leave contributions \$19,595
  - Insurance rebate and claims \$44,704
  - Rates legal costs recoverable \$71,355

### **Operating Expenditure by Nature and Type**

15. Materials and contracts are under budget by 13% relating to items 9,10 and 11 disclosed above
16. Utility charges are under budget \$32,704 (timing).
17. Depreciation is over budget predominantly relating to the Newcastle Road bridge.
18. Other Expenditure is under budget 55% due to the timing of internal allocations, (non-cash)

### **Non Operating Grants Income**

19. Non operating grants are over budget by \$48,858 predominantly due to the timing of State grant receipts for Transport

### **Loss on Asset Disposals**

20. The unbudgeted loss on the Hino water truck of \$58,474 will be adjusted at budget review. This transaction was expected to occur in the 18/19 financial year.

### **Capital Expenditure**

21. Spencers Brook Road SLK 5400 -7360 is over budget by \$238,688 due to additional Shire labour and overheads costs predominantly due to delays in contracts works being carried out. This will be addressed at the budget review

## **B. CONSIDERATIONS**

### **B.1 Strategic Community / Corporate Business Plan**

Theme Area 6: Governance & Leadership.

Outcome 6.3: The Shire of Northam Council is a sustainable, responsive, innovative and transparent organisation.

### **B.2 Financial / Resource Implications**

The Financial Statements have been prepared in accordance with Council's 2019/20 Budget.

### B.3 Legislative Compliance

Section 6.4 and 6.26(2)(g) of the Local Government Act.  
Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996.

### B.4 Policy Implications

Nil.

### B.5 Stakeholder Engagement / Consultation

N/A.

### B.6 Risk Implications

| Risk Category        | Description  | Rating (consequence x likelihood) | Mitigation Action   |
|----------------------|--|-----------------------------------|---|
| Financial            | N/A  | N/A                               | N/A   |
| Health & Safety      | N/A  | N/A                               | N/A   |
| Reputation           | N/A  | N/A                               | N/A   |
| Service Interruption | N/A  | N/A                               | N/A   |
| Compliance           | The Report is to be presented to Council each month in order to comply with relevant legislation | Low (3)                           | There are processes in place to ensure compliance with relevant legislation |
| Property             | N/A  | N/A                               | N/A   |
| Environment          | N/A  | N/A                               | N/A   |

## C. OFFICER'S COMMENT

Nil.

### RECOMMENDATION / COUNCIL DECISION

Minute No: C.3882


Moved: Cr Pollard

Seconded: Cr Ryan

That Council receive the Financial Statements, prepared in accordance with the Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations, for the period ending 31 January 2020.

CARRIED 10/0

## Attachment 1



Shire of Northam

**SHIRE OF NORTHAM**  
**MONTHLY STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY**  
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 31 JANUARY 2020**

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

|                           | Page    |
|---------------------------|---------|
|                           | 2 to 4  |
| Acquisition of Assets     | 5 to 8  |
| Disposal of Assets        | 9 to 10 |
| Information on Borrowings | 11      |
| Reserves                  | 12      |
| Net Current Assets        | 13      |
| Rating Information        | 14      |





SHIRE OF NORTHAM  
STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY  
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 31 JANUARY 2020

|  |    | NOTE | 19/20<br>Budget<br>\$ | Ytd<br>Budget<br>\$ | 19/20<br>Ytd Actual<br>\$ | Variance<br>Actuals to<br>Budget<br>\$ | Variance<br>Actuals to<br>Budget<br>% |
|--|----|------|-----------------------|---------------------|---------------------------|--|---------------------------------------|
| <b>Operating</b>                               |    |      |                       |                     |                           |  |                                       |
| <b>Revenues</b>                                |    |      |                       |                     |                           |  |                                       |
| Governance                                     | 1  |      | 48,600                | 44,579              | 78,661                    | 34,082                                 | 76.45%                                |
| General Purpose Funding Other                  | 2  |      | 2,265,384             | 1,189,188           | 1,211,704                 | 22,517                                 | 1.89%                                 |
| General Purpose Funding Rates                  |    |      | 10,417,484            | 10,388,210          | 10,388,810                | (4,400)                                | (0.04%)                               |
| Law, Order, Public Safety                      |    |      | 1,939,333             | 671,375             | 655,367                   | (16,008)                               | (2.38%)                               |
| Health   |    |      | 61,000                | 43,610              | 30,049                    | (13,561)                               | (31.10%)                              |
| Education and Welfare                          | 3  |      | 1,176,072             | 862,454             | 953,343                   | 90,889                                 | 10.54%                                |
| Housing  |    |      | €2,277                | 36,323              | 38,759                    | 2,436                                  | 6.71%                                 |
| Community Amenities                            | 4  |      | 2,704,576             | 2,137,712           | 2,225,969                 | 88,257                                 | 4.13%                                 |
| Recreation and Culture                         |    |      | 2,694,010             | 1,457,056           | 1,470,916                 | 13,860                                 | 0.95%                                 |
| Transport                                      | 5  |      | 3,496,860             | 1,400,772           | 1,458,316                 | 57,544                                 | 4.11%                                 |
| Economic Services                              |    |      | 598,150               | 300,283             | 283,260                   | (17,023)                               | (5.67%)                               |
| Other Property and Services                    | 6  |      | 160,200               | 67,824              | 98,904                    | 31,080                                 | 45.82%                                |
| <b>Total Operating Revenue</b>                 |    |      | <b>25,623,946</b>     | <b>18,599,386</b>   | <b>18,889,058</b>         | <b>289,672</b>                         | <b>1.56%</b>                          |
| <b>Expenses</b>                                |    |      |                       |                     |                           |  |                                       |
| Governance                                     |    |      | (1,369,648)           | (807,829)           | (797,434)                 | 10,395                                 | 1.29%                                 |
| General Purpose Funding                        | 7  |      | (289,104)             | (189,899)           | (220,008)                 | (30,109)                               | (15.86%)                              |
| Law, Order, Public Safety                      |    |      | (1,503,081)           | (920,150)           | (911,843)                 | 8,307                                  | 0.90%                                 |
| Health   |    |      | (322,270)             | (186,289)           | (186,962)                 | (673)                                  | (0.36%)                               |
| Education and Welfare                          | 8  |      | (1,419,060)           | (819,494)           | (773,055)                 | 46,439                                 | 5.67%                                 |
| Housing  |    |      | (75,223)              | (43,261)            | (37,213)                  | 6,048                                  | 13.98%                                |
| Community Amenities                            | 9  |      | (3,683,616)           | (1,937,111)         | (1,755,434)               | 181,677                                | 9.38%                                 |
| Recreation & Culture                           | 10 |      | (5,689,382)           | (3,763,252)         | (3,618,255)               | 144,997                                | 3.85%                                 |
| Transport                                      | 11 |      | (5,600,097)           | (3,491,609)         | (3,358,935)               | 132,674                                | 3.80%                                 |
| Economic Services                              |    |      | (2,570,843)           | (1,549,341)         | (1,554,464)               | (5,123)                                | (0.33%)                               |
| Other Property and Services                    | 12 |      | (47,607)              | (50,556)            | (227,794)                 | (177,238)                              | (350.58%)                             |
| <b>Total Operating Expenses</b>                |    |      | <b>(22,569,931)</b>   | <b>(13,758,791)</b> | <b>(13,441,397)</b>       | <b>317,394</b>                         | <b>2.31%</b>                          |
| <b>Removal of Non-Cash Items</b>               |    |      |                       |                     |                           |  |                                       |
| (Profit)/Loss on Asset Disposals               |    |      | 881,489               | 1,192,094           | 1,138,816                 | (53,278)                               |                                       |
| Movement in Employee Benefit Provisions        |    |      | (22,339)              | 0                   | 0                         | 0                                      |                                       |
| Depreciation on Assets                         |    |      | 4,156,954             | 2,424,793           | 2,604,887                 | 180,094                                |                                       |
| <b>Non Operating Items</b>                     |    |      |                       |                     |                           |  |                                       |
| Purchase Land and Buildings                    |    |      | (2,507,264)           | (756,725)           | (165,829)                 | 590,896                                |                                       |
| Purchase Plant and Equipment                   |    |      | (1,581,138)           | (825,774)           | (154,205)                 | 671,569                                |                                       |
| Purchase Furniture and Equipment               |    |      | (61,286)              | (42,276)            | (11,469)                  | 30,807                                 |                                       |
| Purchase Infrastructure Assets - Roads         |    |      | (3,769,439)           | (3,109,250)         | (1,224,800)               | 1,884,450                              |                                       |
| Purchase Infrastructure Assets - Footpaths     |    |      | (259,140)             | (227,190)           | (197)                     | 226,993                                |                                       |
| Purchase Infrastructure Assets - Drainage      |    |      | (1,913,159)           | (1,407,028)         | (1,015,207)               | 391,821                                |                                       |
| Purchase Infrastructure Assets - Parks & Ovals |    |      | (1,016,732)           | (220,154)           | (484,431)                 | (264,277)                              |                                       |
| Purchase Infrastructure Assets - Airfields     |    |      | (193,600)             | (112,931)           | 0                         | 112,931                                |                                       |
| Purchase Infrastructure Assets - Streetscape   |    |      | (175,000)             | (96,250)            | (97,184)                  | (934)                                  |                                       |
| Purchase Infrastructure Assets - Other         |    |      | (7,616,207)           | (7,260,999)         | (6,788,950)               | 472,049                                |                                       |
| Proceeds from Disposal of Assets               |    |      | 1,901,700             | 1,079,634           | 1,079,634                 | (0)                                    |                                       |
| Repayment of Debentures                        |    |      | (345,853)             | (184,830)           | (184,830)                 | 0                                      |                                       |
| Proceeds from New Debentures                   |    |      | 4,500,000             | 4,500,000           | 4,500,000                 | 0                                      |                                       |
| Self-Supporting Loan Principal Income          |    |      | 22,812                | 12,946              | 12,946                    | 0                                      |                                       |
| Transfers to Restricted Assets (Reserves)      |    |      | (2,497,936)           | (255,555)           | (255,555)                 | 0                                      |                                       |
| Transfers from Restricted Asset (Reserves)     |    |      | 2,978,239             | 798,527             | 798,527                   | 0                                      |                                       |
| Transfers from Restricted Asset<br>(Other)     |    |      | 0                     | 0                   | 0                         | 0                                      |                                       |
| ADD Net Current Assets July 1 B/Fwd            |    |      | 4,463,884             | 4,463,884           | 4,178,315                 | (285,569)                              |                                       |
| LESS Net Current Assets Year to Date           |    |      | 0                     | 4,813,511           | 10,056,435                | 5,242,924                              |                                       |
| <b>Surplus/Deficit</b>                         |    |      | <b>0</b>              | <b>(0)</b>          | <b>(782,831)</b>          | <b>(782,831)</b>                       |                                       |

This statement is to be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes.

SHIRE OF NORTHAM

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY

FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 31 JANUARY 2020

1. OPERATING STATEMENT

|  | Note | 19/20<br>Budget<br>\$ | Ytd<br>Budget       | 19/20<br>Ytd Actual<br>\$ | Variances<br>Actuals to<br>Budget<br>\$ | Variances<br>Actual to<br>Budget<br>% |
|--|------|-----------------------|---------------------|---------------------------|---|---------------------------------------|
| <b>OPERATING REVENUES</b>                        |      |                       |                     |                           |   |                                       |
| Rates  |      | 10,417,484            | 10,388,210          | 10,383,810                | (4,400)                                 | 0%                                    |
| Operating Grants Subsidies and Contributions     |      | 4,592,711             | 2,512,022           | 2,500,287                 | (11,735)                                | 0%                                    |
| Fees and Charges                                 | 13   | 3,848,003             | 2,851,193           | 3,017,123                 | 165,930                                 | 6%                                    |
| Interest Earnings                                |      | 372,500               | 203,906             | 219,484                   | 15,578                                  | 8%                                    |
| Other Revenue                                    | 14   | 863,179               | 479,298             | 652,255                   | 172,957                                 | 36%                                   |
| <b>TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE</b>                   |      | <b>20,093,877</b>     | <b>16,434,629</b>   | <b>16,772,959</b>         | <b>338,330</b>                          | <b>2%</b>                             |
| <b>OPERATING EXPENSES</b>                        |      |                       |                     |                           |   |                                       |
| Employee Costs                                   |      | (8,363,699)           | (5,016,088)         | (5,034,755)               | (18,667)                                | 0%                                    |
| Materials and Contracts                          | 15   | (7,014,040)           | (3,892,109)         | (3,402,579)               | 489,530                                 | 13%                                   |
| Utility Charges                                  | 16   | (1,000,558)           | (502,167)           | (469,463)                 | 32,704                                  | 7%                                    |
| Depreciation of Non Current Assets               | 17   | (4,156,954)           | (2,424,793)         | (2,604,887)               | (180,094)                               | -7%                                   |
| Interest Expenses                                |      | (199,187)             | (84,216)            | (55,891)                  | 28,325                                  | 34%                                   |
| Insurance Expenses                               |      | (516,245)             | (512,135)           | (512,593)                 | (458)                                   | 0%                                    |
| Other Expenditure                                | 18   | (121,759)             | (135,189)           | (222,413)                 | (87,224)                                | -65%                                  |
| <b>TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSE</b>                   |      | <b>(21,372,442)</b>   | <b>(12,566,697)</b> | <b>(12,302,581)</b>       | <b>264,116</b>                          | <b>-2%</b>                            |
| Non Operating Grants Subsidies and Contributions | 19   | 5,214,069             | 2,164,757           | 2,116,099                 | (48,658)                                | 2%                                    |
| Profit on Asset Disposals                        |      | 318,000               | 0                   | 0                         | 0                                       | 0%                                    |
| Loss on Asset Disposals                          | 20   | (1,199,489)           | (1,192,094)         | (1,138,816)               | 53,278                                  | 4%                                    |
| <b>RESULTING FROM OPERATIONS</b>                 |      | <b>3,054,015</b>      | <b>4,840,595</b>    | <b>5,447,661</b>          | <b>607,066</b>                          | <b>13%</b>                            |

SHIRE OF NORTHAM

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY

FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 31 JANUARY 2020

2. BALANCE SHEET

|                                      | 19/20<br>YTD Actual<br>\$ | 18/19<br>Actual<br>\$ |
|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------|
| <b>CURRENT ASSETS</b>                |                           |                       |
| Cash Assets                          | 8,105,419                 | 8,123,774             |
| Receivables                          | 7,331,597                 | 5,258,217             |
| Inventories                          | 0                         | 0                     |
| <b>TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS</b>          | <b>15,437,016</b>         | <b>13,381,991</b>     |
| <b>NON-CURRENT ASSETS</b>            |                           |                       |
| Receivables                          | 554,832                   | 403,701               |
| Land and Buildings                   | 50,769,373                | 53,117,799            |
| Property, Plant and Equipment        | 6,893,978                 | 6,935,417             |
| Infrastructure                       | 167,974,262               | 160,465,459           |
| Financial Assets                     | 210,205                   | 360,723               |
| <b>TOTAL NON-CURRENT ASSETS</b>      | <b>226,402,650</b>        | <b>221,283,099</b>    |
| <b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>                  | <b>241,839,666</b>        | <b>234,665,090</b>    |
| <b>CURRENT LIABILITIES</b>           |                           |                       |
| Payables                             | 1,079,143                 | 3,658,158             |
| Interest-bearing Liabilities         | 72,731                    | 279,985               |
| Provisions                           | 1,207,425                 | 1,207,425             |
| <b>TOTAL CURRENT LIABILITIES</b>     | <b>2,359,299</b>          | <b>5,145,568</b>      |
| <b>NON-CURRENT LIABILITIES</b>       |                           |                       |
| Interest-bearing Liabilities         | 6,500,696                 | 2,000,696             |
| Provisions                           | 222,810                   | 222,810               |
| Payables                             | 221,047                   | 221,047               |
| <b>TOTAL NON-CURRENT LIABILITIES</b> | <b>6,944,553</b>          | <b>2,444,553</b>      |
| <b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>             | <b>9,303,852</b>          | <b>7,590,121</b>      |
| <b>NET ASSETS</b>                    | <b>232,535,814</b>        | <b>227,074,969</b>    |
| <b>EQUITY</b>                        |                           |                       |
| Retained Surplus                     | 114,083,886               | 108,080,070           |
| Reserves - Cash Backed               | 4,472,916                 | 5,015,888             |
| Reserves - Asset Revaluation         | 113,979,012               | 113,979,011           |
| <b>TOTAL EQUITY</b>                  | <b>232,535,814</b>        | <b>227,074,969</b>    |



SHIRE OF NORTHAM

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY

FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 31 JANUARY 2020

| 3. ACQUISITION OF ASSETS  | 19/20<br>Budget<br>\$ | 19/20<br>Ytd Actual<br>\$ |
|---|-----------------------|---------------------------|
| The following assets have been acquired during the period under review: |                       |                           |
| <b>By Program</b>   |                       |                           |
| <b>Governance</b>   |                       |                           |
|   | <b>Note</b>           |                           |
| Admin Building  | 697,500               | 4,776                     |
| Admin Building Solar  | 19,010                | 0                         |
| CEO Vehicle   | 58,000                | 0                         |
| New Telephone System  | 42,276                | 11,469                    |
| <b>Law, Order &amp; Public Safety</b>                                   |                       |                           |
| Rangers Ute   | 56,220                | 48,821                    |
| 3.4 Urban Fire Appliance  | 470,491               | 0                         |
| Irish Town Light Tanker   | 169,800               | 0                         |
| Clackline Kitchen, Unisex Toilet & Meeting Room                         | 82,055                | 0                         |
| Bakers Hill Fire Shed   | 413,350               | 0                         |
| LED Fire Danger Rating Signs  | 39,450                | 0                         |
| Automated Weather Station   | 8,149                 | 0                         |
| Water Tank Smith Road   | 9,800                 | 0                         |
| CCTV Wundowie   | 257,166               | 0                         |
| SES Building Replace Sliding Door                                       | 30,320                | 0                         |
| <b>Health</b>   |                       |                           |
| Manager Health Vehicle  | 35,000                | 0                         |
| <b>Education &amp; Welfare</b>  |                       |                           |
| Solar, Killara  | 11,300                | 0                         |
| Structural Repairs Memorial Hall  | 20,000                | 0                         |
| <b>Community Amenities</b>  |                       |                           |
| Design of Recycling Station Inkpen                                      | 40,000                | 9,940                     |
| Old Quarry Drainage   | 100,000               | 42,089                    |
| Rehab Investigation Old Tip Site  | 35,000                | 0                         |
| Wind Blown Waste Fence Old Quarry                                       | 25,000                | 0                         |
| Transfer Station Tip Shop   | 576,850               | 0                         |
| King Creek Drainage   | 7,150                 | 0                         |
| Area Drainage   | 128,669               | 91,761                    |
| Planners Vehicle  | 35,000                | 32,076                    |
| Minson Avenue Streetscape   | 165,000               | 89,355                    |
| CBD Streetscape   | 0                     | 7,829                     |
| Duracote Doors Bernard Park   | 5,100                 | 0                         |
| Recoat Floor Bernard Park   | 16,385                | 0                         |

SHIRE OF NORTHAM

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY

ENDING 31 JANUARY 2020

| 3. ACQUISITION OF ASSETS (Continued)                       | Note | 19/20<br>Budget<br>\$ | 19/20<br>Ytd Actual<br>\$ |
|--|------|-----------------------|---------------------------|
| <b><u>By Program (Continued)</u></b>                       |      |                       |                           |
| <b>Recreation &amp; Culture</b>                            |      |                       |                           |
| Wundowie Hall, Solar, Replace Ceiling, Toilet              |      | 19,950                | 7,510                     |
| Southern Brook Hall, New Ceiling, A/C to Kitchen           |      | 6,700                 | 2,526                     |
| Northam Hall, New Curtain & Track                          |      | 10,000                | 4,128                     |
| Wundowie Pool Solar  |      | 30,360                | 0                         |
| Wundowie Pool Bowl Repainting                              |      | 10,000                | 0                         |
| Northam Aquatic Facility                                   |      | 6,961,942             | 6,736,921                 |
| Bert Hawke Pavilion - Upgrade, Including Kitchen C/fwd     |      | 40,000                | 0                         |
| Rec Centre, Roller Shutters & Remark Floor, CCTV           |      | 80,760                | 26,081                    |
| Solar Recreation Centre                                    |      | 38,130                | 0                         |
| Jubilee Oval Upgrade Electric Boards                       |      | 40,750                | 0                         |
| Community Plan Implementation                              |      | 90,000                | 0                         |
| Bert Hawke - Drainage C/fwd                                |      | 40,000                | 0                         |
| Bert Hawke - Lighting C/fwd                                |      | 20,000                | 4,097                     |
| POS Playground Improvements                                |      | 122,920               | 14,572                    |
| Northam Youth Space  |      | 210,859               | 39,828                    |
| Northam Youth Space Programed Maintenance                  |      | 26,500                | 1,031                     |
| Artificial Hockey Turf                                     |      | 414,453               | 424,904                   |
| Bridge Crossing Fixings C/fwd                              |      | 10,000                | 0                         |
| St Johns Ambulance Site Improvements                       |      | 80,000                | 0                         |
| Wundowie Family Space                                      |      | 50,000                | 0                         |
| Southern Brook Hall Nature Playground                      |      | 42,000                | 0                         |
| General Library Upgrades, DAP, Paint interior, Solar, CCTV |      | 121,054               | 88,406                    |
| AVVVA - Drainage Works                                     |      | 22,850                | 498                       |
| AVVVA - Roof Replacement C/fwd                             |      | 145,000               | 0                         |
| Old Railway Station, Exit Gates & Ceiling Fans             |      | 18,500                | 0                         |
| <b>Transport</b>   |      |                       |                           |
| Northam Depot Redesign                                     |      | 10,000                | 6,400                     |
| Install Light and Pole Rear Shed Wundowie                  |      | 3,500                 | 0                         |
| Solar Northam Depot  |      | 11,300                | 0                         |
| Fitzgerald Footpath  |      | 60,280                | 0                         |
| Hovea Footpath   |      | 91,960                | 0                         |
| Balga Footpath   |      | 74,950                | 0                         |
| Wattle Crescent  |      | 31,950                | 197                       |
| Throssell Street - Drainage                                |      | 0                     | 14,782                    |
| Drainage - Rural Including WANDRRA                         |      | 1,665,338             | 923,446                   |
| Spencers Brook Road SLK 5400 - 7360                        | 21   | 142,000               | 380,688                   |
| Spencers Brook Road SLK 8650 - 10250                       |      | 555,892               | 371,873                   |
| Spencers Brook Road 12000 - 12800                          |      | 334,623               | 39,312                    |
| Zamia Terrance (0 - 480)                                   |      | 61,835                | 0                         |
| Chidlow Street West (360 - 670)                            |      | 27,000                | 0                         |
| Coates Road (0 - 1700)                                     |      | 71,400                | 865                       |
| Vivan Street (0-200)                                       |      | 21,939                | 0                         |

SHIRE OF NORTHAM

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY

FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 31 JANUARY 2020

| 3. ACQUISITION OF ASSETS (Continued)             | Note | 19/20<br>Budget | 19/20<br>Ytd Actual |
|--|------|-----------------|---------------------|
| <b>Transport</b>                                 |      | \$              | \$                  |
| Qualup Place (0 - 140)                           |      | 15,102          | 0                   |
| Boondine Road (0-640)                            |      | 70,345          | 0                   |
| Katrine Road                                     |      | 66,000          | 0                   |
| Tamma (1100 - 2400)                              |      | 58,506          | 0                   |
| Chidlow Street West (20 - 300)                   |      | 51,915          | 0                   |
| Chidlow Street West (1480 - 1950)                |      | 33,675          | 0                   |
| Park Lane (0 - 230)                              |      | 31,548          | 2,573               |
| Carlin Road (2740 - 3550)                        |      | 50,537          | 82                  |
| Carter Street (200 - 410)                        |      | 67,980          | 0                   |
| Ord Street (0 - 190)                             |      | 15,310          | 0                   |
| Irishtown Road (0 - 10000)                       |      | 159,078         | 1,908               |
| Maintenance Capitalised                          |      | 100,000         | 952                 |
| Coates Road                                      |      | 135,706         | 135,226             |
| O'Neill Road                                     |      | 175,092         | 177,427             |
| Charles Street (510 - 1070)                      |      | 83,054          | 3,206               |
| Kennedy Street (320 - 920)                       |      | 54,563          | 0                   |
| Henty Place (0 - 270)                            |      | 58,408          | 0                   |
| Martin Street (0 - 300)                          |      | 70,909          | 1,806               |
| Southern Brook Road (0 - 3070)                   |      | 536,382         | 3,997               |
| Laneway Land Acquisition                         |      | 32,000          | 0                   |
| Keane Street                                     |      | 22,000          | 0                   |
| Spencers Brook Road (16430 - 19340)              |      | 473,164         | 49,622              |
| Gravel Resheeting                                |      | 87,000          | 0                   |
| Kerb Renewal                                     |      | 109,238         | 10,699              |
| Culvert Renewal                                  |      | 84,238          | 44,565              |
| Kubota F3680 NS Front Mower, Canopy & Catcher    |      | 47,100          | 31,059              |
| Bobcat Attachment                                |      | 15,000          | 0                   |
| Volvo BL71 Backhoe                               |      | 87,141          | 0                   |
| Fuso Canter 4 Tonne Tipper Truck with Hiab Crane |      | 82,701          | 0                   |
| Isuzu MLR 200 Tipper Manual                      |      | 82,701          | 0                   |
| Dynapac Vibro Ride on Roller                     |      | 51,372          | 0                   |
| Bobcat Trailer 4500kg                            |      | 25,000          | 0                   |
| Honda Four Wheel Motor Cycle                     |      | 23,090          | 0                   |
| Tandem Trailer                                   |      | 15,250          | 0                   |
| Pegasus 200 Verge Mower                          |      | 15,510          | 0                   |
| Toyota Hilux workmate 2.7i                       |      | 26,040          | 0                   |
| Mazda BT50T-top                                  |      | 26,041          | 0                   |
| Mitsubishi Outland Diesel 7 Seat                 |      | 35,000          | 0                   |
| Holden Trail Blazer 7 Seat Diesel                |      | 45,000          | 42,249              |
| Rock Bucket                                      |      | 10,000          | 0                   |

SHIRE OF NORTHAM

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY

FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 31 JANUARY 2020

| 3. ACQUISITION OF ASSETS (Continued) | Note | 19/20<br>Budget<br>\$ | 19/20<br>Ytd Actual<br>\$ |
|--------------------------------------|------|-----------------------|---------------------------|
| <b><u>By Program (Continued)</u></b> |      |                       |                           |
| <b>Transport</b>                     |      |                       |                           |
| Upgrade Runway                       |      | 193,600               | 0                         |
| <b>Economic Services</b>             |      |                       |                           |
| Solar Visitor Centre                 |      | 11,300                | 0                         |
| Signage Tower GEH Mitchell Avenue    |      | 10,000                | 0                         |
| Clark Street Water Metre             |      | 8,950                 | 0                         |
| Water Pump Station Upgrade           |      | 169,681               | 0                         |
| Bakers Drainage                      |      | 25,000                | 0                         |
| BKB Building                         |      | 75,000                | 10,721                    |
|                                      |      | <u>19,092,963</u>     | <u>9,942,273</u>          |

SHIRE OF NORTHAM

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY

FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 31 JANUARY 2020

| 3. ACQUISITION OF ASSETS (Continued)       | Note | 19/20<br>Budget<br>\$ | 19/20<br>Ytd Actual<br>\$ |
|--|------|-----------------------|---------------------------|
| <b><u>By Class</u></b>                     |      |                       |                           |
| Land Held for Resale                       |      | 0                     | 0                         |
| Land and Buildings                         |      | 2,507,264             | 165,829                   |
| Plant and Equipment                        |      | 1,581,138             | 154,205                   |
| Furniture and Equipment                    |      | 61,286                | 11,469                    |
| Bush Fire Equipment                        |      | 0                     | 0                         |
| Playground Equipment                       |      | 0                     | 0                         |
| Infrastructure Assets - Roads              |      | 3,769,439             | 1,224,800                 |
| Infrastructure Assets - Footpaths          |      | 259,140               | 197                       |
| Infrastructure Assets - Bridges & Culverts |      | 0                     | 0                         |
| Infrastructure Assets - Drainage           |      | 1,913,157             | 1,015,207                 |
| Infrastructure Assets - Parks & Ovals      |      | 1,016,732             | 484,431                   |
| Infrastructure Assets - Airfields          |      | 193,600               | 0                         |
| Infrastructure Assets - Streetscape        |      | 175,000               | 97,184                    |
| Infrastructure Assets - Other              |      | 7,616,207             | 6,788,950                 |
|  |      | <u>19,092,963</u>     | <u>9,942,273</u>          |



SHIRE OF NORTHAM  
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY  
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 31 JANUARY 2020

4. DISPOSALS OF ASSETS

The following assets have been disposed of during the period under review:

| By Program                                      | Written Down Value |               | Sale Proceeds   |               | Profit(Loss)    |               |
|---|--------------------|---------------|-----------------|---------------|-----------------|---------------|
|   | 19/20 Budget \$    | Ytd Actual \$ | 19/20 Budget \$ | Ytd Actual \$ | 19/20 Budget \$ | Ytd Actual \$ |
| <b>Governance</b>                               |                    |               |                 |               |                 |               |
| CEO Vehicle                                     | 37,360             | 0             | 30,000          | 0             | (7,360)         | 0             |
| <b>Law Order &amp; Public Safety</b>            |                    |               |                 |               |                 |               |
| PN 1514 Rangers Triton Ute                      | 15,162             | 14,137        | 12,000          | 12,727        | (3,162)         | (1,410)       |
| <b>Health</b>                                   |                    |               |                 |               |                 |               |
| Manager Health Vehicle                          | 19,015             | 0             | 15,000          | 0             | (4,015)         | 0             |
| Killarra Commuter Bus C/rwd                     |                    |               |                 |               | 0               | 0             |
| <b>Community Amenities</b>                      |                    |               |                 |               |                 |               |
| Manager Planning                                | 20,176             | 0             | 17,000          | 0             | (3,176)         | 0             |
| <b>Recreation &amp; Culture</b>                 |                    |               |                 |               |                 |               |
| Victoria Street Oval                            | 2,046,800          | 2,046,800     | 969,000         | 969,000       | (1,077,800)     | (1,077,800)   |
| Sale of Land, Yilgarn Ave                       | 406,500            | 0             | 724,500         | 0             | 318,000         | 0             |
| <b>Transport</b>                                |                    |               |                 |               |                 |               |
| Kubota F3680 NS Front Mower, Canopy & Catche    | 12,823             | 0             | 7,000           | 0             | (5,823)         | 0             |
| Bobcat Attachment                               | 3,000              | 0             | 3,000           | 0             | 0               | 0             |
| Volvo BL71 Backhoe                              | 75,068             | 0             | 17,000          | 0             | (58,068)        | 0             |
| Fuso Canter 4 Tonne Tipper Truck with Hiab Cran | 30,342             | 0             | 22,000          | 0             | (8,342)         | 0             |
| Isuzu MLR 200 Tipper Manual                     | 33,333             | 0             | 20,000          | 0             | (13,333)        | 0             |
| Dynapac Vibro Ride on Roller                    | 3,402              | 0             | 2,000           | 0             | (1,402)         | 0             |
| Bobcat Trailer 4500kg                           | 6,157              | 0             | 1,000           | 0             | (5,157)         | 0             |
| Honda Four Wheel Motor Cycle                    | 1,790              | 0             | 200             | 0             | (1,590)         | 0             |
| Toyota Hilux workmate 2.7i                      | 11,219             | 0             | 11,000          | 0             | (219)           | 0             |
| Mazda BT50T-top                                 | 14,230             | 0             | 9,000           | 0             | (5,230)         | 0             |
| Mitsubishi Outland Diesel 7 Seat                | 21,221             | 0             | 18,000          | 0             | (3,221)         | 0             |
| Hino Water Truck PN1501                         | 0                  | 132,290       | 0               | 73,816        | 0               | (58,474)      |
| Holden Trail Blazer 7 Seat Diesel               | 25,591             | 25,223        | 24,000          | 24,091        | (1,591)         | (1,132)       |
|   | 2,783,189          | 2,218,450     | 1,901,700       | 1,079,634     | (881,489)       | (1,138,816)   |





SHIRE OF NORTHAM  
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY  
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 31 JANUARY 2020

4. DISPOSALS OF ASSETS

The following assets have been disposed of during the period under review:

| By Class   | Written Down Value |               | Sale Proceeds   |               | Profit(Loss)    |               |
|--|--------------------|---------------|-----------------|---------------|-----------------|---------------|
|  | 19/20 Budget \$    | Ytd Actual \$ | 19/20 Budget \$ | Ytd Actual \$ | 19/20 Budget \$ | Ytd Actual \$ |
| <b>Plant &amp; Equipment</b>                     |                    |               |                 |               |                 |               |
| CEO Vehicle                                      | 37,360             | 0             | 30,000          | 0             | (7,360)         | 0             |
| PN1514 Rangers Triton Ute 4*4                    | 15,162             | 14,137        | 12,000          | 12,727        | (3,162)         | (1,410)       |
| Manager Health Vehicle                           | 19,015             | 0             | 15,000          | 0             | (4,015)         | 0             |
| Manager Planning                                 | 20,176             | 0             | 17,000          | 0             | (3,176)         | 0             |
| Kubota F3680 NS Front Mower, Canopy & Catcher    | 12,823             | 0             | 7,000           | 0             | (5,823)         | 0             |
| Bobcat Attachment                                | 3,000              | 0             | 3,000           | 0             | 0               | 0             |
| Volvo BL71 Backhoe                               | 75,068             | 0             | 17,000          | 0             | (58,068)        | 0             |
| Fuso Canter 4 Tonne Tipper Truck with Hiab Crane | 30,342             | 0             | 22,000          | 0             | (8,342)         | 0             |
| Isuzu MLR 200 Tipper Manual                      | 33,333             | 0             | 20,000          | 0             | (13,333)        | 0             |
| Dynapac Vibro Ride on Roller                     | 3,402              | 0             | 2,000           | 0             | (1,402)         | 0             |
| Bobcat Trailer 4500kg                            | 6,157              | 0             | 1,000           | 0             | (5,157)         | 0             |
| Honda Four Wheel Motor Cycle                     | 1,790              | 0             | 200             | 0             | (1,590)         | 0             |
| Toyota Hilux workmate 2.7l                       | 11,219             | 0             | 11,000          | 0             | (219)           | 0             |
| Mazda BT50T-top                                  | 14,230             | 0             | 9,000           | 0             | (5,230)         | 0             |
| Mitsubishi Outland Diesel 7 Seat                 | 21,221             | 0             | 18,000          | 0             | (3,221)         | 0             |
| Hino Water Truck PN1501                          | 0                  | 132,290       | 0               | 73,816        | 0               | (58,474)      |
| Holden Trail Blazer 7 Seat Diesel                | 25,591             | 25,223        | 24,000          | 24,091        | (1,591)         | (1,132)       |
| <b>Land</b>                                      |                    |               |                 |               |                 |               |
| Sale of Land, Yilgarn Ave Victoria Street Oval   | 408,500            | 0             | 724,500         | 0             | 318,000         | 0             |
|  | 2,046,800          | 2,046,800     | 969,000         | 969,000       | (1,077,800)     | (1,077,800)   |
|  | 2,783,189          | 2,218,450     | 1,901,700       | 1,079,834     | (881,489)       | (1,138,816)   |
|  |                    |               |                 |               | 19/20 Budget \$ | Ytd Actual \$ |
| <b>Summary</b>                                   |                    |               |                 |               |                 |               |
| Profit on Asset Disposals                        |                    |               |                 |               | 318,000         | 0             |
| Loss on Asset Disposals                          |                    |               |                 |               | (1,199,489)     | (1,138,816)   |
|  |                    |               |                 |               | (881,489)       | (1,138,816)   |



SHIRE OF NORTHAM

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY

FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 31 JANUARY 2020

5 INFORMATION ON BORROWINGS

(a) Debenture Repayments

| Particulars                         | Principal<br>1-Jul-19 | New<br>Loans          |                           | Principal<br>Repayments |                           | Principal<br>Outstanding |                           | Interest<br>Repayments |                           |        |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|--------|
|                                     |                       | 19/20<br>Budget<br>\$ | 19/20<br>Ytd Actual<br>\$ | 19/20<br>Budget<br>\$   | 19/20<br>Ytd Actual<br>\$ | 19/20<br>Budget<br>\$    | 19/20<br>Ytd Actual<br>\$ | 19/20<br>Budget<br>\$  | 19/20<br>Ytd Actual<br>\$ |        |
| <b>Recreation &amp; Culture</b>     |                       |                       |                           |                         |                           |                          |                           |                        |                           |        |
| Loan 208 - Northam Country Club **  | 7.36%                 | 3,235                 | 0                         | 0                       | 3,238                     | 3,236                    | (3)                       | (3)                    | 153                       | 3      |
| Loan 219A - Northam Bowling Club ** | 3.18%                 | 163,041               | 0                         | 0                       | 19,575                    | 9,710                    | 143,466                   | 153,331                | 8,854                     | 2,568  |
| Loan 223 - Recreation Facilities    | 6.06%                 | 130,050               | 0                         | 0                       | 130,049                   | 130,048                  | 1                         | 2                      | 10,136                    | 5,759  |
| Loan 224 - Recreation Facilities    | 6.48%                 | 816,395               | 0                         | 0                       | 46,765                    | 23,010                   | 769,630                   | 793,385                | 57,285                    | 17,468 |
| Loan 227 - Youth Space              | 2.26%                 | 500,000               | 0                         | 0                       | 45,097                    | 0                        | 454,903                   | 500,000                | 12,110                    | 0      |
| Loan 228 - Swimming Pool            | 1.88%                 | 0                     | 4,500,000                 | 4,500,000               | €2,868                    | 0                        | 4,437,132                 | 4,500,000              | 58,868                    | 0      |
| <b>Economic Services</b>            |                       |                       |                           |                         |                           |                          |                           |                        |                           |        |
| Loan 225 - Victoria Oval Purchase   | 6.48%                 | 667,960               | 0                         | 0                       | 38,262                    | 18,826                   | 629,698                   | €49,134                | 51,781                    | 14,292 |
|                                     |                       | 2,280,681             | 4,500,000                 | 4,500,000               | 345,854                   | 184,830                  | 6,434,827                 | 6,595,849              | 199,187                   | 40,090 |

Note: \*\* indicates self - supporting loans

All other debenture repayments are to be financed by general purpose revenue.



SHIRE OF NORTHAM

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY

FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 31 JANUARY 2020

|   | 19/20 Budget     |                |                  |                    | 19/20 Ytd Actual |                  |               |                |                  |                  |
|---|------------------|----------------|------------------|--------------------|------------------|------------------|---------------|----------------|------------------|------------------|
|   | Opening Bal      | Interest       | Tfr To Reserve   | Tfr From Reserve   | Total            | Opening Bal      | Interest      | Tfr To Reserve | Tfr From Reserve | Total            |
| <b>6. RESERVES - CASH BACKED</b>            |                  |                |                  |                    |                  |                  |               |                |                  |                  |
| Employee Liability Reserve                  | 427,796          | 10,234         |                  | (32,574)           | 405,456          | 427,796          | 3,131         |                | (32,574)         | 398,353          |
| Aged Accommodation Reserve                  | 227,404          | 5,440          | 5,000            | -                  | 237,844          | 227,404          | 1,766         |                |                  | 229,170          |
| Housing Reserve                             | 265,507          | 6,352          |                  | -                  | 271,859          | 265,508          | 2,062         |                |                  | 267,570          |
| Office Equipment Reserve                    | 74,735           | 1,788          |                  | (42,276)           | 34,247           | 74,735           | 1,054         |                |                  | 75,789           |
| Plant & Equipment Reserve                   | 126,838          | 3,034          | 230,000          | (240,000)          | 119,872          | 126,838          | 926           | 220,000        | (230,000)        | 117,764          |
| Road & Bridgeworks Reserve                  | 89,498           | 2,141          | 200,000          | -                  | 291,639          | 89,498           | 695           |                |                  | 90,193           |
| Refuse Site Reserve                         | 627,552          | 15,014         | 120,000          | (266,850)          | 495,716          | 627,553          | 4,873         |                |                  | 632,426          |
| Regional Development Reserve                | 73,599           | 1,761          |                  | (50,000)           | 25,360           | 73,600           | 572           |                |                  | 74,172           |
| Speedway Reserve                            | 147,600          | 3,531          |                  | -                  | 151,131          | 147,601          | 1,146         |                |                  | 148,747          |
| Community Bus Replacement Reserve           | 2,414            | 58             | 15,000           | -                  | 17,472           | 2,414            | 19            |                |                  | 2,433            |
| Septage Pond Reserve                        | 267,085          | 6,390          |                  | (58,643)           | 214,832          | 267,085          | 2,074         |                |                  | 269,159          |
| Killara Reserve                             | 276,579          | 6,617          | 4,000            | (59,643)           | 227,553          | 276,579          | 2,148         |                |                  | 278,727          |
| Stormwater Drainage Projects Reserve        | 33,593           | 804            |                  | -                  | 34,397           | 33,593           | 261           |                |                  | 33,854           |
| Recreation and Community Facilities Reserve | 584,376          | 13,981         | 1,193,500        | (1,209,953)        | 581,904          | 584,377          | 2,398         |                | (364,453)        | 222,322          |
| Administration Office Reserve               | 685,801          | 16,407         | 300,000          | (697,500)          | 304,708          | 685,802          | 4,852         |                |                  | 690,654          |
| Council Buildings & Amenities Reserve       | 348,744          | 8,343          | 290,436          | (211,850)          | 435,673          | 348,744          | 1,789         |                | (156,500)        | 194,033          |
| River Management Reserve                    | 360,240          | 8,618          |                  | (20,000)           | 348,858          | 360,240          | 2,798         |                |                  | 363,038          |
| Parking Facilities Construction Reserve     | 216,138          | 5,171          |                  | (65,000)           | 156,309          | 216,138          | 1,678         |                |                  | 217,816          |
| Art Collection Reserve                      | 23,205           | 555            |                  | -                  | 23,760           | 23,205           | 180           |                |                  | 23,385           |
| Reticulation Scheme Reserve                 | 80,662           | 1,930          | 10,000           | (8,950)            | 83,642           | 80,662           | 626           |                |                  | 81,288           |
| Election Reserve                            | 15,165           | 363            |                  | (15,000)           | 528              | 15,165           | 30            |                | (15,000)         | 195              |
| Revaluation Reserve                         | 61,351           | 1,468          | 10,000           | -                  | 72,819           | 61,351           | 476           |                |                  | 61,827           |
| <b>Total Cash Backed Reserves</b>           | <b>5,015,882</b> | <b>120,000</b> | <b>2,377,936</b> | <b>(2,978,239)</b> | <b>4,535,579</b> | <b>5,015,888</b> | <b>35,555</b> | <b>220,000</b> | <b>(798,527)</b> | <b>4,472,916</b> |

Total Interest & Transfers 2,497,936

All of the above reserve accounts are to be supported by money held in financial institutions.



SHIRE OF NORTHAM

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY

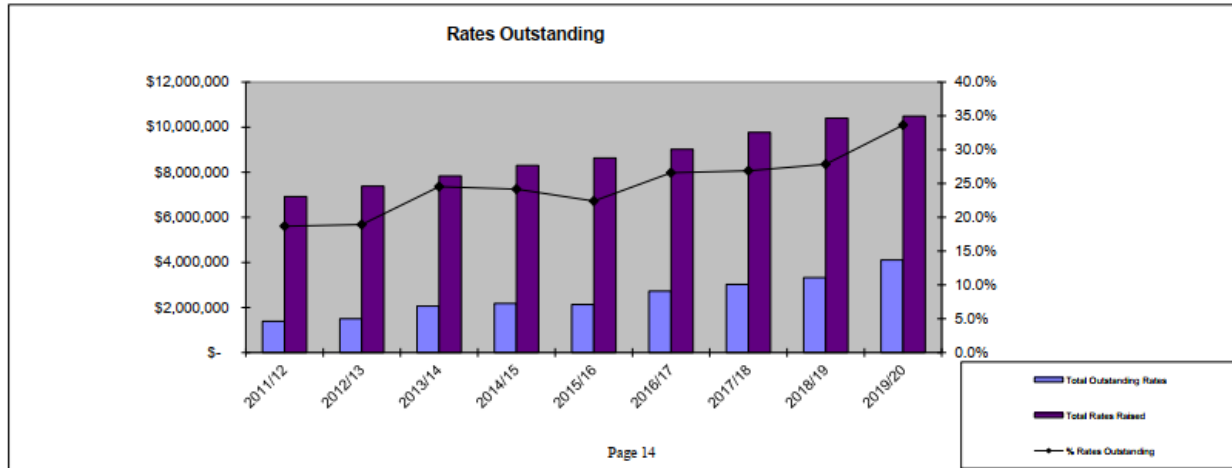
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 31 JANUARY 2020

|  | 19/20<br>Budget    | 19/20<br>Ytd Actual | 18/19<br>Financial<br>Report |
|--|--------------------|---------------------|------------------------------|
|  | \$                 | \$                  | \$                           |
| <b>7. NET CURRENT ASSETS</b>                               |                    |                     |                              |
| <b>Composition of Estimated Net Current Asset Position</b> |                    |                     |                              |
| <b>CURRENT ASSETS</b>                                      |                    |                     |                              |
| Cash - Unrestricted  | 842,676            | 3,632,503           | 1,983,523                    |
| Cash - Restricted Unspent Grants                           | 0                  | 0                   | 1,124,363                    |
| Cash - Restricted Reserves                                 | 4,535,579          | 4,472,916           | 5,015,888                    |
| Self Supporting Loan                                       | 25,095             | 2,200               | 15,758                       |
| Receivables  | 2,915,065          | 417,064             | 3,308,497                    |
| Rates - Current  | 0                  | 4,939,580           | 0                            |
| Pensioners Rates Rebate                                    | 0                  | 20,448              | 0                            |
| Provision for Doubtful Debts                               | 0                  | (131,842)           | 0                            |
| GST Receivable   | 0                  | 154,623             | 0                            |
| Accrued Income/Prepayments                                 | 0                  | 1,929,524           | 1,933,962                    |
| Inventories  | 1,000              | 0                   | 0                            |
|  | <u>8,319,415</u>   | <u>15,437,016</u>   | <u>13,381,990</u>            |
| <b>LESS: CURRENT LIABILITIES</b>                           |                    |                     |                              |
|  | <u>(4,825,204)</u> | <u>(1,628,749)</u>  | <u>(5,145,568)</u>           |
| <b>NET CURRENT ASSET POSITION</b>                          | <u>3,494,211</u>   | <u>13,808,267</u>   | <u>8,236,422</u>             |
| Less: Cash - Reserves - Restricted                         | (4,535,579)        | (4,472,916)         | (5,015,888)                  |
| Add: Current Loan Liability                                | 385,911            | 72,731              | 279,985                      |
| Add: Leave Liability Reserve                               | 405,457            | 398,353             | 427,796                      |
| Add: Budgeted Leave  | 250,000            | 250,000             | 250,000                      |
| <b>ESTIMATED SURPLUS/(DEFICIENCY) C/FWD</b>                | <u>0</u>           | <u>10,056,435</u>   | <u>4,178,315</u>             |

**SHIRE OF NORTHAM  
 RATING REPORT  
 FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 JANUARY 2020**

|   | <u>2011/12</u> | <u>2012/13</u> | <u>2013/14</u> | <u>2014/15</u> | <u>2015/16</u> | <u>2016/17</u> | <u>2017/18</u> | <u>2018/19</u> | <u>2019/20</u> |
|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| <b>Key Rating Dates</b>                                     |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |
| RATES ISSUED  | 08/08/2011     | 5/08/2012      | 4/09/2013      | 14/08/14       | 14/08/15       | 19/08/2016     | 1/08/2017      | 15/08/2018     | 4/09/2019      |
| RATES DUE   | 22/09/2011     | 24/09/2012     | 23/10/2013     | 8/10/2014      | 25/09/2015     | 30/09/2016     | 14/09/2017     | 19/09/2018     | 9/10/2019      |
| 2nd INSTALMENT DUE  | 22/11/2011     | 16/11/2012     | 23/12/2013     | 8/12/2014      | 25/11/2015     | 30/11/2016     | 14/11/2017     | 19/11/2018     | 9/12/2019      |
| 3rd INSTALMENT DUE  | 23/01/2012     | 29/01/2013     | 24/02/2014     | 9/02/2015      | 25/01/2016     | 30/01/2017     | 15/01/2018     | 21/01/2018     | 10/02/2020     |
| 4th INSTALMENT DUE  | 22/03/2012     | 29/03/2013     | 24/04/2014     | 9/04/2015      | 28/03/2016     | 30/03/2017     | 15/03/2018     | 21/03/2018     | 14/04/2020     |
| Outstanding 1st July  | \$521,194      | \$562,531      | \$568,647      | \$716,120      | \$873,686      | \$1,116,220    | \$1,483,688    | \$1,535,793    | \$1,737,187    |
| Rates Levied  | \$8,851,706    | \$7,312,029    | \$7,758,147    | \$8,222,616    | \$8,552,189    | \$8,931,257    | \$9,564,551    | \$9,925,048    | \$10,342,585   |
| Interest, Ex gratia, interim and back rates less writeoff's | \$63,079       | \$68,857       | \$73,630       | \$80,154       | \$83,173       | \$208,077      | \$205,216      | \$474,784      | \$142,331      |
| <b>Rates paid by month</b>                                  |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |
| 1 July  | 51,948         | 38,805         | 47,443         | 62,554         | 29,105         | 43,333         | 60,002         | 94,638         | 87,543         |
| 2 August  | 1,120,912      | 1,043,163      | 23,981         | 119,840        | 700,198        | 367,776        | 2,054,983      | 1,856,889      | 213,195        |
| 3 September   | 3,251,815      | 3,604,324      | 1,152,416      | 2,650,420      | 4,519,842      | 4,243,288      | 3,764,731      | 4,014,835      | 2,829,221      |
| 4 October   | 318,701        | 443,703        | 3,790,646      | 2,550,091      | 630,886        | 1,166,136      | 484,607        | 590,724        | 3,255,037      |
| 5 November  | 689,461        | 680,522        | 444,497        | 506,022        | 842,856        | 908,844        | 1,036,340      | 952,902        | 574,138        |
| 6 December  | 172,178        | 160,665        | 685,338        | 654,900        | 214,507        | 336,154        | 189,794        | 239,893        | 724,440        |
| 7 January   | 441,740        | 469,219        | 194,157        | 295,629        | 441,681        | 464,526        | 637,664        | 861,146        | 427,789        |
| 8 February  |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |
| 9 March   |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |
| 10 April  |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |
| 11 May  |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |
| 12 June   |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |
| Total YTD   | 6,046,755      | 6,440,401      | 6,338,458      | 6,839,456      | 7,379,076      | 7,530,056      | 8,228,121      | 8,611,007      | 8,111,363      |
| % Ytd Rates Outstanding                                     | 18.7%          | 18.9%          | 24.5%          | 24.2%          | 22.4%          | 26.6%          | 26.9%          | 27.9%          | 33.6%          |

Ytd Outstanding      1,389,224      1,503,017      2,061,966      2,179,433      2,129,971      2,725,499      3,025,333      3,324,617      4,110,739



### 12.4.3 Mid-Year Budget Review 2019/20

|   |                   |
|---|-------------------|
| <b>Address:</b>                         | N/A               |
| <b>Owner:</b>                           | N/A               |
| <b>Applicant:</b>                       | Internal Report   |
| <b>File Reference:</b>                  | 8.2.7.1           |
| <b>Reporting Officer:</b>               | Zoe Macdonald     |
| <b>Responsible Officer:</b>             | Colin Young       |
| <b>Officer Declaration of Interest:</b> | Nil               |
| <b>Voting Requirement:</b>              | Absolute Majority |
| <b>Press release to be issued:</b>      | No                |

#### BRIEF

To consider and adopt the mid-year Budget Review as presented in the Statement of Financial Activity for the period 1 July 2019 to 31 December 2019.

#### ATTACHMENTS

Attachment 1: Budget Review for the year ended June 2020.

#### A. BACKGROUND / DETAILS

A Statement of Financial Activity incorporating year to date budget variations and forecasts to 30 June 2020 for the period ending 31 December 2019 is presented for Council to consider. The *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996*, regulation 33A as amended, requires that local governments conduct a budget review between 1 January and 31 March in each financial year. A copy of the review and determination is to be provided to the Department of Local Government within 30 days of the adoption of the review.

#### B. CONSIDERATIONS

##### B.1 Strategic Community / Corporate Business Plan

Theme Area 6: Governance & Leadership.

Outcome 6.3: The Shire of Northam Council is a sustainable, responsive, innovative and transparent organisation.

Objective: Improve organisational capability and capacity.

##### B.2 Financial / Resource Implications

The subsequent review will incorporate Budget amendments which will impact in accordance with the schedule provided.

### B.3 Legislative Compliance

Section 6.4 and 6.26(2)(g) of the Local Government Act.

Regulation 33A of the Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996 requires:

- (1) *Between 1 January and 31 March in each financial year a local government is to carry out a review of its annual budget for that year.*
- (2A) *The review of an annual budget for a financial year must —*
  - (a) *consider the local government's financial performance in the period beginning on 1 July and ending no earlier than 31 December in that financial year; and*
  - (b) *consider the local government's financial position as at the date of the review; and*
  - (c) *review the outcomes for the end of that financial year that are forecast in the budget.*
- (2) *Within 30 days after a review of the annual budget of a local government is carried out it is to be submitted to the council.*
- (3) *A council is to consider a review submitted to it and is to determine\* whether or not to adopt the review, any parts of the review or any recommendations made in the review.*  
\*Absolute majority required.
- (4) *Within 30 days after a council has made a determination, a copy of the review and determination is to be provided to the Department.*

### B.4 Policy Implications

Nil.

### B.5 Stakeholder Engagement / Consultation

N/A.

### B.6 Risk Implications

| Risk Category | Description   | Rating<br>(likelihood x consequence) | Mitigation Action   |
|---------------|---|--------------------------------------|---|
| Financial     | Changes do not reflect the current position of Council. | Low (1)                              | Ensure that existing policies and processes are implemented and are compliant with relevant legislation and that there are sufficient funds to meet estimated expenditure for the |

| Risk Category        | Description   | Rating<br>(likelihood x consequence) | Mitigation Action  |
|----------------------|---|--------------------------------------|--|
|                      |   |                                      | remainder of the year.   |
| Health & Safety      | N/A   | N/A                                  | N/A  |
| Reputation           | N/A   | N/A                                  | N/A  |
| Service Interruption | N/A   | N/A                                  | N/A  |
| Compliance           | All Council purchasing policies and guidelines have been adhered to | Low (3)                              | Ensure that existing policies and processes are implemented and are compliant with relevant legislation. |
| Property             | N/A   | N/A                                  | N/A  |
| Environment          | N/A   | N/A                                  | N/A  |

### C. OFFICER'S COMMENT

The budget review has been prepared to include information required by the *Local Government Act 1995, Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996* and Australian Accounting Standards. Council adopted a 10% and a \$20,000 minimum for the reporting of material variances to be used in the statements of financial activity.

The budget has been reviewed to continue to deliver on other strategies adopted by the Council and maintains a high level of service across all programs. The notes below correspond to the notes in the note column in recommended adjustments contained within Attachment 1. A revised Operating Statement (N&T) and Rate Setting Statement have been produced based on the recommended budget alterations below along with the budgeted reserve closing balances as of 30 June 2020.

### Operating Expenditure

#### Item 1

The Executive Manager of Corporate Services identified the need for additional resources for CCTV maintenance expenditure of \$20,000 to maintain the integrity of the CCTV system due to unforeseen urgent repairs to WAPOL, Bernard Park and Mount Ommaney CCTV equipment caused by Corellas, the additional expenditure included new conduit to ensure mitigate future damage.

#### Item 2



The Executive Manager of Corporate Services has identified savings that can be made in Conference Training Administration of \$8,600.

### Item 3

The Executive Manager of Corporate Services has also identified the long service leave paid out on termination or being taken by employees should be recognised in the budget review is \$31,516.

### Item 4

The Executive Manager of Corporate Services has reviewed Legal fees, additional resources of \$16,000 have been identified due to additional unforeseen legal matters needing attendance.

### Item 5

The following works budgets have had expenditure realigned to better reflect the anticipated EOFY expenditure, Road maintenance increased \$20,000 including an allocation for the Wheatbelt Secondary Freight Network, \$6,000, Plant maintenance increased \$5,000, 50% Bike Plan Contribution \$15,000 (the 50% co-contribution was not included in current budget), Traffic Management, \$4,000 and Expendable Tools \$10,000.

### Item 6

The following budgeted expenditure is not expected to occur during the current financial year.

|                                       |          |
|---------------------------------------|----------|
| Town Planning Consultants             | \$10,000 |
| Town Planning Engineering Consultants | \$5,000  |
| Town Planning Heritage Consultants    | \$5,000  |

## Capital Expenditure

### Item 7

The loan for the Aquatic Centre pool was taken earlier than originally planned, which resulted in an additional unbudgeted repayment of \$30,326.

### Item 8

Plant and Equipment cost of the Ranger's vehicle was lower than anticipated by \$7,400.

### Item 9

The Executive Manager of Engineering Services has identified significant savings in footpath expenditure of an estimated amount of \$54,000 which has come about from very competitive rates from local contractors. In addition, minimal traffic management will be required as most of the footpaths are located away from the road, adjacent to the private property boundary.

## Accounts Netted Out & Related Transactions

### Item 10

The Executive Manager of Corporate Services has identified the additional expense and associated revenue following an active campaign to reduce the Shire's rates debt. This results in additional revenue of \$80,000 and expense of \$40,000.

### Item 11

An additional expenditure of \$30,000 for waste landfill levies has been identified, due to the amount of from the Perth metropolitan area (waste from the Acacia and Wooroloo Prisons only) disposed of to the Old Quarry Road Waste Management Facility. This levy is required to be collected by the Shire under the Waste Avoidance and Resource Recovery Levy Act 2007 for the Department of Water and Environmental Regulation (DWER) with 92% passed on to DWER and 8% of the levy is permitted to be kept by the Shire for administrative purposes.

### Item 12

The Executive Manager of Development Services identified additional grant funded reimbursement revenue for additional operating costs of \$30,000 in line with the current service agreement, due to deployment of Community Emergency Services Manager to the Norseman fires, offset with estimated additional expenditure \$20,000.

### Item 13

As endorsed by Council, this vehicle replaces the one written off following an accident, it was covered by the Shire's motor vehicle policy to the full value minus the vehicle excess. The cost of the replacement vehicle being \$31,153. The vehicle was not accounted for in the plant replacement programme for 2019/20.

#### RECOMMENDATION / COUNCIL DECISION

**Minute No: C.3856**

**Moved: Cr Little**

**Seconded: Cr Mencshelyi**

**That Council, endorse by absolute majority the out of budget expenditure of \$31,204.70 excluding GST for the purchase of one only 2020 Ford Ranger, Turbo Diesel XL 4x2 2.2LT Automatic, Dual Cab as quoted by Valley Ford Northam Hyundai, with the purchase being fully funded by Insurance Claim Number 6013953.**

**CARRIED 10/0  
BY ABSOLUTE MAJORITY**

#### Item 14

CBD Activation budget was incorporated into IT budget during the 2019/20 budget process; however it has been assessed to better align to the CBD Development and has had a new account set up.

#### Item 15

November 2019, The Shire received confirmation that a Fire Mitigation Grant has been awarded by Royalties for Regions, Bushfire Risk Management Branch for the financial year ending 30 June 2020 for \$282,327.

#### Item 16

The Executive Manager of Corporate Services recognises the additional income (less excess) and expense of \$66,000 associated with the Insurance claim for a burst water pipe on Katrine Road. This payment was paid direct to Water Corp by Council's insurers.

#### Item 17

As per Council endorsement below the amendment to the budget for the new pool revenue and expense will be undertaken.

#### RECOMMENDATION / COUNCIL DECISION

**Minute No: C.3843**

**Moved: Cr Ryan**  
**Seconded: Cr Della**

**That Council;**

- 1. Endorse the following fees and charges for the use of the new Northam Aquatic Facility:**
  - **Adult entry fee -\$5.00 per person per day.**
  - **Child entry-\$4.00 per person per day**
  - **Water slides -\$5.00 per session**
- 2. Amend the following budgets;**
  - **Increase Salaries Account from \$179,245 to \$224,745**
  - **Increase General Admissions from \$41,000 to \$46,000**
  - **Increase Slide Revenue from \$0 to \$40,500**

**CARRIED 7/3**  
**BY ABSOLUTE MAJORITY**

#### Item 18

The Executive Manager of Engineering Services has authorised the disposal of a number of obsolete small plant items. The revenue from the sale amounts to \$9,000. It is recommended to purchase a service locator ground penetrating radar to assist the Shire during the roads and footpath construction and maintenance. The cost of the item is \$9,000.

### Item 19

Additional grant revenue and program resources expenses of \$6,700 following the successful awarding of applications for unbudgeted grant funding at the Northam Library.

### Item 20

The Executive Manager of Community Services, following the success of the senior sport program, recognises the need to provide additional resources of \$3,000 this has been offset by reducing recreation programs expenditure, \$10,000 which was expected to finish the year under budget. There additional savings identified from recreation programs plus \$5,000 from the Northam Aquatic Facility plant maintenance have been reassigned to the Northam Aquatic Facility operating expenses' \$12,000 to better align budget with expected expenditure.

### Item 21

Following the completion of the Minson Avenue landscaping project, the balance of the budget funds have been reallocated to the CBD streetscaping for \$76,545. This incorporates the additional cost to Council on the endorsement of C.3866 for the mural on Gordon Place for \$34,000.

## MOTION / COUNCIL DECISION

**Minute No: C.3866**

**Moved: Cr Girak**

**Seconded: Cr Ryan**

**That Council;**

- 1. Engage FORM to project manage the delivery of a mural in Gordon Place Northam in accordance with their submitted proposal, acknowledging that final selection of the artwork is to be made by a panel from each of the following groups;**
  - **2x Shire of Northam staff members;**
  - **2x Shire of Northam Elected Members;**
  - **1x Representative from the Avon Valley Arts Society;**
  - **1x Community representative;**
  - **1x Business owner along Gordon Place; and**
  - **1x Representative from the Northam Chamber of Commerce.**
- 2. Authorise the CEO to advertise for a community representative to be included on the panel with the final selection of panel members being determined by the Council.**
- 3. Advertise for local artists (preferably from the Shire of Northam or Wheatbelt Region) to submit design proposals and costing for the**

**development of a mural in a priority 2 location, for approval by Council staff.**

**CARRIED 5/4**

## Internal Costs

### Item 22

The addition of the Newcastle Street Bridge to the Shire's Asset Register at fair value as reported in the Annual Report to June 2019, created a non cash adjustment to budgeted depreciation for \$278,804.

## Transfers to/From Reserves

### Item 23

The Executive Manager of Development Services has identified the need for additional funding of \$140,000, for landfill capping and rehabilitation of the Old Quarry Site. A portion of the tip face has reached its final height and needs the work carried out in accordance with our licence conditions and management plans in the current financial year. Funding is to be taken from the Rubbish Site Reserve.

### Item 24

The Executive Manager for Corporate Services identified the additional expense for long service leave taken or paid on termination, by an administration staff member and two works services staff members, is to be funded from the Leave Reserve for \$41,677.

### Item 25

There is a required need for additional funding for the Northam Aquatic Facility due to variations that include, extensive drainage works undertaken during the construction, new pool cleaning equipment and minor furnishings. The cost being \$83,000 with the major items disclosed below. In addition the provision of \$40,000 has been made for a number of items which remain outstanding from the construction contract and a contingency has been put in place for an extension of contract claimed by Cooper and Oxley, they are claiming that Kleenheat failed to supply compliant LPG to enable the final commissioning, the claim is for an additional 18 days on site.

|                                       |            |
|---------------------------------------|------------|
| Additional Chairs and tables          | \$3,484    |
| Contract Variations                   | \$61,804   |
| Contract contingency                  | \$40,000   |
| Kleenheat Gas Variation (contingency) | \$70,000   |
| Insurance Contract Overrun            | (\$70,000) |
| Point of Sale Equipment               | \$4,605    |
| Pool cleaner machine                  | \$13,107   |

|       |           |
|-------|-----------|
| Total | \$123,000 |
|-------|-----------|

### Item 26

As per the Council endorsement below, 65 Kingia Road, Wundowie was sold for \$90,000 which was the value at the latest valuation. This amount will be transferred to the Recreation & Community Facilities Reserve.

#### RECOMMENDATION / COUNCIL DECISION

Minute No: C.3763

Moved: Cr Ryan

Seconded: Cr Mencshelyi

That Council authorise the Chief Executive Officer to:

1. Call for expressions of interest from local real estate agents to manage the sale of the properties listed below stating their agent's fees and valuation of the properties.
2. Appoint, in accordance with Council Policy, a local real estate agent or agents to manage the sales on behalf of Council
3. Dispose of the following lots, in accordance with the Local Government Act 1995, by private treaty at a minimum of 90% of the most recent valuations.
  - Lot 234 Balga Terrace Wundowie, 65 Kingia Road
  - Lot 233 Kingia Road Wundowie, 65A Kingia Road
  - Lot 17 Chidlow Street Northam
  - Lot 18 Chidlow Street Northam

CARRIED 8/0

### Item 27

As per the Council endorsement below the budget amendment will be made for the purchase of 50 Throssell Street Northam

#### RECOMMENDATION / COUNCIL DECISION

Minute No: C.3791

Moved: Cr Mencshelyi

Seconded: Cr Della

That Council

1. Approve an unbudgeted expenditure of \$14,000 from GL 19693200 Stormwater Drainage Reserve to purchase property 50 Throssell Street, Northam;
2. Authorise the Chief Executive Officer to sign the purchasing documents for settlement.

**CARRIED 6/0  
BY ABSOLUTE MAJORITY**

**Item 28**

The Executive Manager of Development Services anticipates additional septage pond revenue with the drier than anticipated season permitting the ability to take additional waste. This will be transferred to the Septage Pond Reserve in line with the MOU with the Shire of Toodyay.

**Item 29**

The Executive Manager of Community Services, following the receipt of additional funding from CHSP, is aligning the budget revenue accordingly by \$22,252. This amount will be transferred to the Killara Reserve at the end of the financial year.

**Revenue Accounts**

**Item 30**

The Shire has incurred additional rates instalment interest and late payment interest since July 2019, generating additional revenue of \$45,000. This budget is adjusted to bring the revenue to account.

**Item 31**

Interest on Investments is anticipated to be lower than Budget by \$25,000, due to the timing of capital payments/grant revenue for the new Aquatic Facility construction, together with capital works associated WANDRRA awaiting payment.

**Item 32**

The Shire received an unbudgeted contribution from an extractive industries licensee towards road maintenance for \$41,860.

**Item 33**

The Shire has received contributions to Long Service leave taken from previous Shire employers of those individuals. The revenue is being recognised in the Budget review, \$32,968.

**Item 34**

The Shire received a higher than budgeted Insurance Scheme rebate of \$16,580 from LGIS, and additional claims to the value of \$35,000.

**Item 35**

The FAGs untied grant received was \$144,243 under budget due to the change in funding structure introduced when distributing the funding pool based on Local Government equalisation needs. They are reducing all Local Governments to a 65% funding base. Projections from the Western Australian

Grants Commission predict Council's FAG grant will reduce by a further \$50,293 for the 2020/21 financial year before stabilising in the 2021/22 financial year. Council has been allocated \$2,660 additional for the FAGS roads component of the grant.

### End of Year Surplus

#### Item 36

The Executive Manager of Corporate Services has reviewed the Shire surplus at 30 June 2019 and has adjusted budget proceeds on the sale of plant for \$73,815.

#### Item 37

The Executive Manager of Corporate Services identified the need to realign the CCTV grant revenue at 30 June 2019 in line with funding receipts from the Department of Industry, Innovation and Science for the Safer Communities Fund for \$67,798.

#### Item 38

In accordance with Council Endorsement AU.139 on adoption of the Annual Report detailed below, the budget amendment will be made moving the untied surplus to the Recreation and Community Facilities Reserve for \$30,754.

| Surplus Reconciliation                      | 2018/19          | Adjustment   |
|---|------------------|--|
| <b>Budgeted Surplus year ending 2018/19</b> | <b>4,463,884</b> |  |
| WANDRRA Accrued Income                      | -237,220         | This income had been initially accounted for as accrued income, however as not yet received, it will be accounted for as revenue in the 2019/20 financial year   |
| Aquatic Centre Grant                        | -375,000         | This income had been initially accounted for as accrued income, however as not yet received, it was considered as having an element of risk should there be any complications prior to its completion, it will be accounted for as revenue in the 2019/20 financial year |



|   |                  |   |
|---|------------------|---|
| Prepaid Rates   | 280,140          | Prepaid rates were recognised as a liability at 30 June 2019 under AASB 9. From 1 July 2019 AASB 1058 applies as such this will be accounted for as a liability as of the 1 July 2019 |
| Adjusted Total  |                  |   |
| Untied Surplus  | 30,754           | Transferred to the Community Facilities and recreation Reserve  |
| <b>Financial Report Actual Surplus year ending 2018/19, C/fwd 2019/20</b> | <b>4,162,558</b> |   |

**RECOMMENDATION / COUNCIL DECISION**

**Minute No: C.3883**

**Moved: Cr Pollard**

**Seconded: Cr Ryan**

**That Council:**

- 1. Receive the Budget Review conducted for the six (6) months ended 31 December 2019; and**
- 2. Authorise the Chief Executive Office to amend the 2019/20 Budget in accordance with the attached report titled Budget Review as at 31 December 2019**

**CARRIED 10/0  
 BY ABSOLUTE MAJORITY**

**Attachment 1**

**Shire of Northam  
Budget Review  
For the Year Ended June 2020**

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

|   | Page |
|---|------|
| Budget Adjustments                              | 2    |
| Revised Statement of Comprehensive Income (N&T) | 4    |
| Revised Rate Setting Statement                  | 5    |
| Revised Reserve Balances                        | 6    |

|   | Notes | Adopted Budget | RECOMMENDED ADJUSTMENT BUDGET REVIEW 2019/20 |              | Revised Budget |
|---|-------|----------------|--|--------------|----------------|
|   |       |                | Council Motion                               | Amendment    |                |
| <b>Expense Accounts</b>   |       |                |  |              |                |
| CCTV Maintenance (05082022)                                       | 1     | (\$ 5,000)     |  | (\$ 20,000)  | (\$ 25,000)    |
| Conference Training Administration (04051042)                     | 2     | (\$ 18,250)    |  | \$ 8,600     | (\$ 9,650)     |
| Long Service Leave (04051052)                                     | 3     | \$ -           |  | (\$ 31,516)  | (\$ 31,516)    |
| Legal Fees (04052082)   | 4     | (\$ 4,000)     |  | (\$ 16,000)  | (\$ 20,000)    |
| Traffic Management (2100)   | 5     | (\$ 113,097)   |  | (\$ 4,000)   | (\$ 117,097)   |
| Road Maintenance (2010) Materials Only                            | 5     | (\$ 45,000)    |  | (\$ 20,000)  | (\$ 65,000)    |
| Plant Maintenance Parts and Repairs (14532022)                    | 5     | (\$ 240,000)   |  | (\$ 5,000)   | (\$ 245,000)   |
| 50% Bike Plan Contribution (12382132)                             | 5     | (\$ 15,000)    |  | (\$ 15,000)  | (\$ 30,000)    |
| Expendable Tools and Equipment (14532063)                         | 5     | (\$ 20,000)    |  | (\$ 10,000)  | (\$ 30,000)    |
| Town Planning Consultants (10302002)                              | 6     | (\$ 50,000)    |  | \$ 10,000    | (\$ 40,000)    |
| Town Planning Engineering Consultants (10302122)                  | 6     | (\$ 5,000)     |  | \$ 5,000     | \$ -           |
| Municipal Heritage Inventory (10302112)                           | 6     | (\$ 15,000)    |  | \$ 5,000     | (\$ 10,000)    |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>  |       |                |  |              |                |
| Swimming Pool Loan Repayment (11339048)                           | 7     | (\$ 62,868)    |  | (\$ 30,326)  | (\$ 93,194)    |
| Plant & Equipment, Rangers Vehicle (05077014)                     | 8     | (\$ 56,220)    | C.3856                                       | \$ 7,400     | (\$ 48,820)    |
| Footpath Construction (12379014)                                  | 9     | (\$ 259,140)   |  | \$ 54,000    | (\$ 205,140)   |
| <b>Accounts Netted Out &amp; Related Transactions</b>             |       |                |  |              |                |
| Legal Costs Recoverable (03012012)                                | 10    | (\$ 60,000)    |  | (\$ 40,000)  | (\$ 100,000)   |
| Legal Costs Recoverable (03013083)                                | 10    | \$ 60,000      |  | \$ 80,000    | \$ 140,000     |
| Waste Landfill Levy(10256112)                                     | 11    | (\$ 20,000)    |  | (\$ 30,000)  | (\$ 50,000)    |
| Inkpen Maintenance (1500)   | 11    | (\$ 332,998)   |  | \$ 30,000    | (\$ 302,998)   |
| Salaries and wages BFB Increased Overtime Reimbursable (05061002) | 12    | (\$ 100,031)   |  | (\$ 20,000)  | (\$ 120,031)   |
| Reimbursement DFES, CESM (05063023)                               | 12    | \$ 90,000      |  | \$ 30,000    | \$ 120,000     |
| Receipt Insurance Claim M1709 written Off                         | 13    |                | C.3856                                       | \$ 29,443    | \$ 29,443      |
| Replacement Vehicle MV1709  | 13    |                | C.3856                                       | (\$ 31,153)  | (\$ 31,153)    |
| MV1709 Replacement New Vehicle Rego etc.                          | 13    |                | C.3856                                       | \$ 1,710     | \$ 1,710       |
| Write Off MV1709 Non Cash   | 13    |                | C.3856                                       | (\$ 5,437)   | (\$ 5,437)     |
| Adjustment Profit on Sale Rate Setting Statement                  | 13    |                | C.3856                                       | \$ 5,437     | \$ 5,437       |
| CBD Activation (13493152)   | 14    | \$ -           |  | (\$ 20,000)  | (\$ 20,000)    |
| Information & Technology Expenditure (04057002)                   | 14    | (\$ 170,396)   |  | \$ 20,000    | (\$ 150,396)   |
| Fire Mitigation Works (5535)                                      | 15    | (\$ 93,232)    |  | (\$ 282,327) | (\$ 375,559)   |
| Reimbursement & Contributions (05063043)                          | 15    | \$ 157,232     |  | \$ 282,327   | \$ 439,559     |
| Insurance Claims (14563003)                                       | 16    | \$ 80,000      |  | (\$ 65,000)  | \$ 15,000      |
| Katrine Road (3085)   | 16    | (\$ 66,000)    |  | \$ 66,000    | \$ -           |
| Northam Aquatic Facility Salaries(11331002)                       | 17    | (\$ 179,245)   | C.3843                                       | (\$ 45,500)  | (\$ 224,745)   |
| Northam Aquatic Facility General Admission (11333103)             | 17    | \$ 41,000      | C.3843                                       | \$ 5,000     | \$ 46,000      |
| Northam Aquatic Facility Slides Revenue(11333223)                 | 17    | \$ -           | C.3843                                       | \$ 40,500    | \$ 40,500      |
| Sale of Obsolete Sundry Small Plant (12396003)                    | 18    |                |  | \$ 9,000     | \$ 9,000       |
| Purchase of Service Locator, ground penetrating radar (12399004)  | 18    |                |  | (\$ 9,000)   | (\$ 9,000)     |
| Library Grant Revenue (11353023)                                  | 19    | \$ 3,000       |  | \$ 6,700     | \$ 9,700       |
| Library Computer Operating Expenses (11352022)                    | 19    | (\$ 18,535)    |  | (\$ 6,700)   | (\$ 25,235)    |
| Northam Aquatic Facility Operating Expenses (11332142)            | 20    | (\$ 24,550)    |  | (\$ 12,000)  | (\$ 36,550)    |
| Senior Sport (2250)   | 20    | (\$ 13,250)    |  | (\$ 3,000)   | (\$ 16,250)    |
| Recreation Programs(11342212)                                     | 20    | (\$ 25,650)    |  | \$ 10,000    | (\$ 15,650)    |
| Northam Aquatic Facility Plant Maintenance (11332002)             | 20    | (\$ 20,000)    |  | \$ 5,000     | (\$ 15,000)    |
| Minson Avenue Landscaping (1611)                                  | 21    | (\$ 165,000)   |  | \$ 76,545    | (\$ 88,455)    |
| CBD Street scaping (1610)   | 21    | \$ -           |  | (\$ 76,545)  | (\$ 76,545)    |
| <b>Internal Costs</b>   |       |                |  |              |                |
| Depreciation Expense Bridge Addition                              | 22    |                |  | (\$ 278,804) | (\$ 278,804)   |
| Removal Depreciation, Rate Setting Statement                      | 22    |                |  | \$ 278,804   | \$ 278,804     |

|   | Notes | Adopted Budget | RECOMMENDED ADJUSTMENT<br>BUDGET REVIEW 2019/20 |              | Revised Budget |
|---|-------|----------------|---|--------------|----------------|
|   |       |                | Council Motion                                  | Ammendment   |                |
| <b>Transfers To/From Reserve</b>  |       |                |   |              |                |
| Transfer From Refuse Site Reserve   | 23    | \$ -           |   | \$ 140,000   | \$ 140,000     |
| Old Quarry Rubbish Site Maintenance (1303)                                  | 23    | (\$ 651,826)   |   | (\$ 140,000) | (\$ 791,826)   |
| Transfer From Leave Reserve   | 24    | \$ -           |   | \$ 41,677    | \$ 41,677      |
| Administration Salaries (04051002)  | 24    | (\$ 870,828)   |   | (\$ 15,000)  | (\$ 885,828)   |
| PWO Long Service Leave (14521322)   | 24    | \$ -           |   | (\$ 26,677)  | (\$ 26,677)    |
| Transfer From Recreation and Community Facilities Reserve                   | 25    | \$ -           |   | \$ 123,000   | \$ 123,000     |
| Northam Aquatic Facility (11339074)   | 25    | (\$ 6,961,842) |   | (\$ 123,000) | (\$ 7,084,842) |
| Sale of Kingia Avenue Wundowie (freehold)                                   | 26    |                | C.3763  | \$ 90,000    | \$ 90,000      |
| Disposal of Land Kingia Avenue S236   | 26    |                | C.3763  | \$ 2,900     | \$ 2,900       |
| Adjustment Loss on Sale   | 26    |                | C.3763  | (\$ 2,900)   | (\$ 2,900)     |
| Transfer to Recreation Reserve  | 26    |                | C.3763  | (\$ 90,000)  | (\$ 90,000)    |
| Purchase of 50 Throssell Street   | 27    |                | C.3791  | (\$ 14,000)  | (\$ 14,000)    |
| Transfer from Stormwater Drainage Reserve                                   | 27    |                | C.3791  | \$ 14,000    | \$ 14,000      |
| Septage Pond Revenue (10263013)   | 28    | \$ 110,000     |   | \$ 20,000    | \$ 130,000     |
| Transfer to Septage Pond Reserve  | 28    |                |   | (\$ 20,000)  | (\$ 20,000)    |
| Killara CHSP Revenue (08173003)   | 29    | \$ 991,560     |   | \$ 22,252    | \$ 1,013,812   |
| Transfer to Killara Reserve   | 29    |                |   | (\$ 22,252)  | (\$ 22,252)    |
| <b>Revenue Accounts</b>   |       |                |   |              |                |
| Instalment Interest (03013043)  | 30    | \$ 36,500      |   | \$ 5,000     | \$ 41,500      |
| Late Payment Interest (03013033)  | 30    | \$ 152,000     |   | \$ 40,000    | \$ 192,000     |
| Interest on Investments (03023013)  | 31    | \$ 60,000      |   | (\$ 25,000)  | \$ 35,000      |
| Road Maintenance Contribution (12383013)                                    | 32    | \$ 1,000       |   | \$ 41,860    | \$ 42,860      |
| LSL - Contributions (04051503)  | 33    | \$ -           |   | \$ 32,968    | \$ 32,968      |
| Insurance Rebate (04053053)   | 34    | \$ 39,000      |   | \$ 16,580    | \$ 55,580      |
| Insurance Claims (14563003)   | 34    | \$ 15,000      |   | \$ 35,000    | \$ 50,000      |
| FAGS Road Grant (03023033)  | 35    | \$ 379,823     |   | \$ 2,660     | \$ 382,483     |
| FAGS General Grant (03023023)   | 35    | \$ 1,364,415   |   | (\$ 144,243) | \$ 1,220,172   |
| <b>Adjustment To End Of Year Surplus</b>                                    |       |                |   |              |                |
| Sale of Plant proceeds (12399505)   | 36    | \$ 134,200     |   | \$ 73,815    | \$ 208,015     |
| Disposal of Water Truck MV1501  | 36    |                |   | \$ 58,474    | \$ 58,474      |
| Loss on Sale Water Truck MV1501   | 36    |                |   | (\$ 58,474)  | (\$ 58,474)    |
| CCTV Grant Revenue (05083073)   | 37    | \$ 218,591     |   | (\$ 67,798)  | \$ 150,793     |
| WANDRRA Funding (12373053)  | 38    | \$ 1,196,890   | AU.139  | \$ 237,220   | \$ 1,434,110   |
| Rates in Advance Liability (12101003)                                       | 38    | \$ -           | AU.139  | (\$ 280,140) | (\$ 280,140)   |
| Swimming Pools Grant Revenue  | 38    | \$ 1,793,762   | AU.139  | \$ 375,000   | \$ 2,168,762   |
| Untied Surplus Transferred to the Recreation & Community Facilities Reserve | 38    | \$ -           | AU.139  | (\$ 30,754)  | (\$ 30,754)    |
| <b>End of Year Surplus</b>  | 38    | \$ 4,463,884   | AU.139  | (\$ 301,326) | \$ 4,162,558   |
| <b>Net Change to Budget</b>   |       | \$ 705,899     | \$ -  | (\$ 0)       | \$ 705,899     |

**Shire of Northam**  
**Revised Statement of Comprehensive Income**  
**By Nature and Type**  
**For the Year Ending 30th June 2020**

|  | 2019/20<br>Original<br>Budget | 2019/20<br>Amendments | 2019/20<br>Revised<br>Budget |
|--|-------------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------|
|  | \$                            | \$                    | \$                           |
| <b>REVENUE</b>                                       |                               |                       |                              |
| Rates  | 10,417,484                    | 0                     | 10,417,484                   |
| Operating Grants & Subsidies & Contributions         | 4,592,711                     | 266,606               | 4,859,317                    |
| Fees and Charges                                     | 3,848,003                     | 45,500                | 3,893,503                    |
| Interest Earnings                                    | 372,500                       | 20,000                | 392,500                      |
| Other Revenue  | 863,177                       | 65,143                | 928,320                      |
|  | <u>20,093,875</u>             | <u>397,249</u>        | <u>20,491,124</u>            |
| <b>EXPENSES</b>                                      |                               |                       |                              |
| Employee Costs                                       | (8,824,390)                   | (138,693)             | (8,963,083)                  |
| Employee costs capitalised                           | 460,691                       |                       |                              |
| Materials and Contracts                              | (7,014,040)                   | (528,717)             | (7,542,757)                  |
| Utility Charges                                      | (1,000,558)                   | 0                     | (1,000,558)                  |
| Depreciation   | (4,156,954)                   | (278,804)             | (4,435,758)                  |
| Interest Expenses                                    | (199,187)                     | 0                     | (199,187)                    |
| Insurance Expenses                                   | (516,245)                     | 0                     | (516,245)                    |
| Other Expenditure                                    | (121,759)                     | 0                     | (121,759)                    |
|  | <u>(21,372,442)</u>           | <u>(946,214)</u>      | <u>(22,318,656)</u>          |
|  | (1,278,567)                   | (548,965)             | (1,827,532)                  |
| Non-Operating Grants,<br>Subsidies and Contributions | 5,214,069                     | 612,220               | 5,826,289                    |
| Profit on Asset Disposals                            | 318,000                       | 5,437                 | 323,437                      |
| Loss on Asset Disposals                              | (1,199,489)                   | (61,374)              | (1,260,863)                  |
| <b>NET RESULT</b>                                    | <b>3,054,013</b>              | <b>7,318</b>          | <b>3,061,331</b>             |
| Other Comprehensive Income                           | 0                             | 0                     | 0                            |
| <b>TOTAL COMPREHENSIVE INCOME</b>                    | <b><u>3,054,013</u></b>       | <b><u>7,318</u></b>   | <b><u>3,061,331</u></b>      |

This statement is to be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes.

Shire of Northam  
Revised Rate Setting Statement  
For the Year Ending 30th June 2020

|   | 2019/20<br>Original<br>Budget<br>\$ | 2019/20<br>Amendments<br>\$ | 2019/20<br>Revised<br>Budget<br>\$ |
|---|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------------|
| <b>REVENUES</b>                                     |                                     |                             |                                    |
| Governance  | 48,600                              | 49,548                      | 98,148                             |
| General Purpose Funding                             | 2,265,384                           | (41,583)                    | 2,223,801                          |
| Law, Order, Public Safety                           | 565,176                             | 244,529                     | 809,705                            |
| Health  | 61,000                              | 0                           | 61,000                             |
| Education and Welfare                               | 1,176,072                           | 22,252                      | 1,198,324                          |
| Housing   | 62,277                              | 0                           | 62,277                             |
| Community Amenities                                 | 2,704,576                           | 20,000                      | 2,724,576                          |
| Recreation and Culture                              | 672,743                             | 427,200                     | 1,099,943                          |
| Transport   | 1,678,213                           | 317,523                     | 1,995,736                          |
| Economic Services                                   | 598,150                             | 0                           | 598,150                            |
| Other Property and Services                         | 160,200                             | (30,000)                    | 130,200                            |
|   | <u>9,992,391</u>                    | <u>1,009,469</u>            | <u>11,001,860</u>                  |
| <b>EXPENSES</b>                                     |                                     |                             |                                    |
| Governance  | (1,369,648)                         | (57,916)                    | (1,427,564)                        |
| General Purpose Funding                             | (289,104)                           | (20,000)                    | (309,104)                          |
| Law, Order, Public Safety                           | (1,503,081)                         | (302,327)                   | (1,805,408)                        |
| Health  | (322,270)                           | 0                           | (322,270)                          |
| Education and Welfare                               | (1,419,060)                         | 0                           | (1,419,060)                        |
| Housing   | (75,223)                            | 0                           | (75,223)                           |
| Community Amenities                                 | (3,683,616)                         | (120,000)                   | (3,803,616)                        |
| Recreation & Culture                                | (5,689,382)                         | (52,200)                    | (5,741,582)                        |
| Transport   | (5,600,097)                         | (372,031)                   | (5,972,128)                        |
| Economic Services                                   | (2,570,843)                         | (20,000)                    | (2,590,843)                        |
| Other Property and Services                         | (47,607)                            | (57,677)                    | (105,284)                          |
|   |                                     |                             | 0                                  |
|   |                                     |                             | 0                                  |
|   | <u>(22,569,931)</u>                 | <u>(1,002,151)</u>          | <u>(23,572,082)</u>                |
|   |                                     |                             | 0                                  |
| <b>Net Operating Result Excluding Rates</b>         | <b>(12,577,540)</b>                 | <b>7,318</b>                | <b>(12,570,222)</b>                |
|   |                                     |                             | 0                                  |
| <b>Adjustments for Cash Budget Requirements:</b>    |                                     |                             | 0                                  |
| <b>Non-Cash Expenditure and Revenue</b>             |                                     |                             | 0                                  |
| (Profit)/Loss on Asset Disposals                    | 881,489                             | 55,937                      | 937,426                            |
| Depreciation on Assets                              | 4,156,954                           | 278,804                     | 4,435,758                          |
| Movement in Provisions & Accruals                   | (22,339)                            | (280,140)                   | (302,479)                          |
| <b>Capital Expenditure and Revenue</b>              |                                     |                             | 0                                  |
| Purchase Land and Buildings                         | (1,939,423)                         | 76,000                      | (1,863,423)                        |
| Purchase Infrastructure Assets - Roads              | (3,662,963)                         | 66,000                      | (3,596,963)                        |
| Purchase Infrastructure Assets - Bridges & Culverts | 0                                   |                             | 0                                  |
| Purchase Infrastructure Assets - Footpaths          | (259,140)                           | 54,000                      | (205,140)                          |
| Purchase Infrastructure Assets - Drainage           | (1,994,633)                         | 0                           | (1,994,633)                        |
| Purchase Infrastructure Assets - Parks              | (1,312,482)                         | 0                           | (1,312,482)                        |
| Purchase Infrastructure Assets - Other              | (8,470,588)                         | (123,000)                   | (8,593,588)                        |
| Purchase Plant and Equipment                        | (1,411,458)                         | (32,753)                    | (1,444,211)                        |
| Purchase Furniture and Equipment                    | (42,276)                            | 0                           | (42,276)                           |
| Non-operating grants subsidies and contributions    | 5,214,069                           |                             | 5,214,069                          |
| Proceeds from Disposal of Assets                    | 1,901,700                           | 73,815                      | 1,975,515                          |
| Proceeds New Debentures                             | 4,500,000                           |                             | 4,500,000                          |
| Repayment of Debentures                             | (345,853)                           | (30,326)                    | (376,179)                          |
| Self-Supporting Loan Principal Income               | 22,812                              |                             | 22,812                             |
| Transfers to Reserves (Restricted Assets)           | (2,497,936)                         | (149,006)                   | (2,646,942)                        |
| Transfers from Reserves (Restricted Assets)         | 2,978,239                           | 304,677                     | 3,282,916                          |
|   |                                     |                             | 0                                  |
| Estimated Surplus/(Deficit) July 1 B/Fwd            | 4,463,884                           | (301,326)                   | 4,162,558                          |
| Estimated (Surplus)/Deficit June 30 C/Fwd           | 0                                   | 0                           | 0                                  |
| <b>Amount Required to be Raised from Rates</b>      | <b>(10,417,484)</b>                 | <b>(0)</b>                  | <b>(10,417,484)</b>                |

This statement is to be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes.

**Shire of Northam**  
**Revised Reserve Account Balances**  
**For the Year Ending 30th June 2020**

| RESERVES - CASH BACKED                      | 2019/20<br>Budget | 2019/20<br>Movement |                | 2019/20<br>Revised<br>Budget |
|---|-------------------|---------------------|----------------|------------------------------|
|   | \$                |                     | \$             | \$                           |
| Aged Accommodation Reserve                  | 237,843           |                     |                | 237,843                      |
| Employee Liability Reserve                  | 405,457           | -                   | 41,677         | 363,780                      |
| Housing Reserve                             | 271,859           |                     |                | 271,859                      |
| Reticulation Scheme Reserve                 | 83,642            |                     |                | 83,642                       |
| Office Equipment Reserve                    | 34,247            |                     |                | 34,247                       |
| Plant & Equipment Reserve                   | 119,872           |                     |                | 119,872                      |
| Road & Bridgeworks Reserve                  | 291,639           |                     |                | 291,639                      |
| Refuse Site Reserve                         | 495,718           | -                   | 140,000        | 355,718                      |
| Regional Development Reserve                | 25,360            |                     |                | 25,360                       |
| Speedway Reserve                            | 151,131           |                     |                | 151,131                      |
| Community Bus Replacement Reserve           | 17,472            |                     |                | 17,472                       |
| Septage Pond Reserve                        | 214,832           |                     | 20,000         | 234,832                      |
| Killara Reserve                             | 227,553           |                     | 22,252         | 249,805                      |
| Stormwater Drainage Projects Reserve        | 34,397            | -                   | 14,000         | 20,397                       |
| Recreation and Community Facilities Reserve | 581,904           | -                   | 2,246          | 579,658                      |
| Administration Office Reserve               | 304,708           |                     |                | 304,708                      |
| Council Buildings & Amenities Reserve       | 435,670           |                     |                | 435,670                      |
| River Town Pool Dredging Reserve            | 348,858           |                     |                | 348,858                      |
| Parking Facilities Construction Reserve     | 156,309           |                     |                | 156,309                      |
| Art Collection Reserve                      | 23,760            |                     |                | 23,760                       |
| Election Reserve                            | 528               |                     |                | 528                          |
| Revaluation Reserve                         | 72,819            |                     |                | 72,819                       |
| <b>Total Cash Backed Reserves</b>           | <b>4,535,578</b>  | <b>-</b>            | <b>155,671</b> | <b>4,379,907</b>             |

## 12.5 COMMUNITY SERVICES

### 12.5.1 Application for Fee Waiver-Relay for Life

|   |   |
|---|---|
| <b>Address:</b>                         | Northam Recreation Centre                         |
| <b>Owner:</b>                           | Shire of Northam                                  |
| <b>Applicant:</b>                       | Cancer Council                                    |
| <b>File Reference:</b>                  | 8.2.1.7   |
| <b>Reporting Officer:</b>               | Ross Rayson, Executive Manager Community Services |
| <b>Responsible Officer:</b>             | Ross Rayson, Executive Manager Community Services |
| <b>Officer Declaration of Interest:</b> | Nil   |
| <b>Voting Requirement:</b>              | Simple Majority                                   |
| <b>Press release to be issued:</b>      | No  |

#### BRIEF

For Council to consider a waiver of fees associated with the Relay for Life event in March 2020.

#### ATTACHMENTS

Attachment 1: Request letter from Relay for Life.

#### A. BACKGROUND / DETAILS

Relay for Life is a fun and moving overnight experience that raises vital funds for Cancer Council's research, prevention and support services. It is a chance for communities to recognise and celebrate those who have overcome cancer or are undergoing treatment, as well as the people who care for them. Relay also provides an opportunity to celebrate the memory of loved ones lost to cancer.

The organisation is completely volunteer lead and the event in Avon Valley last year raised \$53,324 for Cancer Council WA - evident of the support of the event from the Northam community.

A 24 hour event, the 2020 event is scheduled to be held on March 6 and 7 on the Henry St oval. The group is seeking a fee waiver for use of the oval and some Recreation Centre facilities; and the Event Application Fee.



## B. CONSIDERATIONS

### B.1 Strategic Community / Corporate Business Plan

Theme Area: Community Wellbeing.

Outcome 2.1 People in the Shire of Northam feel that their community is caring and inclusive.

Objective: Support is provided to encourage a strong culture of volunteering.

### B.2 Financial / Resource Implications

The fees that Council resolve to waive will represent foregone income. This will be to a maximum of \$2,819 (incl. GST).

### B.3 Legislative Compliance

Local Government Act 1995, Section 6.12 - Power to defer, grant discounts, waive or write off debts.

### B.4 Policy Implications

Council Policy C3.4- Write Off/Waive of small Fees and Debts, provides guidelines for the equitable assessment of requests to write off or waive small fees or debts within the parameters set by Council under delegated authority.

*Waiving of fees and charges must be undertaken in a consistent and transparent manner. The Chief Executive Officer may exercise their delegation to waive small fees and charges that:*

- *Promote the Shire of Northam's mission and objectives;*
- *Provides a benefit to the Shire of Northam community;*
- *Are for an activity, event or program with a charitable or community service oriented purpose;*
- *Are for not-for-profit and non-government organisations; and*
- *Fall within the parameters set by Council under delegated authority, as detailed within the Delegated Authority Register.*

This request satisfies each element outlined above, but falls outside Council parameters for approval under delegated authority, and therefore Council is required to make a decision on this fee waiver request.

### B.5 Stakeholder Engagement / Consultation

Nil.

### B.6 Risk Implications

| Risk Category        | Description   | Rating<br>(consequence<br>x likelihood) | Mitigation Action  |
|----------------------|---|---|--|
| Financial            | Program does not proceed due to insufficient funds      | Moderate (8)                            | Council approves fee waiver  |
| Health & Safety      | Nil   |   |  |
| Reputation           | Council seen as not supportive                          | Low (4)                                 | Council approves fee waiver  |
| Service Interruption | Other user groups affected.                             | Low (1)                                 | This event occurs between seasons and no other bookings are affected at this time. |
| Compliance           | Fee waiver in accordance with Local Government Act 1995 | Low (1)                                 | Fee Waiver in accordance with Local Government Act 1995                            |
| Property             | Nil   |   |  |
| Environment          | Nil   |   |  |

### C. OFFICER'S COMMENT

Relay for life is a nationwide event that is seen to be for a worthwhile cause. As it is an off-peak time of year, the opportunity cost of the foregone income is unlikely to be realised as no other group will be seeking to book and pay for the oval.

The proposal is supported by the Shire of Northam's strategy to promote Community Wellbeing within Northam.

The condition of the ground will be managed through the liaison of event organisers and Shire staff in the lead up to and during the conduct of the event.

#### RECOMMENDATION / COUNCIL DECISION

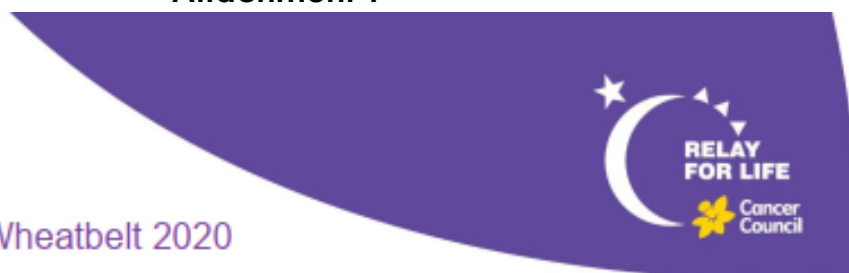
**Minute No: C.3884**

**Moved: Cr Ryan**  
**Seconded: Cr Girak**

**That Council waive \$2,819 of fees for the use of the Northam Recreation Centre, Henry Street oval, and associated event application fee for hosting of the Relay for Life event in March 2020.**

**CARRIED 10/0**

## Attachment 1



### Relay For Life Wheatbelt 2020

#### Venue Sponsorship

To whom it may concern,

I'm pleased to be writing on behalf of the Wheatbelt (previously Avon Valley) Relay For Life committee regarding the sponsorship of venue hire.

In the past we have been grateful to have the support of the Shire of Northam and hope you would be open to continue your support in Relay For Life.

The Wheatbelt committee have booked the Henry Street Oval for our Relay on Friday the 6<sup>th</sup> & Saturday 7<sup>th</sup> March 2020.

Relay For Life is a fun and moving overnight experience that raises vital funds for Cancer Council WA's research, prevention and support services.

The 24 hour event is a chance for communities to recognise and celebrate those who have overcome cancer or are undergoing treatment, as well as the people who care for them. Relay also provides an opportunity to celebrate the memory of loved ones lost to cancer.

Relay For Life is completely volunteer lead by an enthusiastic and dedicated committee in Northam chaired by Ashlea Owczarski-Moss.

The same event raised an incredible \$53,324 for Cancer Council WA in 2018 which shows the amazing support of the event from the Northam community.

The funds raised from the Relay For Life Wheatbelt event allow Cancer Council WA to support Western Australian affected by cancer. This also includes those affected in Northam and the surrounding community. A Support Coordinator position has also been appointed and based in Northam with a regional focus. This position provides one on one support and information, volunteer services, access to all Cancer Council WA services and a monthly local support group.

Please enable us to continue this vital work in the region through the donation of venue hire for the upcoming Relay For Life event. Thank you for taking the time to consider our request.

If you have any questions about the event please don't hesitate to get in touch.

Sincerely,

Seiko Humble  
Fundraising Coordinator  
Cancer Council WA

**13. MATTERS BEHIND CLOSED DOORS**

Nil.

**14. MOTIONS OF WHICH PREVIOUS NOTICE HAS BEEN GIVEN**

Nil.


**15. URGENT BUSINESS APPROVED BY DECISION**

Nil.

**16. DECLARATION OF CLOSURE**

There being no further business, the Shire President, Cr C R Antonio declared the meeting closed at 6:01pm.

"I certify that the Minutes of the Ordinary Meeting of Council held on Wednesday, 19 February 2020 have been confirmed as a true and correct record."

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
President

18/3/2020 Date